

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(356 through 3 >>)

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

356th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; November 26, 2020

BREAKTHROUGH - independently rotating sphere with heartbeat, soul, shown

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). ... As you fully aware we have entered the phase of what we call universal teaching .. understanding of everything else that we know in parallel in the world of the man. We have spoken about emotions, of thoughts, of Presence, and everything else. **Today we try to bring in something new, in a way we have dreamt about it, we thought it is something which is done but we could not replicate**, and at the same time you will become to become more familiar with the works of the F. As we said we enter universal language and knowledge, and in that process we now have to learn more and more. In a practicality, what needs to be done, how we find our position, .. the strength of our thoughts, how we become part of the U Community by understanding more. One of the most important parts, (:08). of understanding the new T is to understand the way the fields work, the way we create a condition of the fields. The way we create environment that the fields can show themselves, can operate in, can have the strength that ?? with, it is part of our work. ...

In the past we looked over centuries into the skies, we look and we watched how planetary system moved, .. to see where they position themselves and we look into the

skies at night and we find different style, planets, different moons in different positions. And we find them that **they have a rhythm, what we call a unified strength of the fields, that it keeps them in that position, and at the same time they find position in respect to each other. They have no motors**, wings, no adjustment, what we call throttles to change their strength, to position them, to .. interact rest of the objects in their system.

Earth has a Heartbeat - Rotates around Self and Solar System

In the solar system we **have Earth, it rotates around itself, and at the same time it rotates within the solar system. It has a heartbeat**, because we know, and all this happens at the same time. And today, **up to the present time, (:10). we have never managed to understand how this works, and if we can replicate it.** We have made gadgets, as you see on the screen, that man has made to show them. Man has made systems, putting the sun in the center and different planets and their moons and everything else on a mechanical system. Up to today we have never had the knowledge, the T and the understanding of the universal work that we could put these moons, and planetary systems on their own to function, to show.

We Never Understood how the Planetary System Worked - Could not replicate

If we look at this video of the solar system the way it has been put together we see that **every planetary system moves in a specific way and position, and we could never really understand the interaction of the MG field of them.** In understanding this we come to see, none of these objects .. are connected like what we saw, on a piece of string, or on anything else, they work within the MG fields of the solar system, .. and of the U. What we see on the screen has been the dream of the man to be able to replicate this even in a small scale where we can create these motions, where we can rotate create day and night, we can rotate to create the annual cycle, (:12). and we can rotate in the coming time to understand, what we call the solar cycle, and then we come to understand what we have as , what we call galaxy cycle on their own.

For the first time today we have to strive to understand these motions, to understand how to create systems which can independently within the fields of the structure, manmade or in the U, we take our position in the same way. In our structure we need to understand this, to strive to **develop systems that can replicate this, systems that can rotate, at the same time have a heartbeat, and at the same time to be circling the center.** We can in this way, develop T that we can literally universally GPS our position and be able to replicate the structure of the U that we can make systems that can replicate this.

At the **present time there is no such a knowledge, up to today. From today we have access to this T, has been developed, and on a very small scale**, the first step in the development of the T that can create a living entity like planet Earth, that we can measure, we can ?? distance it in its position and what we saw in a mechanical system from Harvard University picture which was done last century, (:14). **now we can make a real 3-D systems, attached and connected to nothing, uses MG fields to manifest**

itself. For the first time today we show a major breakthrough in the world of science and T, which with it we show the first step in man joining the U Community in space travel. This will be the cornerstone of the new teachings and we will teach, **this T will be shown for the first time to 2 nations, to the officials and the governments, and from them steps will be taken to share that with the rest of humanity.** It is important that this is understood because with this new T, with this small breakthrough which we will show in the next few minutes, you will understand a huge step in the science of space, cosmology, man's motion, and everything else which create the condition of life in U and motion will be shown. It has taken years of development but in a way what you will see is a major, major breakthrough in the world of physics and science.

For the first time we don't need to make what we seen the moon, as we seen in the Shop of the KF. **This is the maximum we have managed to achieve, placing magnets to create position. If you look at the moon, which is for sale at the KF Shop, you see it has a rotation, but the base cannot move. (:16). It's locked in position, it has no heartbeat,** it has no existence of the confirmation, that it is an entity which can position itself in, what we call, its environment, this has been its limitation. This is been what we have achieved up to now. This is what mankind's knowledge and science and T has managed to give us to create such a position. **Levitation is what we have achieved, fixed, using Inertia, not creating MG fields as a MaGrav, to be able to hold the Inertia, and the MG field together.**

For the first time in the world of science, today we show you this breakthrough, and then we'll leave the world scientists to develop it to the next step. Because once you'll be able to create such a perpetual rotation in 3 Dimension, mankind will reach the pivotal point of maturity, that he can control his 3-D thoughts, his being, his existence. Then traveling the way we see, in the objects like UFOs become not just an object to travel, but an object which has emotion, which understands the soul of its passengers, which travels in the dimension (D) of existence, in the structure of the U, this is known, and now we add to the knowledge of man, we add to the extent that now, (:18). we can live in the environment that not only creates energies, and the fields that works within the structure of the heartbeat of the man, it works within the structure of the heartbeat of the STM. Mankind has never understood, that as it says I made the man in the image of myself. Even the STM has a heartbeat.

For most of you who take the system and **make the Cup of Soul, you have not had the heartbeat of the soul. Your system lacks completion, is not complete,** your system has 2-D life, the essence of its dynamism, the essence of the heartbeat of the soul is missing. That is why most of your systems do not respond. This is why you find out whatever you have made up to now, is hit and run chance, not precise.

In the coming new EU all these have been covered. In a way, we embed in it the STM, the heartbeat of the soul, and the material which makes the living in that soul possible. This is a major understanding in the world of science for those who call themselves, man of knowledge. From today we shall see a new structure, independent, very much like the moon, we will show you that the structure is free, .. how we have

managed to achieve the heartbeat, which is the heart soul of the entity, (:20). we show you how we managed to achieve what we call self-rotation, perpetual motion, and at the same time you will see for the first time, holding onto the position. And if you put all 3 together, you will find out with what we will show today, we have reached the position not only to show the STM can be contained in the D of the heartbeat of the soul, but we can show the same T can be used for positioning man in the space, at the same time you can create the solar system structure, and universal structure that we can in reality work with the real data for positioning our spacecrafts and our soul in a given position and time.

What you will see is very simple, .. but has taken man thousands of years to achieve, and we have to understand the implication of it. We have to understand the application of it, .. for man to be given this gift, man needs to sign himself to peace. Because with this revelation of today, you'll find out everything can be copied. Everything can be used to create new condition, enhance the STM, enhance physicality, enhance and develop systems which can travel the depth of the U in no time. This is the first step. This is where as humanity, (:22). we will see, as was said, this is a small step, but a giant leap, is a huge leap in the world of science. World scientists who understand what will be shown today, they will understand the worlds of physics, cosmology, of medicine, in a real 3-D effect has changed. This is what we promised you. We bring you the universal system, the way the U works and through this within the next few months, we'll strive in collaboration with the Iranian government, with the Sepah of Iran, with the Chinese defense T, to bring this T into forth. We have committed ourselves to peace to these 2 nations. In the coming time you will see a collaboration between the 2 nations, to deliver this T directly from Tehran and Beijing. We have committed ourselves to this and we'll see this T will come out in a peaceful way, for development of what we call the next step, in being able to become man of U.

In so many ways, this new T will change the game of power and energy, will change the social structure on this planet, where we can feed people directly without satellites. We can eradicate illness directly through the systems, positions, in strategic points around this planet. Feeding the man with this system will replace the present satellite system all together. Where we change the line of communication through the STM, (:24). and we change the line of communication through the structure of the feeding the soul to feed the physicality, where the man shall not kill, where the man will respect another life. The implication of what is to show will change everything man has achieved today.

In our work with Iranian officials, through the team of Sepah of Iran, and team of the Chinese space T, we deliver new satellite system, exactly the way the system has been in the universal structure. Where there is no need for power, feeding, and depending on energy source. In this process we bring Europe in line, and with it we establish the world peace. This is not a dream, this is the fact and reality, which is in the position of the KF, and we share as we have done up to now. We respect the knowledge and integrity of every culture, but no nation, and with it we'll the understanding of humanity to the same level. As of today, when the scientists understand what is delivered all the satellites we have developed up to today becomes obsolete. From today all the nuclear missiles

become obsolete, .. all those who think about war will not even understand what the word means, that it will not exist in their vocabulary. Mankind will enter a new era, of space development, of satellite, (:26). what we call entities, which man will develop for a specific purpose to harvest.

In so many ways, we have achieved the breakthrough and we share our knowledge. In totality we have achieved much, and we have achieved a lot, and to be able to see, to show, and to be delivered. In understanding this process and being able to understand the whole structure of the change, we need to understand how the fields of the U work, .. that .. (:28). The whole structure to understand how fields in the U work, that the interaction of the fields allows the motion, allows the create of condition of life, allows to be able to replicate and sustain life as is and shall be on any position in the U.

The explanation of the new T is simple. We do not create a dynamic fields which is locked to a position, we create a dynamic system which is locked to the universal position, we create a dynamic system in MG fields without motors, that the forces of the U will dictate the position and speed of the rotation. The new T is not locked to a position, it is using fields of the U, creating the environment of the fields of the U, that we can replicate systems. In a way, for the first time, (:30). we create levitation, not, we create MG fields of the position. We are independent of the time and place, .. of any motor, .. of any magnets, .. of anything which locks man to matter state. In a way, we become locked into the fields of the U.

You've got to understand in the videos and pictures we show, we had to take a lot of steps to make sure no one can see the structure. It might look a bit obscure, but at this moment in time, we prefer for you not to see how and the way it's done. We'll show you, as you have seen in the EU material production in Linz, the system, free standing on its own stand, the system to be as it is, like a sun, on its own. But this time within the sun there is a structure of the solar system, which means within it, we have created field structure, that planet like Earth can exist, and within the environment of it, it can maintain its heartbeat, .. and its rotation, .. and its circulation around. If you understand this, developing systems like the heart of the man, becomes absolutely child's play, which means not only we will create, (:32). the heartbeat, we can create the circulation of the blood system, we can create the condition as the M fields as the blood creates, to feed the man without the blood. this is important in the future T that no matter where the mankind is in the U, his base AA will have no more, what we call, accessibility by other fields to interact, to endanger the life and the position of the STM within the structure of his physicality. .. we have replicated, and we can replicate the MG field of the blood of the man to hold and contain the STM, in its strength, in conjunction with its soul, that in the future, man can take any position in the U. This breakthrough, this understanding, in a way is the beginning of a massive development in the process of mankind. And at the same time we will come to understand, more about the work of our own system. .. we will understand more in space and time, ... about our work, ... (:34). about how in the future mankind will be able to travel the spans of the U. In so many ways, mankind has entered a new cycle of knowledge, ... which is the universal knowledge. In that process

mankind will enter to understand the totality of its creation. In so many ways, we will see the next step development. Rick check you line.

We show the yellow first and then I ask you to release the video.

We have managed to create a solar system without any attachment, it is just as it is, in the structure of the EU sitting on a pole, where in that position we see detachment, the freedom. In time this ball itself will be kept in a floating condition. This is to show that there is no motor attached, and a solar system is within this ball. This to show for the first time we don't use anything the man is used to . (:36). could you show the video please.

VIDEO - Independent Rotating Sphere w Heartbeat

This video is and one of the cornerstones and major breakthrough in the world of cosmology and physics. Now we can replicate the work of electrons and protons, we can replicate the work of every cell within the structure of what we call the plasmatic atomic structure. In understanding this we open a new era in the world of science. This T is a major breakthrough. As you watch this video you understand why. As you see the ball is like the sun or earth rotating on its own axis, and taking a soul of, circulation. As you see in the floating of the water you see the heartbeat of the system within it as it produces it. This has never been achieved. Independent rotation, perpetual rotation in 3 D and within the structure, at the same time to be able to create that heartbeat. Now that adding more structures like this in its sphere, we can replicate earth and its moon, rotating at the same time together within the structure to the solar system, we can add MG field strength of every planet on this solar system and this will bring new D, (:38). as we will produce energies which is absorbed within the energy of the liquid, and then we can drain that, to feed to create new conditions.

We can use the system, the T to create perpetual satellite system around earth and systems which is a copy of our own existence. As I said, this is absolutely a breakthrough in the world of science and T. In the moon and the UFO you were centered to one point. In what we call creation of motion, and creation of the whole structure we use the totality of the understanding of the creation of speed, motion and life as is in the U. We will in coming weeks release more detailed development on this. But those of you who understand the work of cosmology, .. and physics, and atomic and nuclear structure will understand the game of Tokomak is over of creating plasma on an entrapped environment with massive energies to control is over. This take micro and milliamps to produce, but it works at the creation of the U.

This video will be shown for centuries to come, if man understands the first time on this planet man has matured to understand the work of the U. In the coming weeks, (:40). as we show you more systems we will show you how the light will be created in this system. But there is one point, in the coming time there shall be no liquid in this ball. It will be exactly as is in the universal condition, within the fields of the oceans of the MG fields of the U. where we create a miniature with the same knowledge and T. In a way, mankind has entered real phase of universal development of T which will change the course of humanity, makes what ever we have done up to now obsolete, because now we don't need

to create an atom with a given electron, we create the energy of an electron in its own dynamic system to lead to the creation of the atom.

In so many ways, this video and its simplicity creates a new beginning for many of you KS, if you understand it, and in due course as I said, with collaboration with the Iranians and the Chinese, we'll develop the satellite system with this in the coming months. I shall return to Tehran in a short time and to Beijing, to complete the work with the 2 nations. Then the agreement between the 2 nations and with Russia, will allow if the Americans accept the world peace treaty, to be shared with them. This will paralyze and disengage all present satellite systems, which are used for controlling mankind. With it we deliver systems, which stop the infections of the viruses on this planet. (:42). Where there is no need for vaccination. On my return to Tehran and Beijing in coming days we rapidly in our negotiations complete these, directly with the scientists, a free access will be given to both nation' scientists. There are more which we will release to complete the cycle. At that point we'll reach negotiation with European community that no arms shall be made on this continent. Cornerstone of change. on the other hand we shall be able to feed the nations through satellite systems, where no man shall sleep hungry and receives what it needs day and night, the way you receive the fields of your mobile phone does not matter where you are. We don't lock to you, we make available that the sun and the STM takes what it needs. This is what will change the course.

This is part of the T of the U Community which is getting delivered in step by step to scientists that can understand it, and committed to peace for creation of the next generation of man. Peaceful man, and man of U. Creating that heartbeat is the cornerstone of existence. Showing life, . being able to release energies of the plasma at a given rate, that in totality everything tunes. (:44). We have a heartbeat and it tunes to the heartbeat of the earth, and the heartbeat of the earth tunes to the heartbeat of the sun, and the heartbeat of the sun, tunes to the heartbeat of the galaxy, U, and Unicoise, and to the Creator. Now we have access and the knowledge to achieve this point. In so many ways, this little ball, and ball you see rotating, and with its heartbeat can be the womb of a mother, creation of life.

Do we need to create the children of physicality to suffer or through this T we create the children of the soul, that their life will change the course of humanity. In so many ways, we have shown the first step to life without dependence on the physical condition unless we choose to. As I said, it's the time for the knowledge to be released that for mankind in the next 4 months from now, be able to access the U Community and to universal conditions. Creation of life through D of existence, .. and physicality, .. through D of physical and soul at the same time, where the man will create a new cycle. this in turn will open and bring mankind to the point of peace and entry into U Community. The process has already started. (:46). In that system and level we teach you more as we develop. Creation of condition that man will live independent of food, .. understanding the environment if it does not want to manifest itself and into the position that the mankind moves to the new structure.

.. in the coming months we'll make the present satellites obsolete. A new communication and new computer system through this T will be released through the 2 nations, and then we shall see in the next couple of years the present computers will become obsolete, with this understanding present automotive industry has become obsolete. We see man will never tap into the resources of this planet to destroy it, and with destroy his own environment.

Those of you who understand the breakthrough in the world of science which mankind has been waiting for to be able to use the fields of the U, to tap into universal energy, and to be able to live, what has been his dream, a free, free energy, which means free from the U, and not by name. .. these units will tap into universal energy to feed themselves and through it to feed mankind and humanity that the man shall not kill to survive. .. this is a response to last weeks' question, what do when we slaughter animals.

Now in a rapid development this will not be needed. (:48). .. it will be a two way trip, while we are developing the T the HKF will negotiate with the heads of governments for peace, the education of the T in parallel with all the nations, and that falls on the responsibility on the 2 HKF. It's the responsibility of the UC member to make sure their nations reach the same understanding with the HKF that they receive the T on the basis of peace, as their nations sign themselves into peace and abolishing the war tools and guns is the responsibility of the UC to complete the negotiations to reach and achieve peace in a rapid way. In the coming weeks, as we show more powerful systems like this we'll take the whole structure of the man needing wheels to move, man needing tools physical D to make energy and food obsolete. In the coming months and years no man or animal will die of hunger as we make available these satellites to feed the man, the lion and the lamb will be fed too. We create the conditions that the feeding through protein absorption will become part of this satellite system. As I said to weeks ago, we make the present satellite system obsolete. Now you have seen the first step, where we not only feed we create condition of peace and we'll find (:50). lions on the streets of our cities as we find man, as no one is hungry to kill for the other, it becomes precious for life. At the same time we open the structure that those who have been the passengers of U, and the guest on this planet will manifest themselves. The golden age of knowledge for the human race starts from today. This is upon man to decide which way he will take the steps to annihilation of his own individual soul, or collectively collective soul of humanity to step forward.

In so many ways, with this simple video we welcome mankind, his first fledgling steps towards understanding of the universal knowledge and U Community. In so many ways, using this T in the coming weeks and months, collectively our scientists will strive to recover, and in a way, develop energies from the U, which has been hidden from man. .. 8 billion population for this planet is not enough, as now with this knowledge we'll become passengers for the U in such a rapid way, that this planet will lack population. within the next 5 to 10 years as this T is fully developed, mankind has to look for new resources, and new ways to create new souls, that the population on this planet can sustain existence (:52). without suffering, without hunger, lack of resources as with this T we have opened the universal energies to mankind. I promised I take man to U and this is the first step. .. on my return to lab, I have washed my hand of the KF gradually, as by

being in the lab we deliver the soul of the knowledge, and with it. the new T which will breakthrough in the coming times for the whole of humanity. The structure in its totality is unique, the structure in its existence will become a way of absorbing energies from the U that does not rely on man into no more. No more into the energy of another animal, nor the resources of this planet, .. into energies of the U which he does not need. Self-sufficiency through self need become part of the life of the man like the rest of the U Community.

In a simple word, we welcome mankind to Universal Community. Value the knowledge, respect its application and in time we teach you more. In so many ways, we enlighten the souls to walk with us, and in that process of enlightenment we bring the condition that gradually we transfer the knowledge to those who are selected and precious to us, (:54). to be able to carry the candle of the knowledge and universal interaction within us, amongst you, and amongst you with those we become part of. We welcome you in the first steps of your journey in the depths of the U. The first two, the understanding of the operation, and in so many ways, the system which has a soul, .. and understanding of humanity and U Community, and through it if you understand.

In the coming time you will need not to learn no languages, as the system within you will speak every language on this planet and in the U, as it carries through the emotion of the soul, and translates itself to any D and extent of understanding by the others for the passengers of this Unicose. We welcome you as long as you stay peaceful, and as long as you understand this T will effect everyone of us.

As I said to the KS when this system runs in the lab, everything is involves, and works around it. Just look at the shake of the water, confirm the heartbeat. Heartbeat is the cornerstones of operation of the plasma within the structure of the U. In so many ways, we have started a new journey for mankind, (:56). .. in science and T, and ethos, and the ?? faith of the man. In so many ways, the knowledge of the past prophets is open to every man, and it is for the man to judge himself according to the strength of the soul he takes.

As I said never ask, and if you ask and are given it's your right. Mankind asked for peace and end of suffering, and we have obliged. It's now up to mankind to take that step to the next stage. In the coming time with the agreement with the beautiful nation of China and Iran will force the knowledge to become part of the life of the man on this planet, where the jungles are not the limitation for the animals to live, and where the cities by the rivers are not limitation for the man to live to have access to essentials of the life.

In so many ways, we have freed the man from the shackles of this planet, as we done their animals from the shackles of the jackal. Let's see how humanity will take this knowledge, and how humanity as a whole we enter the U Community. We welcome you, but be careful, we watch you too.

Any question. (:58).

K- I bet Mr. Crammonds workshops on Wednesdays will have a different flavor from now on.

R: Well it is certainly very interesting Mr. Keshe and we are hoping you could give us a few more clues on this?

K- Are you looking for clues or glues?

R; Well, something that will stick.

K- Something that will stuck to, and don't be flexible. In a way as the process development of the totality of the knowledge we have taught over years.

R: Yes you spoke of this phenomenon many times ...

you mentioned 3 main aspects. the rotation, heartbeat, and revolution around the center.

Q: .. heartbeat equals frequency, although we have been told there is no frequency in the U.

R: is it frequency or a heartbeat (1:00).

it's not a regular . like a beat to it ..

K- The beauty of it if you look at it. It's rotating on its own axis like earth, but it's rotating the same circle within the cup, of fields. In future videos will show there will be no medium, there is no cup in the solar system, interaction of the fields will create the new condition. .. understanding the work of the U is the Sun does not just radiate fields out, the sun through its fields receives back which it has sent out to create the G pull internally within its structure. And this is the key to the .. operation of the new T. (1:02). You don't look at up to now, we have been .. understanding the STM, now we understand the soul of the system. The soul of the system is not in that ball that rotates, it's in the center of that ball where there is liquid. It's that center point which keeps this ball in its distance, its position, as we will create the new conditions you will see that, this ball and the other balls which will be soon like the earth and moon will have their own rotation. In a way we can make replication of the solar system in a container. This is the beauty of the new T. As it says in the background One Planet One Nation .. one knowledge one T. as you can see .. it looks like a face, it's got 2 eyes and a nose, and .. it's very much the structure of a planet. Maybe the KS in the coming time will bring a new D to it, but as I said, my prime work in visiting China and Iran in the coming days, is to deliver primarily the new satellite system in the space defense T. Which means in a rapid way we will deliver food into these nations through these new satellite systems. (1:04).

with it we'll transfer knowledge, and every soul according to its strength there shall be no hunger. There will be no need for education institute as we deliver the knowledge through these systems through the soul of the man. KFSSI will have a new meaning for those who have been battling to teach it on the Net. KFSSI will teach internationally through the nations, not through the website of the KF. This the work will sit with the head of the education KF. ..

This small video will change mankind in a very rapid way, because scientifically mankind has developed, now everything

my message to the CPC is very simple, accommodate the KF T in China that with it, through the scientists in Iran we bring peace and equality. The same goes to leaders of Iran, (1:06). We took the step last Monday in Farsi teaching ..

The Iranian leader has to understand

.. you have to understand that for 40 years no one spoke to the Iranian nation from Tel Aviv. The knowledge broke the barrier .. sharing of knowledge we became independent of the borders ..

(1:08).

(1:10). Citizens will force the governments ..

Any other question

Q: Can you help Tokomak to help them in their research?

K- I think that system is obsolete if you understood this T.

John Bliven: So the creator of that ball, (1:12). has the ability through his emotions to determine what that ball and can create ?

K- Yes. .. you have a blessed soul, John, you understand this very quickly. The process is as we mentioned in the EU for the evolution and development of the humanity. In so many ways, the universal S become the backup, and part of the essential S for life on this planet for the human race. As the satellite will provide the basic, these systems will enhance and eradicate any damages and needs.

In a way, when we introduced the EU, was knowing that this T was going to be released. In so many ways, this T and EU are integral part of each other, we'll explained more. The EU which will be delivered in coming weeks, to especially like AZ, will carry this new T within them. We are restructuring and refitting everything, that we don't wait for the old systems to come in, and change. the new systems with all the units sold around the world will be fitted with this new structure, which means we will see a rapid enhancement of the soul and physicality of illnesses. As I said, within 3 to 5 minutes, (1:14). when the system is fully matured, will eradicate any cancer, will eradicate any condition of change. We go into these system to be curing, we go into these systems to get tuned, to be always in perfect condition, not only in level of physicality but in the level of the soul, upgrading and keeping constant life. In a way, the cycle of life will not 50, 80 or 100 years, the physicality lives as long as the STM lives. Never-ending unless you decide to share and give your soul to be added to another. This doesn't mean an end to physical life, this means maturity to the physicality and physical life. And all this will be completed on 21st March next year. We have 4 months to go. It took man 4 billions of years to educate man to the point of this, now it will take us 4 months to mature man to his ultimate goal.

J: Is it only possible that the creator of that soul is the only person that can control it with their emotions?

K- Yes, you can have individual systems.

J: So another person couldn't hijack

K- Nope. Can anybody hijack your soul.

J: No

K- So you have created accessibility to a bigger D through the same soul. (1:16).

J: thank you

K- I think you are one of the first ones who will see this T in working in AZ.

Any other question

Q: .. this is amazing. The ball rotating has a heartbeat, is that what makes it move?

K- No, the heartbeat comes from inside the ball, the perpetual rotation on its own comes from the interaction of the fields inside it, the rotation within the ball comes from the interaction from the inside and outside. There are 3 sequential systems.

Q: You said this motion shows the heartbeat of the soul and will be accessible to those who are peaceful, is this motion created totally out of unconditional love?

K- In so many ways, yes. The people who are of the peaceful mind and sharing are within the lab during this development, and we tap on their existence and their soul. The HKF, head of research of the KF, they have a peaceful and beautiful soul, which continuously during its development is present. That's why we kept it this way, because it is part of the essence and essential part, (1:18). of the creating such a position. Because you need the souls who understand this work and are committed to peace. No one, at this moment who is in the research center is there by their own choice. They have been brought to be, to in a way, by being around add to the peaceful structure of this development. We have a lockdown not only in the nation but in the research center, because those who are there come with that essence of peace and unity to create that condition for humanity. it's a strange place at the moment, but nobody feels it as much as when they are in, We have created a condition of the peaceful souls to be, and gradually to become. They have to find their own peace and with it, we extend to the planet and beyond.

Q: It's a big day today. (1:20). a covenant between the soul of humanity, the soul of Peace, knowledge, together .. question about CERN and Tokomak .. how we can help them to accept this new paradigm..

K- They don't need to accept, their job is obsolete. it's not accepting, they have to add to their knowledge and see what they can come up with ..

Q: Everything will be obsolete, it's not another way.

K- no .. it's obsolete in the tools of the man, but addition to the knowledge of the man, but addition to the knowledge of the man. We add to the knowledge., build on the knowledge of the past, but the present systems become obsolete because the new knowledge makes them obsolete. We didn't put the cart and donkey away because we developed the cars.

(1:22). Because the present CERN system is obsolete mechanically

Q: They are aware of your knowledge or not?

K- That's their problem. A lot of people are aware we develop and deliver for people to learn

Q: I know

K- There is nothing they can do ..

Q: I am very happy in hearing you today, and I am very confident in bringing peace on this planet and not only this planet the Unicoise level.

K- I hope so.

Q: find peaceful souls to help you, because together we are the totality. ..

K- .. we take the next step. in the coming weeks we show the new computers developed through the system, through non-dimensional space gap ,, (1:24).

I will guide them to show ..

Hopefully in cooperation with Huawei. ..

Guarantee by the leaders for peaceful

The knowledge is shared through the soul, not physicality and talk ..

I teach through the soul and wait for the physicality to confirm.

Q: . I sent you all my love .. I hope you feel it to enhance

K- Thank you (1:26).

Q: I will do all the time, for all peaceful people on this planet, don't be afraid of anything all is a soul, is a unique force in the unique .. on our totality.

I love you very much.

K- thank you for your kindness.

We have not brought a new T, we have built on the present knowledge of man that he could understand, he could comprehend. and the knowledge of the human scientists .. sits in the soul who have suffered, and now it is time for them to become wise and rich, richness for humanity.

Q: rich in knowledge

K- Contentment.

Any other question. (1:28).

Q: .. the ball which is rotating in this setup, has it actually manifested itself through the field strength you have created, or have you actually put physically a ball in there and then created the field for it to rotate the way it does?

K- We have created the ball in a specific way. and we have created an environment for it, universal environment. This goes back to initially .. to the conference in Holland... I opened a green lead box and said, this is the box of universe. Now we show that box what is inside it and how it works, and in due course, we create fields and conditions that you don't need the liquid, the medium. In so many ways, I sat in front of the oscilloscope yesterday when we were testing other things, and it's amazing how you can transfer your thoughts and the system can ?? pick. The system built is extremely sensitive because it is made of, structure of man's body. In that process it will respond that way. This is part of the release of, (1:30). knowledge and T.

Q:

K- This is part of the new satellite system to replace the present .. cost is couple hundred dollars.

anyone can produce this at home. I gave you the Cup of Life, this is the Cup of Universe, you can drink from it through the STM. But it's development and .. will cost huge amounts of time, energy and finance. Which only the 2 nations of the world can afford. Don't forget as I was told today is thanksgiving day in US, and in that purpose we thanks the Creator for the knowledge dispensed to us. (1:32).

Q: thank you for this golden age of knowledge for man ..

K-

Q: .. Since this unit is intelligent, I am assuming that the ?? of this system communicate with it. and others ourselves have access to that communication with the system remotely?

K- In a way, this is not a secret knowledge, it already exists in the U Community. When the man taps into the universal knowledge level, (1:34). it's part of it. We just show mankind to gradually enter into that D. There is a lot of need for a lot of understanding to be able to develop this to the next step. Two people can make the same system, one will work and one will not, because the intention of the soul will count on it. This is to envy and be better, the system collapses. If it is there to share and elevate the system will work like nothing. It's an intelligent system, but the intelligent STM not the physicality. This ball rotating the way you see, what we call the scientists of today, if you really go down to, is non-existence, we see it in our planetary system, solar system, .. how our galaxy float on the ocean field of the U, but we have never managed up to now to replicate it. Now we can, we have entered a new era. . the science and T of it is a collection of all the things I have taught over the past years. But you have to understand every .. aspects of it and be able to connect it together. (1:36). The reason we don't teach it, one is for peace purposes, secondly for what we saw with the mayhem of the MaGrav system. Any other question

Q: How long will it take man to be free of hunger now that we have this system?

K- Not long, depending on the government. Can you do a check, ... who is this Baba John or keep it if you know who it is.

Q: repeats how long .. (1:38).

K- It depends on the world leaders. We have chosen a specific way through 2 nations, as many of you have seen, and we have seen the connections of it. We see the new American Administration as peaceful and scientific based administration. Secondly, we see a large number of Iranians within the new administration, who have been given position and the ear of the president. We see .. a way for humanity to change course, but in a way, we can never leave it to the Americans to do it. We work through the 2 nations. We don't give it all to one nation that it becomes an exclusivity, and we have problem in the future. We share it between the 2, Iran and China, that with it we cover the totality, then we see how it goes. You have to realize nations have spent trillions with these satellites, now with the stroke of a pen they are obsolete. Nations who don't have a satellite system like this, will strive to position it very rapidly, because it gives them an upper hand. Nations who have spent billions will try to stop it, that's why we go between Iran, Chinese and the others. Accessibility to this knowledge has to be a god given right of existence. Teaching it for man to become peaceful is the responsibility of the HKF and UC. As I said, .. you were hoping to teach and setup up the KFSSI, to setup a site, a Net. (1:40). I give you the heads of nations, which give it to you freely for you to teach their citizens. This is the difference and this is why we have been holding back .. to push the teaching. Because this teaching has to be brought in under the cover of the nations where they teach all their citizens, and as I said, to the HKF, in all the negotiations, it is your responsibility, I deliver the T, you deliver conditions and T of the education. KFSSI

education, the way we kept it, is good for the KF as it is, but now KFSSI has to move and be given to the nations through the HKF, and that's why they'll be present in all negotiations. I deliver the T and its power, and it is their job to bring the conditions of use, and the rest of it to the world leaders. As I said to them before, you don't ask them, you show them the beauty, they buy it with their soul. We show the beauty of the T, and it's their job, to make it a dream to the heads of the world to make it best for their citizens. We don't bribe their pocket, we enhance their souls to understand the totality, and this is the job of the HKF and the UC. The UC members, in time, in the coming weeks, will be given that chance to negotiate with their nations for knowledge and T in exchange for disarmament and peace. (1:42).

Q: .. thank you .. I just hope the soul know that they come to accept it, the world leaders, scientists .. it's for everyone to bring that peace.

K- .. (1:44). you are most probably one of the last ones who have seen the outgoing of the old T as you took the pictures of the system from inside, as you are in Austria. .. when the new systems get installed you're the first ones to see single handedly the leap in the knowledge and T. but as you promised you will not share it. but historically what you are photographing is the end of an era which you closed it and we open it next time to public you will see the new cycle. the new T. and as of next week the new systems will be getting ready to install in the EU that with you and your camera, you have registered the leap. massive leap in man's knowledge. The old way with the motor, and now with no motor, within the

Q:

K- You have recorded history. both the end of one and beginning new (1:46).

Q: Stephanie, .. the ball that got its face ..

K- the eyes.

Q: I took a picture of a star .. it was rotating and then when it stopped rotating it had the same face as your ball, is it a coincident .. or is there a reason ..

K- I don't know.

Q: I sent it to you a long time ago.

K- I can't remember what I had for dinner last night. (1:48).

Q:

Any other question

K- I will try to attend as many teachings in the coming week. Try to bring the knowledge to all the KF groups that the people who work in these groups be enlightened with the T.

Q: .. same structure as the solar system

K- In a way, in a solar system you need a center of the sun to be in the center. This T what you see, (1:50). if it could be understood, is one step even further than that. Where we don't have a solar system. it's very much like the soul of the Creator, it doesn't need tangible existence. This is the beauty of it. And most probably none of you have understood it up to now. This what is on the table, what you see, is much more advanced

then the solar system, because there is no physical, tangible center. And to create such a thing needs a vast amount of knowledge and understanding. So what is there in a simple way is far beyond the present knowledge. But we put it in there, that in the future the scientists understand it has already been shown. In the solar system you need the Sun to keep the central gravity, in this system we don't have such a thing. We create it through the D of the MG fields of the environment, which is, much further than the present knowledge, but it is there for future references. You don't need physical structure like a sun to keep the operation of what we call the earth, so in a way if you look at it, the movement of the ball in the non-tangible center, is very much like the STM in the center, and the movement of the ball, is the physicality of the man. This is the knowledge that in the coming weeks I will open up, so you understand.

Q: Thank you I have a big smile on my face.

K- Me too. (1:52).

Q: So where is the soul of the system?

K- It's in the space gap in between.

The development of this T to be shown will have more additions, and then you will see. Up to now you always relied on something to turn something. Now we rely on the field forces of the U to do the same, and gradually we show this as in a very independent system that will change a lot of things in the understanding. My biggest wish, and one of the jobs I will be heading for to complete in China and Iran in the coming weeks, is the development of the satellites through this system, which means with it we can feed, and with it bring the new communication systems in, the new computers. Because the creation of the new memory banks through the soul of the system will become the fundamental part of this T, to remember where this ball stood, we don't have .. what is rotating in this ball, we don't have enough computers to add this data into it. If you put all the computers we have on this planet, (1:54). would not be even to analyze how even this simple system works. This forces us into a development and delivery of the new computers, new what I call, intelligent system with a soul, which can respond and keep position. These new what we call, computers and control systems will be brought out very rapidly in the next few weeks because to be able to create a condition to satellites keep in position is part of this T. We have to, otherwise we won't be able to control and keep position. At the moment we create, I have systems which are kept by motors or whatever, of G positioning of our satellites, and how they move around it. And with this new system we embed it in the soul of the system, with an intelligence and knowledge. The new cycle of .. computers and communication system will make the present satellites and .. computers and communication lines absolutely, obsolete. And I am sure the scientists at organizations like Huawei, and others will get the opportunity to do this first. I love to work with Huawei, and on my trip to China Huawei will be one of the cornerstones of our work in developing the new T in conjunction with Iranian scientists. (1:56). Q: the irregularity of the motion of the ball is so different from animations or representations of universal motion given to us by the present knowledge. It reminds me of a human being, the insides of the human body. Is this how we see the U in the future as a living being?

K- It is not how we see it, It is, we never considered it.

BREAK >>> (2:04).

K- We are back into the 2nd half of the KF teachings.

Q: where is the soul of the system, he had asked earlier and you answered .

So in a sense the soul is in the environment?

K- In a way, yes.

Q: . everything orbits something. what does this new system orbit ..

this system doesn't have a central sun but rotates according to the universal fields. (2:06).

K- If you were an old hand of nuclear T and science, ... we see the motion of the electron and we get the confirmation of the proton and neutron. In so many ways, what we see inside as an electron and proton is the interaction their fields together, which gives us an idea that there is something inside. But it is a very old structure, and in a way, by the existence of the light inside, when we become more mature we see that this ball which is rotating is like that electron, and with its confirmation of its rotation irregularity of its rotation, it shows a consistent mono-field strength. Where you have the rapid changes in the position of the electron when we look at it under the tools available to us, we don't see it circling in a circular way. It's irrational and very much unpredictable, as Einstein said. The predictability of the next spot for the electron rotating around the nucleus depends on the field interaction within the neutron and proton, or in the case of H in the field strength of the proton with fields for the neutron, which then gets effected by the 2. And we see in this system, we can control the speed of the rotation, .. around the circle, and we can give it continuity in the same position. In a way, we have taken the unpredictability, (2:08). out of it, and this understanding creating now the next step, plasma fields without the physicality, which is the next step for the development, in creating atmospheric condition of fields that creates this new condition. Which means the next step we don't need the ball. In the next stage of development, we create the fields that will shown the rotation of the water, without any balls. You will see in the coming time when we show, there won't be a ball in the water, but you will see the water twist, .. whirlpool in the same position as the ball, rotating and having a heartbeat, then we show the operation of the STM. We are heading in that direction. We had to show it to you in a tangible way now that you can see it. They say, I see it, I believe it. Now we have shown you. The next step is the creation of the fields. Very much as there is an electron and a proton, there is no tangibility you cannot pick up an electron, it's impossibility, because it's a Gans, a hollow dynamic field. And this is the next step. In the coming days in the research centers we'll deliver this, because there are 2 things to achieve this. It comes the knowledge of peace, and understanding of Yin and Yang from the Chinese nation scientists. It comes from the ethos of Zoroaster, from the Iranian scientists, and the 2 will match, in balance to be correct, and do good, and act good. (2:10). And in that process the knowledge comes from the soul of the scientist, not from the brain for the physicality. This is how I have set it to be, because it is the only way mankind will live through it. The fundamental work is not to be tangible. The fundamental work is to show that we can show, we can move fields in the ?? collective manner they want to be there to be part of, not to be captured and encapsulated in the ball that we force you to be. In a way, we free the man from the D of physicality and understanding the field forces of the U, it is absolutely beautiful if

you can understand and you can develop such a T in the coming weeks and months. This is part of what we strive to achieve, .. part of what the structure of mankind as a whole needs to achieve. We don't share knowledge and our thoughts with every man, who is not the man of peace. (2:12).

Q: explain more about the plasma computer, what's the difference between a ?? bonn computer, or a quantum computer, and is there anyway to build such a computer for proof of concept, what kind of software does a plasma computer run?

K- It runs on the software of the STM, has no physical D and has a soul, which means the quantum system you have now is just what you put in, it has no D, it has no soul, it's just has to do something. The new computers have no physical D, but works on the need of the man in the knowledge of the bank of the U. It's a big difference, ... we head towards a new breakthrough in the world of science, we head through in a way that all these IT games we have, in less than a handful of years will become obsolete, because the scientists will come up with it. We'll develop new understanding of the structure. The scientists who work in the new plasma T will come in with a soul, .. with understanding of the soul of the system, (2:14). not the mechanism of the system. Because in the D you will see. In the D we'll observe the vibration of the soul. I want to speak Chinese, going through the system, I tap through the intermediary of the system that understands the essence of the soul of the Chinese language, not just the Google translation. We don't need to be explained when we speak Chinese, just the word, we feel the essence of it, we feel the emotion of the language. We feel the soul, but all that knowledge has come for us to be in that position It's a change of the game, and for this reason because we can feel the operation of the new system, we will have nothing, people will just throw away their computers in the coming months and years, because they will tap into a new cycle of understanding the fields, and the knowledge, we made ?? part this to hold information. The information is kept in the soul of the knowledge of the U, which we are part of it. It's like being a . screen and keyboard in one office, but the actual mainframe is kept in another building in another city. The whole knowledge is accessible to all, it's not that we have to ?? write ?? to access it. I used to laugh at this years ago, when I used to work with British Nuclear Fuel in England. In those days we had no computer as such. England with all its might, did not have computers which could analyze our data, (2:16). for developing the new nuclear reactors. We used to punch cards .. and then we used to take these cards in boxes, in sequence and leave it in the secure room in the tower in center of the research center in the center of ?? Vienna fell, and they used to load it at the day time on standby, that when .. the Americans were asleep we could use their computers because they were faster and we used to pay for it. But the beauty of it was, that's what I said to the head of my .. was very simple. I said, you know why the Americans are so successful and very faster than us? He said, no, we are better. I said, because we give our data to them to analyze, they have access to our knowledge plus their knowledge. Because now they gather more, and they were selling this system and what I call the European nuclear scientists never realized why the Americans are going so fast. Because when we uploaded it wasn't ours anymore. Our knowledge becomes theirs, and their scientists work on the back of our knowledge. They became the center. That's why the Americans became the center of the nuclear industry, because they literally took from all the scientists, we give you free, we are part of it, NATO, "lute to". This time we don't have this. We all have

access to it. We all understand it, we all tap into the knowledge. (2:18). This is a universal knowledge and it can be built by anyone as long as you understand the process. That's why we don't show it in public, because you failed the last test miserably, KS and the rest of humanity you failed when we showed you the MaGrav system. You did, not us. We gave it freely, and you didn't understand it, and you went rampaging with it. We gave the same to the KF Manufacturing, everybody came out, they never understood the essence of it. This time will be given free to man, anybody can build, not till we secure world peace. Our way, we head the negotiations, we don't give it to the nations like last time, that they see what they can do. Last time we gave the key to show them, they don't have the understanding and intellect to be able to develop. Now we deliver the intellect and develop, to develop. KF will lead the structure of the T. You can build it at home, it costs a couple of dollars, but would you understand it. I don't think so. Monkey see, monkey does. So we go in a way that we make the governments bring an education system that everybody understands, the ?? need of it, purpose of it, the ethos of it. It won't be on the KF service for somebody to come and tap and run. You learn the reason why you are doing it. And the ?? world leaders through the nations to transfer this knowledge and T. (2:20).

Any other question

Q: How will the average person on the street be aware of this new feeding system once it is online?

K- They won't eat, they feel good, and if they eat it will be out of pleasure. No man will kill anymore for food.

R: I think the question is more how will people find out about this T ..?

K- Part of it we'll teach. Part of it will come through the skill of our HKF and UC members, how they negotiate and feed, not only the world leaders, but the public. As I said the HKF negotiate with governments to see the beauty of the change, and contentment. One of the ones which Gates managed to sell this injection, and what you call vaccination, is that the leaders could control, and then they would have been elected one after another. Now the work of the UC, and HKF, and all of you is to show the beauty of falling in love with the knowledge, in a way the leaders understand, that if you are there to lead, you are there to create a comfort condition, people will love you for what you create and they'll keep you to represent their emotion. (2:22). And this is what is to be. We have to, now the next phase, we'll see the emphasis of teaching by the governments and nationals. The head of the KF in Iran has already started that process in Iran. The teaching to officials, to people who can do something. And the next step is how we develop this knowledge to be shared by all governments and all citizens. This is a 2 track horse, 1 we teach and 1 we have to develop. The Development and delivery of the new T stays with my work ...

As I develop the HKF will sell the T on the love of it, not what it brings financially. This is a big difference. This is why the Corona disease virus is selling to every head of nations, because they have been bribed, (2:24). two ways, financially in the pocket and that you'll be the last leader, because nobody will oppose you, because now through the vaccination you control the emotion and the voting. Unfortunately with this T even that is obsolete. The soul will know the truth and physicality will not follow. It's very simple.

Q: How will people with disabilities such as deafness or blindness be included in this wonderful process, interactions since they have no chance of learning themselves or positioning on this T? ...

K- The man in the space is deaf and dumb through the D of his physicality, so in a way, in the space we are all blind and deaf.

R: So they actually have an advantage .

K- In a way it is easy for them to access their soul.

R: ... people who are blind are way more sensitive .. (2:26). main ways we take in information ... so being blind is a big advantage

K- In a way when we come to the D of the structure of the soul, we hear and see through the D of the soul, the same as what we see as a dream will become a translation of the we don't need the eye to see, as you said we can smell and taste without it, we can understand it without. I used to have a beautiful great grandmother ...

she was blind but she could see short distance. .. she knew her grandchildren by their smell. We used to try to cheat and put perfume on. She said, no, this is Mehran I know this smell. (2:28). She used to come to the house where we were born, she gave us a lot of love. We were puzzled how this old lady knew all of us, every grandchild by smell. .. So we don't need the

We become educated to the work of the soul. If I can't see, you will hear our thoughts, you'll feel our emotions. in the past few days . I have been testing this ..

The new T without D.

Our guys have already lost the system, they don't know where it is in the lab, it flew away, but they understood the principle. (2:30). I only work in the lab with people I trust, because this knowledge needs trust of, so much, so much strength to be able to share, to hold on that it brings the final position of the peace. In a positive way, in a correct way. Negativity in my lab doesn't exist because the progressive development has to be positive for humanity.

Any other question

Q: Is it hemoglobin inside the ball?

K- No. .. they'll start poking, and they'll all get no, no.

Go back to understand the essence of what created hemoglobin. It comes from the interaction of the STM with the interaction of the soul of the physicality of this planet and the soul of the whole structure of the U. Your hemoglobin in the space will have zero value, you'll be lost, if you cannot replicate the D of AA of the man. (2:32). Because hemoglobin is a protein ?? mix.

Q: regarding the space of the ball ... so it's more like a dance, 2 interacting going around a shared space?

K- In a way, if you want to think of it.

R: How did the 2 enter into it, visually we see the ball, we don't see another ball on the other side like 2 dancers...

K- No, this is the reason why we showed you that yellow ball, to see that there is nothing outside it to interact with. There is not another magnet or something, or whatever that this interacts with. This is the reason we showed the independently standing system.

R: so wouldn't it be more like a single dancer than 2 interacting ones going around shared center.

K- Is your heart a single dancer, but it beats and works like this. If we release your heart from your chest with all the properties it has without the encasement of the lung, what do you call it, chest, would your heart stay where it is? (2:34). the energy which your heart releases on every beat is not throwing blood into your vein. It's spreading energy right across your body, what man has never considered. We see the heartbeat as one thing which pushes blood, but have you ever stood still to understand that heart every beat, is like hammering on to a .. pan, the vibration and the noise goes through the whole body and transfers energy to every cell. Man is too physical and if you understand that heartbeat which you create, the noise of it, the energy of it, is given to every cell of the body of the man. That's a synchronizing force for every cell. It's not that you feel it in your vein and the doctor holds your hand. You are too physical. The reality is that energy absorbs from the lung, the majority of higher strength by the beat of the heart given to all the cells immediately. What blood carries is a left over information, physical D. Scientist have never realized this, they just looked at it, that's it, it's a heartbeat. But what is the functionality of it? What does it do? How come when you have a drum and I hit on it with a hammer, you hold your ear, you say you received too much energy, it gave you a headache. And you don't consider the heart of the man, ever beat releases so much energy in the body. If you look at it, you absorb the energy from the environment from the lung, charge of the blood, and of a higher order you release it through the heart through the body. That's why the heart and lung are near each other, it's kept in that way. (2:36). release of the energy in a rapid way. But world of science has never understood this. I have a heartbeat, but what happened to the noise you called a heartbeat. What energies are released by that beating of the heart across the body of the man. Never been considered because man is too physical.

R: .. is there a music in the universal environment, in the physical we have sound tones, in the universal is there an equivalent on the field level?

K- Of course, interaction of the fields creates notice. Of course it does, if it is too strong or too uneven, it creates light. When you have a weaker structure like earth and a strong field like from the Sun it creates light. We show in the coming time, I have set a special structure in the lab, we'll show at what point the system will interact with different things in the lab. .. we will show this. where we will see for example, how the system, even if there is a mouse or man running in the lab, or a cat comes in, (2:38). or a child comes in. we see the interaction of their soul with the structure with a peace loving system which is put in. We'll see the light, and I explained to research, that I put so much specifically in this position, that we'll see which one interacts at what level with what. When you are in the U Community they are not all from the same destination, they are from hundreds of different destinations. When your soul interacts, you know their origin, and you can see them in their original shape, color, or whatever their point of origin. it's like in the

physical D he is form China, he is from there, now we see the field strengths, and they tell us which part of the U they come from.
Any other question.

Q: if we put 2 more spheres like this one in the same environment what would happen, would they orbit each other?

K- We'll show you next week.

R: .

K- In a way we have created an environment, we have to see the interaction. This is what was discussed in the lab yesterday. (2:40). We have to understand it, to position it, we are developing new materials that were never known before. We are creating systems never known before. ..

but the man wasn't ready, now the man is ready, the time has been set. Now it is time to play, and I enjoy playing in the lab, because it brings new insight, new ways to show the beauty of the play. And you'll see gradually... We will not show you the structure, no way, not open it up, until we get an agreement from the Chinese and Iranian leadership in joint collaboration in development of the new space T.

Any other question , or we done enough damage to human knowledge this week. Or have we increased the man's knowledge n need to digests it. (2:42).

Q; now I know what was going on with us this week, it's you Mr. Keshe. .. I was teaching what you showed, yesterday ...
question Jalal

K- We want you to enlighten us, what do you mean you were doing it yesterday?

J: first all week all the KS, we have something from you. .. you visit me in dream and taught me something. a .. and for about 6 weeks I am pushing the KS to learn what you showed today. (2:44). the KS were asking about something, they missed the key .. .

K- Which part?

J: they whole understanding of what you showed >>

K- We are still waiting we don't understand what you are talking about ..

J: ..

K- Any other comments.

Q: Salameea: I have the vision, (2:46). of many formula after the world Arts. in Sanskrit ... Om is the sound of the Sun.

WL: I am wondering because you already created a soul. So if we want a soul to manifest as a physical body , what next we need?

K- What do you mean?

WL: .. created a soul in a box .. now if you want to create a creature. what next is needed?

K- that goes on the wisdom and wish of the man. How do you want to see this soul in eh D of physicality? (2:48). very simple .. how do you as human race want to see the soul.

Let's put it on the panel, let's ask you KS how would you like to see this soul which we have created that has brought this motion and understanding , and a heartbeat .. How .. /

WL: As some see Creator of as Christ, or Buddha. .. from a concept is that what you want to say?

K- Now you explain, you started a discussion now let's talk about it, we created a soul which choose itself in

Or are you scared to see it manifest in physical D which you might not like to see. (2:50).

R: I would try to figure out the criteria to make it go faster or slower .. to control it . check the parameters, push it to what it can do ...

K- What about would you like it blond or blue eyes. .. yeah, it's a soul now you can decide. Now you have an option. Let's play the game and see if we can make your dreams come true.

R: make a ball .. toy that they can explain to parents ... (2:52). ... is it safe ..

K- Plasmas are always safe. So that question doesn't exist. especially at this level.

Q: I guess you want it to become a mermaid?

K- Yes, I love mermaids, so would you like a mermaid ... how would you like it .. color scales .. what beauties, female or male .. what is your wishes. (2:54). and see to what extent we can extend this knowledge.

Q; I prefer to see it as an angel full of light and love, change shape according to peoples imagination.

K- Anybody else want to put their imagination.

Q: I supposed we have to learn to hold pure thoughts. .. (2:56).

K- I come to the point that once you made that wish, you have made that connection, it's another part. Do you check every minute what every cell of your body does. Or you made a wish to go to a sunny place and the whole body gets ready for

Q: ,, when you think of food your mouth waters ..

K- Yeap, like when you think of pizza, you start thinking of what you can put on it, your body gets ready for it. So once you establish this with the soul, then it is embedded in its structure. That's why we need men of peace from this planet to get to that point.

Q: because the men of peace already know .. (2:58). .. be able to record this, to manifest this.

K- What is the wish of KS, you are just observers here, now you have been given a chance to become a creator, at least make a wish of what could be. Would you like it to be someone from outer space that you can see for the first time ... because now you have that power, frightening you, but it is the reality which is facing you.

Q: We like to be the man of peace

K- I would like it to be a woman of peace.

Q: Blond and blue eyes,

K- Not really, I like them dark and brown eyes. that is your imagination. or you want it to be a European Christ blue eyes, blond hair. (3:00).

Q: Dean ... let its soul decide if it wants to manifest ...

K- Not got my answer yet.

Q: It's amazing I said on my heart that this physicality will be a woman, and K just said it will be a woman. (3:02). .. for me it's important to say the truth .. she is Shakti .. this

being has to be human, woman, with many faces according to the wish of every living been.. this woman can change the face according to the wish ... not only one way, different ways, depends on emotion of person. I would like to see my mother. Mother of Unicose, (3:04). she takes care of loving everything. . she is not alone male also, Yin and yang. .. interaction between 2 fields, and this interaction creates this beautiful U with plenty of love and peace. If we don't have the peace we will not see her, because she is made from love and peace ..

K- We still don't know your mom, so we are in a dilemma. What man wishes will become tangibility in the physical D.

K- So now I asked you human race .. this is like you want your soul to appear on Planet Zeus or where ever. .. it's your power, this is what you lot can do in the coming time, what would you like to see as a soul, in what D. (3:06).

Q: I want to .. see with eye of soul .. to see with Third Eye. .. because our world is a Maya, Illusion .. I would like to see all earth ..

I learn from my mother if I wish it becomes reality ... I have to put the intention with pure heart.

Otherwise everything will be Maya.
(3:08).

People need evidence .. (3:10).

If we need this soul to be the proof that something can .. I don't know if it was clear. I speak without thinking it was only from my heart.

Thank you.

R: Does that answer your question K

K- Not really we are still searching how do you want it to look. We don't know her mother. What could it be the mother without the soul, what could it look without the physical tangible be mother to all of us.

Let me explain something interesting, maybe it's time to discuss. By development of T at this point (3:12). we create a new dilemma for man, a new and huge dilemma for man in what is going to be creating, what is D of.

Q: I have to think about this because it is not only my heart...

maybe next week I'll contact divine ..

K- What about we make this entity the soul of peace, from it.

Q: yes

K- Yeah, but are we all peaceful to wish such a thing. Or we still have scores to settle before we become peaceful? We have becoming peaceful, it means closing eyes to a lot of things. (3:14). Are we in that stage of peacefulness?

Q; we have to transmit to the people at the soul level, but also to advocate through any instrument .. art for peace,.. everything for peace. to integrate all areas and to put together with intention. Because I think intention is not enough. We have to accompany our intention with activities, and to have a common wish at all levels ...

our law is peaceful .. otherwise not have a human body .. we have to create this soul of peace, (3:16). to make him manifest himself as an instrument. how do you say, it's not coming on my mind right now. it's the only way to make people understand, that only if we are peaceful people we are able to become co-creator, and able to have everything what we want on this earth through our intention ...

otherwise we can use this soul, this creation for war, for doing bad things. WE have to be in harmony, .. we have to introduce ethos in all objects on education .. From my mother I learned that people received the knowledge through the third Eye. through the Guru through the STM, and I said when I was small this only mythology. . (3:18). I don't believe you. But now when you show us, I understand and I believe that this is true. Mainly I talk too much and I am not so aware fo your question. I wish to share with you what I have on my heart. I don't know how to take the decision, I need more time for reflection and maybe to talk together with people form UC and other spiritual leaders on this earth, and together we can find a common denominator. I can't take the decision for everybody, I am a common human being, but that it is my right to think to talk but I don't want to take the decision for you, or other people. to consult each other.

R: What if you were given the power right now to be the Creator, what would you create?

Q: If I will be the Creator, but I can be the co-creator. what .

R: In regard to watching that sphere rotating, (3:20). the principle of the U implied in that. and the implication of how we can become a creator in having power, knowledge, and insight and so on, just by that position, and what would you do with it, what would you create, right now. it's more personal then getting together will all of humanity. what do you want, to create? It's is more direct, what is your ultimate example to show the world ... what would the ..

we should know what to create with our experiences ..

Q: I would be a superman .. (3:22). a superwoman and to create around me only good and to think, do good. my grandfather always said to me think good, be good, do good, no other words. And he was praying to Shiva, Shakti, Brahman, and all these. and I would like to be as a god-ness of peace, love... because I am a woman, and my society has to be like my family and my house. A woman is always love, children .. husband. good nature. A woman always never want to send the husband, children to the war. A woman is a good educator, she has to wisdom to create the balance, this is a secret world, how we can create the balance at all levels in our body , (3:24). between us and the soul of the planet, Sun center of galaxy, center of U, in this way as K said, everything to have the same beat of love, peace, unity. But what I say is everything abstract, but we have to don't talk in abstract words, we have to be concrete and materialize to give the people right to have a shelter, right to have clean water, environment, ... to knowledge, to live in inner peace, between us and our family ... because we are part of the totality ... to love each other because I love you very much. If you love each other you will never be in conflict or have war, and to put a lot of energy (3:26). in conflict. If we'll put energy in creating abundance for everybody to have infinite what we want. as U is infinite. we have to be in harmony with U ..

You can't touch this energy if you are not a good person, need the ethos which are the common ethos for human beings .

(3:28). This woman .. of peace

We can't have peace if we don't understand how the U is made ..

K- thank you

Q: I talked too much.

K- new hear a different D, mixture of what I call west and east culture. What we strive for to make it all one. The reality is as I just said, a flaw in the man's thinking, the way he has spread this planet, and this has created a lot of new, or what I call, school of thoughts. Most of the things we decide, is our own choice, how we have been brought to accept. And for example, would I like what color to be, what creature to be. Can I create a new creature through soul that represents all the created things on this planet, the bird, the animal, the trees, stone, man , beast. What would this creature would look like that we all accept abundance of peace and love, and what I call, completion. Why does he have to be in the shape of the mother I love, why can't be a collective soul of the humanity, creation on this planet. (3:30). Why don't we step further that represent the soul of the Unicose, that wherever we are, anywhere in the U we see it. This is the first child of the man science, what would this soul represent for all of us. And all those who we call U Community to what extent we are prepared to extend our generosity of acceptance? This is why I sometimes I put these kind of questions, for thinking, not just finding answers. We always used to say, why do we call it, east, what about if the sun rises on the east coast of US, becomes east. Why have we called it line of ocean to call it beginning of sun rises. The sun rises all the time on all rises. .. man of space there is no sun rising. Man lives through the rising of his soul, we have no day and night in the space. It is one continuous life, isn't that the reason why we need to travel with the D of the souls how much beds ... pillows are we going to carry on the space travel of thousands of years. On landing in another D look for something to make a pillow out of it or something blanket out of it, to kill more and destroy more environment. This is part of the total teaching, .. new understanding, (3:32). .. how it is going to be. And with what we showed today is a new structure, new way of life. In time man will understand the power of what I call, small video that was shown. Scientists now, we have released the soul of the knowledge around the world, will be enlightened to achieve this. And in a matter of weeks it will be opened to a number of scientists around the world. And then nations will take over, then how far can we connect and correct this. The reality is we created a lockdown for humanity, closing the factories of arms from now on, lockdown to animosities of the past. Who is paying the wages of these people in the factories in the lockdown. Governments, we accept it to cover it, why can't we bring the new D into it.

The essence of the new cycle is abundance of everything mankind needs. So, does this ball already carry that soul for all of us, that's why it has no center. Does it mean we enter a new cycle of knowledge? Which with it we create new understanding. (3:34). Does it mean that in the coming time mankind will become independent of totality, and doe sit mean those who are trying to create the wrong environment for the whole mankind will become subordinate to their own misconduct? We'll see. My wish is very simple, how far will this new T take shape in man's D of understanding. we will not stop developing, sharing knowledge , but this time we work selective that we get the maximum outcome in what we want. We will show to those nations who want to understand the new ways. One

of my biggest joys is when I see nobody buys Microsoft. One of my bigger joys is when people do not need injections. When we put the computers into bins, it was something we needed, we had to add to, and we move on. The end of what I call, computer game, literally with this T is over because you don't need anything as it is within the memory bank of the U. These are not dreams because I can show you a lot. Through the STM we'll reach the man, but now we have the means to show the man we can reach you. Play our game our way. (3:36).

Any other thoughts

Q: .. it's the same question which you brought up to the doctors, all what they believe .. they cannot let go, because a simple science which brings out everything exposes what they have done .. (3:38). .. but if you ask me what I going to do. I will make a light non-tangible in every city, with a plate under it, made by Jalal a car washer, and let them think, how much they will take time to think, there is no difference between me and them in that creation.

K- .. trying in a way to put a fact on the table. Now we have shown we can create a system without physical interaction. .. you see a system running on its own. . repetitive understanding of how it wants to place itself, now .. this picture speaks a thousand words. Now mankind has the capability to see, (3:40). that he can create an object of its own decision, and with it, as a D to decide its structure. that ball is your physicality in the D of your soul which is not tangible. How would you like it to be, and if I change the condition would your soul allow your physicality to dance this way?

Q: I will take the rotating ball of peace and share it with the souls of the people I interact with and they share it as well, and that is how we get real world peace.

Q: I would like to see it as a living essence of some kind ...

or could it be a light, or a gaseous .. or on the soul level, as a feeling or presence?

Q: .. can this be a preview of the new soul coming on March 21st, 2021?

K- that soul is unique and will be the change of the course, it will be the change of the game. In so many ways, it could be the beginning of the structure, but in a way, (3:42). we are showing the physical D to its existence. .. we have to accept the totality, the new D. With this little simple video will change the course of humanity in a very rapid way. In the coming weeks we'll show more, .. as we travel with the world governments to bring the change, we'll make them to understand, and they will understand very rapidly, that what tools they have in their hands is obsolete. In so many ways, maybe Corona has been a good thing for humanity to stand still and think, and reassess. Do we go through the next phase of understanding more through the growth of the STM, because we will see, we understand it, we will be enlightened by it. A lot of KS sit, listen, during or after the teaching, people will listen to it in years to come, and it enlightens them in one way or another to expand the knowledge but in essence from now on the KU is open to every man. it's how we'll change the mankind and the rest of the U to become totally one D ?? tourism, (3:44). coexistence in a peaceful manner. Be it all the time man has been on this planet and all the evidences we have, we have never seen forces of U fighting each other in the spaces of this planet, at all within this ground, because they have everything they need, they have achieved point of maturity that they don't need to fight for anything. Now

it is time for the man to mature. It will be a very interesting time from now on, as the coming time we bring you .. the emotion of Presence, emotion of Knowledge and every other emotion the man will start understanding more how to become mature.

shall we call it a day.

Q: Chou from China, the difference between the ILS and MS in your paper .. C converts from conductor to

what is the difference between them in the C chain.

K- It's the conductivity according to the emotion and the strength of the emotion, and insulation according to that. If you look at the MS, the ILS, with MS there is a, works different way of emotion.

(3:48). with ILS you put your request in to die at 40 instead of 80.
with MS I want attention, I want to be loved.

Q; you said the

K- yes, there is a difference . (3:50).

C is the link of the communication in every part of the man doesn't matter if emotional or physical side ...

C can be used to stop emotion ..

(3:52).

In the D of MS I want to be hugged, loved by the mother.

(3:54). R: thank you

K- I hope we opened a new cycle in understanding and knowledge, a new door for man to enter the U Community in strength and Understanding.

Thank God for sharing the knowledge with humanity .

R: 356KSW ..

K- There is one message to all the groups, Public groups please avoid from mentioning about the cure for medical terminologies that could be Corona, (3:56). We will not host any of the teachings that carry these kind of things. It's the responsibility of the coordinator and those who moderate to make sure that these things are not taught and brought out, people bringing and claiming cure or whatever in any of the teaching.

R: .. people can refer to specific rules on that in Youtube ...

End

357th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 3, 2020

Murder of Iranian plasma scientist
Murders must stop - pay with soul

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY: (excerpt done)

This is an Excerpt summary from 2:32 to 3:06 >>>

After the break of the 357 KSW, Mr. Keshe gave a very important teaching about how, over the next 4 months, the Knowledge Seekers (KS) will make a huge leap in understanding of our souls, if we want to survive in the space. That we will learn how to interact with the fields of our soul, and through our emotions, to absorb the fields of the Universe, and be able to create whatever we need anywhere in the Universe that we choose.

He started saying, as we are becoming "Man of Space," the KS have to understand (the interaction of the fields.) Many of you have built and understood the reactors, which I call the Star Formation (SF). The SF has the shape of 3 reactors (forming a triangle) as the base, and 1 reactor above, and contain on the different levels, the fields that you need to create the manifestation of the fields, that is to become tangible.

We are trying to get you to understand and further develop your knowledge. To do this we want you to forget about the physical systems and concentrate on the fields they generate. This is what the next generation of the work has to be. You are to consider the interaction of the fields and not the motors and the reactors.

This is where the next step in understanding the work of universal physics comes into operation. Here we want to look at the field forces effect and not the tangibility of the Gans's or the systems. We create a condition of the fields of the Universe (U), which become interactive in the condition and the position that we want. This is part of the new teaching. Last week, you saw the ball rotating around that imaginary center showing its position. That imaginary center has to become the Soul of the Man (STM). It's the Soul of the Physicality (STP) that decides whether or not it wants to put out its field strength to manifest, in order for us to see the reactors. It's not by us building reactors to show the manifestation of a system.

The KS knowledge, has to become part of the understanding of the creation of the fields, the absorption of the fields, the separation of the fields, and the vision of the fields. All this comes about through the use of the interaction of the fields of the STM and the STP,

in the same way that the interaction of the fields of the Earth and Sun creates the daylight, and gives different light, and different positions and angles. The STM and STP have to understand that they create in the same way, as the Sun and Earth do. In interaction of different field strengths in different angles, they create different matter conditions of the manifestation, if they wish. The way the fields of the sun, and the earth, in a given angle create the trees, and in another angle create the shrubs, and in another angle, in another part of the world, create another tree and different shrubs.

So now we understand that the knowledge has to extend into the dimension of the fields, that through it, if we wish, we can create the matter state, or manifestation state without the matter. We know that this exists as we have created Gans's, which are not in the matter state, but in a condensed plasma condition, that we see, absorb, and observe them as plasmas in motion. Only when you bring the 4th state of fields as an Inertia, which you come to touch, then the Gans manifests itself in the matter state, before that it is in a state of plasma. This is the way that many of you KS have to start working, that is without the existence of the matters. I explained this to you before, if you put your hand out and you wish for gold, or you wish for an apple, the emotion of the apple is already registered in your brain. The STM through the eye of the man, sees the object, and through the dimension of the STP, creates the apple in the hand of the man.

The KS are running after the MaGrav, the dynamic motors, and after everything else, using matter state -- this has to stop! Especially now that you have seen the effects of the fields, and the interaction of the fields. Create and develop systems that don't use the matter state, and only create fields without matter state. (But) you can also use the matter state condition to create fields, and with it to create a soul, that the emotion of the man through that soul, and through the emotion of the feeling of the STM, can create the condition (of matter), or the matter state itself.

Many KS are gradually going through the phase of understanding the power of the soul. In the coming time when you become more expert at it, you will be able to put a picture of the Eiffel Tower in front of you, and through the emotion and understanding of the transmutation of the elements of the fields of the existence, you can manifest yourself at that position. There is no need for a jumbo jet, or to get a bus ticket.

As I explained in the teachings of Tuesday, that it is within the writings of the prophet, that the maturity of the man will come when he can understand and achieve transmutation of the elements. With the new teachings we have taken the man to an even further step in the knowledge. It is the transmutation of the fields, that leads to the creation of the elements, or positions and structures, or manifestation. The Keshe Foundation KS in totality have to move away from building, and building dynamic reactors, and everything else just to see that something happens.

You have to understand the interaction of the fields of what you do, then you can stand for man, and still achieve a SF in connecting their souls, and taking flight to a planet, a solar system, a mountain, or anywhere else. One of the best flight systems ever created is a family of 4, a father, mother, son, and daughter. It is also a balanced system. Let me

explain why, because you have 4 souls which are connected at source, in creation, in emotion. Now you can use them to create a SF of the travel, to go wherever the 4 souls want to be. Now you understand, that you don't need dynamic reactors, but only the essence of the creation of the fields interaction of the STM, to achieve this. Maybe mankind will only become mature when he understands this. When you exchange the reactors with the STM, which in essence is a dynamic system itself.

Now, the principle motion in teaching is to move you KS away from this mayhem, and on to the next step, which is without dynamic, or physical systems. We brought you these systems for you to be able to confirm the existence of the fields, and not for you to become attached to them, or get bogged down in how you make the mixtures inside them, and doing things for physicality. If after creating the fields inside, and then taking the systems away, that you still see the effects existing there, then you have moved to the next level of understanding of the science and technology.

The next level for the KS is to create an environment where the fields can be sustained, and shown that they can be controlled through the emotion, in the essence of the STM, and that man can replicate anything in one position. In the KF research center we have built such a condition to show, what you might call 3-dimensional, and what you might say is transmutation. In the coming time, we will show the new system, in which we can create a holographic STM, not the physicality of the man, and through that, we can create the completion of the physical dimension, if we need.

The fish tank I promised to show you is already taking shape in the KF research center. In time, and by intuition and understanding of the process by the KS, we will show the fish tank. And as I promised you, that if you want to see the soul of the Christ, you shall see. That if you want to see the soul of any of the prophets of the past or present, you shall see. Because, then it is you who decides how they will look, and why they will be in that position. As I said, many times, that I will bring the condition that you shall see the soul of the Christ. Then you can ask him how it felt on the cross, and let him answer.

The next step in the development of technology for the KS has to become, the creation of the interaction of the fields in the dimension of the existence. Understand that if you have 2 (fields), you have what we call, the interaction of the fields, and if you have 3 and 4 (fields), then you have the soul and manifestation of the physicality. In essence, if you understand, you can do the same, you can create field energies in a dynamic structure, which you can then replicate the structure, and the field forces of an atom. Up to now electrons, protons, and neutrons, and their movement have only been theoretical, now if you understand and you can create these energy packs, then you can see the exact movement, positioning, interaction of the fields, and how, and when you can change them to manifest themselves in a matter state, or the field state energy.

This part of the technology, being able to understand the interaction of the fields forces is important to you, because it is the way you will absorb energies from the Universe to feed yourself in space. This is the reason we have started teaching and elevating you to this side of the technology, because when we take you into space we do not bring you

food and medicine. You are the one responsible to feed yourself through understanding how to absorb (the energies.) Up to now you went to the supermarket to pick up cheese to have the Ca, and a banana for something else, and then a meat for something other. When you eat the combination of foods your body receives the totality of the energies and the fields, that it needs to survive the daily cycle. Now you go to the universal supermarket, where you choose which fields your body needs for its existence. We have changed you from your supermarket, where you go as objects to absorb the energies (from other beings), be it alive or dead, or killing something to receive it, to the exchange of (energies) in the supermarket of the Unicoise.

This is where we are trying to bring mankind, and why we are pushing you and encouraging you. This is where the teaching is pushing you, where I want the KS to be, especially the teachers in the KFSSI, and those of you who teach workshops. And those of you who teach across this planet to the people who are interested to understand the work of the Creator, to show that the Creator works through the energy, and transfer of the fields, and not to the matter state. Now you understand, and this is what you have to push, and to elevate, and to bring into the understanding of the process of the new cycle.

So you have to realize how you can use your soul to tap into the universal energy, that it becomes the energies that your body needs, but without taking more than you need, as your body will bring the field balance, even bring love. As long as it is not poisonous, you can receive as much as you wish. This is part of what we brought you. We didn't bring all these Gans's for you to mix and to see if you can achieve flight or whatever. We gave and taught you the Gans's for you to understand the packages of energy (they contain), and how by looking at them, and by tapping into them, you can use the energy and the wishes to become the creator, or the mover of you, as an energy pack, and not in a matter state.

This is what the KS in the coming weeks have to understand and start developing in a very rapid way, that in the process of the creation, in the process of developing these technologies, you become wise to what you need. As I said, to a KS, give me time, I will bring the soul of those who carried out this atrocity last Friday to the position of the murder, and then they will bring their physicality to it. Then we will know who has done it, and who was carried away. As I said to the Iranian government officials, do not lash out at the nationals and the nation, as we will kill many fathers and sons, that there is no need for it, but leave it to the understanding of the new knowledge. We'll walk the soul of those who carried this out, and those who ordered it, into the position, that they will confess and we shall see how it was done. We don't use science and technology to kill another scientist, we use the Soul of the Creator, understanding the work of the soul to bring those to justice, and to tell us. As I said, when one shoots oneself, it is he himself who has to pay, but when one shoots another it becomes a murder.

In the process of understanding, as I promised, I will bring the soul of the Christ for those who are the believers in his path to see. I shall bring the soul of those who carried out this atrocity, to the point that their soul will manifest their physicality. Then there will be no accusation, about who, where, and how it was done. Even, the soul of those leaders who

planned this, whose offices are thousands of kilometers away, will be present at the same time. Now you understand what is the wish, what is the process of understanding, what is to become part of the new knowledge and understanding. There is nothing better than self confessions, especially when the STM brings man to the position of his misconduct through the STP. There shall be no judges or courts, as their own STP will judge their conduct. In a way, we choose to live correct, and we choose to take the correct amount of what we need, and no more, to confirm our existence in the position and in the dimension as we like. In so many ways, you have to start working to understand the transfer of fields, and not the matter transfer, and leave the process of the change to mankind.

The teachers of the KFSSI, those of you who have been teaching how to make MaGravs, how to create conditions, try now to teach the new cycle, that is, how to achieve the position. It is in a way to move the whole of the KF to its next step in the natural process of understanding and development. In the process of becoming and understanding of the creation. You have no choice, as now we have taken you and your knowledge to the next step. And in a way, you have to come, because if you have come this far with us, you have to take the last step to mature your soul and your knowledge to the totality, and not leave the whole, half way cooked. In a way, you have to come to understand what has been put on the table of knowledge.

The knowledge was not brought to create a new energy system. The whole knowledge was not to create a MaGrav system, or another patch. It was to show you, so that you could gain trust in the work, and that then we can work without physicality. Try to understand the process of interaction of your soul with your STP. Try to go through the barrier of needing confirmation in physicality to trust in what you do. Try to understand the process of the conversion of the energies. Try to see that if you can create conditions to absorb energies which you need to survive, without actually eating. Then sit down and repeat the test which was done before, as you remember, you put an orange on top of a cup, then you drank from the cup and tasted the orange. Now you become the cup, and put the orange in front of you, try to see and feel if you can tap into the resources of the STM, and not the STP, and taste to take the energy from the orange, that with it you can transfer it to the STP, that you can feel every taste and energy of that orange in every cell of your body, then you start getting prepared to become the man of Universe. Where the physicality of the matter becomes nonexistence.

It will take time for many of you to learn this phase, but we have started the process. In the next 4 months we'll push for the development that you gain that trust that you can attain physical dimension in the reality, in the process of transfer of the energy. It will come that when you take this energy from the orange within your soul, then through understanding of its property, you can replicate another orange on the same table. Then you understand the way that we carry the energies of love and care to become the energy essence of the creation. The whole process of the teaching from now on will go in that way.

The development of the new souls that understand the process of the conversion of matter to energy and fields, and emotion, and transfer of matter and emotional energy to the

matter state manifestation, if they wish so. The place, position, and time will be the choice of the creator and absorber of the fields.

We try to get the KS to understand that they have the interaction of the 2 most important entities, one of the STM, and the other the STP, to create and transfer any fields across the Universe, be it by position, or by its strength. And this is one of the reasons we introduced the Enhancement Unit (EU). Not by the position of curing or helping, or whatever, but to enhance the power of the STM that with it, man will learn how to survive the span of Universe without food or medicine, and without killing.

As I said, in past few days, I will bring the soul of the Iranian scientist to admonish the soul of those who tried to stop the science. You took the physicality, I will return the soul. It's the soul which made that physicality. Do not be shocked when he stands in front of you. And not in one, but in multitudes. Then it has to be when the man understands that the position and the time, is the wish of the Creator.

Try to start, now that you have seen the fields, do not go for the Gans of the orange itself, but go for the energies of the Gans itself. This is much easier for Transportation and Transmutation to the energy level. It has already been done. Try to taste the orange by looking at the cup and feeling it, to see if you taste it, if you can take the energy of it. And then repeat that with your lover, see if she can taste your love and your care. Then you understand the process, then you'll see the truth, and nothing is hidden, does she really love you, or is it a pretense to be there. Then the maturity of the time comes when you can keep silent and respect what you know.

As I said, when it comes to (traveling in) space, you will not know what is in front of you, except by understanding the emotion, because like the STM, it is nothing but energy fields. Now you will see what I teach today, what I explained today, is what has been taught over past 20 years. Now we extend (the knowledge), because now you understand the process you have been through, the understanding of the fields and energies.

It's not working to make things anymore, it's understanding the field transfers to find the freedom of the soul, irrespective of the time, position, and the strength. In the coming weeks we will show you new technologies, but this will become much easier to understand that you find a medium, that it becomes easier to transfer.

We gave you the orange in the matter state so hard, we give you the Gans in the essence of the fields of the orange, which is at the strength of your soul, and you can tap into it, and gradually you'll learn. Teach, not by illusion, but by the knowledge and science and technology, how you can tap into the energy of the Gans in the cup, that with it you can feel, taste what is in the cup. Could it be the Cup of the STM, is it love or deception, and which one do you accept? But as I said, be courteous not to utter the words, "I see lies." This is how in the Universal Community you decide if an entity in front of you wants to eat you, or wants to make love. Does it make everything available so that you can enjoy the existence, that is what we call, love making in the dimension of the Universe. Give the totality, the way you receive, and you receive and achieve the fulfillment of the

desire. The KS path to the final destination is made. It is you who has to find it and to be able to travel the path to reach the ultimate goal, then in that position, once you arrive, if your wish is to feel the essence of the Creator, what you call God, it will be available to you, if you reach the point of maturity of understanding. In so many ways, I explained in many different scientific languages to get you to the same point, and now it is time to reach that point.

As I said, it is the responsibility of the KS teachers, and those who teach and spread the knowledge, for you to understand the work of the fields and not the matter state, try to confirm the existence. Let people see with the eye of the STM, not with the eye of the physicality of the man. Let them feel the knowledge, the sense of creation, not by, "seeing is believing," but by sensing, and feeling the emotion, they do not need to see. Try in simple steps, in simple methods, you showed them how to make Gans's and patches, now show them to put the cup there, and see what they can absorb, don't tell them, "I transferred the energy of the apple in that one, of the orange in this one." You just put the cup and ask them, "tell me what you feel," When you do that with yourself, then you don't need to kill to feed. You don't need to destroy to have. But it is given you, as you ask for, and it is given. This is how the work of the Universe is. When you ask and you are given, it's for you to use it, to elevate your soul and the soul of the others. And that it can be used now. Now many of you need to work. Need to go back to work. Need to understand the work of how to go back to work. In the coming weeks I'll teach you how simply you can transfer the essence of the energy and the emotion of the orange into the water. Many of you have tried, but you cannot transmute and transport it, because you missed one fundamental point. Many of you were so eager to do it, that you forgot what you did. Then at the same time what you need to re-manifest the entity. Any questions?

3:06 >>> excerpt above

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:08).

(:32).

Maybe the world leaders of today understand, as of today, murder any scientist, (:38). is payable by the soul of the man who think of it, and those who carry it out. Let us which nation will pay for first. What is interesting we'll see in the ethos of, on the head of the new American administration science. Is this another way to promote science, or is it another way to find the scientists who are elevating, and to murder them. We'll leave that with the new administration in the US, Mr. Biden, and see if he is of the same blood and the same way. We have to realize that during the administration as a VP of US, more

wars and killing was incited than other time. My wish is that the ways of the vice president-ship does not carry away to the president-ship under the banner of the science to kill more scientists. The truth hurts, but the reality is paying for it, it will hurt more. Thank you very much , and we wish for the elevation of the soul of this Iranian scientist. As he was carried out by the nations who wanted wars, (:40). ?? misconduct on the others.

I give the platform to any KS who would like to pay their respects to another scientist who was murdered, well planned ...

What is the ?? of killing scientist for you KS, and what is it you see your soul will bring, into changing the course ..

R: I was certainly effected . I was shocked that one of the top scientists of not just Iran but Iran. all the countries of the world have to come together (:42).

It is outrageous .. given from my soul to elevate the situation .. (:44).

K- Government murder has to stop ..

(:46). with those who think, have the right to use and develop. One of the cornerstones of stopping the murder of scientists, is the abolishment of the patents, abolishment over control over the knowledge and structures who were set up to do this. There is no falsification, and there is nothing worse then the patent structure registration of today that they block you to share your knowledge, because this way they can use you. The best example of it, as we know is the man who developed the wiper for the front screen of the car. For 20 years he ran and all the companies used his knowledge, but he couldn't get his patent sorted, by the time he did the patent was out, and he got nothing for it. The amount of energy used for him to develop something new, 20 years went into developing and trying to prove he was correct. The way we done, we opened the patent that everyone can do what they like to add the knowledge to it, and this is what many world leaders, and scientific world heads do not like. Sharing the knowledge on the free basis of the man to add to the knowledge. In any case, the shame goes on those who planned, and the laurel goes on those who get elevated through the soul of their knowledge.

Teaching Starts:

(:48). Today's teaching will bring a different tone into understanding of many things. Last week I showed you a dynamic structure, where it could be seen, we have managed to create a life with a heartbeat, with self-rotation, and with circular rotation around a center point of fields. A further development of this T, as it will be shown in coming weeks will be where we will create the structure of a solar system, where each ball will carry the identity of one planet or 1 moon, and then we allow a number of these balls to rotate at the same time, not only a perpetual rotation on their axis, not only having a heartbeat, but they'll be able to follow MG field of each other to position themselves. .. with this, if you are somebody who does stargazing, you'll see for example, so many planets and solar systems will align in certain times of the year, or in decades. In the process we will see this, and we'll observe how this happens, and with it we can start planning out the map of

the U. Trying to understand the position of galaxies, (:50). and what the field strength is in the position, that we can position ourselves in that place, time, and space.

The replication of the number of these objects and we see it, and we see how at a certain point they solidify, they become like a star formation (SF), they become 3 layer hexagonal shape, and in coming days in the teaching we'll release more videos, where you will see not only one object, but a number of objects in creating their own individual heartbeat and central rotation, and what we call environmental rotation will create and give us for the first time a 3-D structure of our solar system to start. This is important to understand, as by gathering this knowledge and being able to make a 3-D plasmatic condition of our solar system, we can pin point exactly where we want to be, and in given time, understanding the strength of the position we can transmute and transport (T&T) ourselves in that position, very much universal GPS but instant transportation and instant what we call development of the space travel. In the structure of the EU which you will see, the create of such a structure, (:52). is possible. If you noticed that when we showed and now you have seen the EU in Linz, is not spherical, it's oval, it the shape of the U, it's the pressurizing of the MG fields, that when mankind is ready to understand the totality, then we will see that all objects in the U are in the shape of the EU. The reason for it has to be understood, and why even the map of the U which was released by NASA some years ago is oval shaped and not spherical, not circle. The reason being that within the center of all these be it the sun, be it the center of the U, they are in motion, they are not fixed in one position. Our solar system is the same. Our sun is in motion in the atmosphere of this galaxy. So it is not stationary to keep the shape of circle, spheres. The pressures of the MG fields of other planets, galaxies, universes, other stars within the galaxy forces you to always be in motion to find your position. So spherical shape of any object is impossibility. Does not exist, (:54). even when we put a spherical core in the center of the flight system, the shape of the M fields of that system is always in what we call, as it is, like an egg. Because one is pushing forward and one end is taking the pressure of the whole environment, to allow the back pressures of the M fields in the opposite directions motion to be able to keep the front pressure on the system, to be able to stand the MG field forces of the environment of where the object is flying into. When we look at the global map of NASA about our U, in the oval shape as we see, this gives us a very clear indication of our U is in motion in the Unicose. Which means is a clear indication, that this U, as we call it, the same as our solar system is in motion. There is a bigger structure. Rick if you find NASA showing of the U . Then you understand, the same as the Earth, when we look at the structure of the MG field forces of this planet, within the structure of the MG field forces of the sun and the solar system, (:56). we are and we have the same shape. And depending on the position of other stars, other planets, and other moons, we have indentations in these fields. In the fields and structure of the MG field of the planet. In so many ways, what we come to understand, the shape of this, what we call oval shape, with the sun in the center, or the same oval shape with the central black hole of the U, this gives us one indication, Earth and our U are in motion. This is the picture released by NASA from Propulsion Lab.

R: This is our Milky Way Galaxy, gives this kind of shape.

K- Everything has to be, which shows the galaxy and the moon. Do not look at the objects, this is what I asked even from the KS teachers in the KFSSI, start teaching your

students about the fields and not about the Gans's. What you look, is that the pressure that the U can take and in the direction of the motion, and why and how we see a resistance on that edges, more objects on the edges because of the conversion of the fields of the Unicoise, (:58). on the U, because of the pressures of the boundary fields on the matter. In the coming time when for example, we understand more even with our solar system, we'll see more tiny objects than what we thought, bigger than our moon on the boundary of our solar system, just outside it, then inside it. These come by the conversion of the interaction of the fields. When you look at these blue lines in the middle, as we see indicating the MG fields of a galaxy, a solar system, or a U, these are clearly from interaction of the fields, very much created by the lights, of the daylight on this planet, by interaction of the full field forces of the G and M of both earth and the sun. In the new system of the EU you will walk into, you shall see no light, the light inside the systems will be translucent very much like the light of the U. In the new development in the EU, you will see no light bulbs, you enter into the D of the translucent light of the U, as the systems works on the same way. you will feel the glow of the air, very much without any pumps, but by conversion and transportation of the system. Those of you who will walk into the new EU, (1:00). you feel as you walk into the U. The understanding of the new T is simple, it is understanding that everything has to be on the principle of the U and not manmade. And in that process with the introduction and delivery of the new EU and the T which are developed in it will bring a new D in the life of the man.

The wishes of the soul of the physician will enlighten yours, and within the structure of physicality within the system you receive what is acceptable to you to elevate your STP. the new EU which is getting released, delivery in January, carries, (1:02). and will be upgraded you shall see no, any structure of the present T of computers. You will not see any structure of the lighting, you will not see anything but the replication of the work of the universal system, where your soul elevates to the work of the U, and in it, and with it allows you to enter the true D of the living. As I said, many times, I wonder how many of you will be strong enough to carry the D of your soul, .. the strength of your soul to elevate the physicality, that in that level if you wish you enter the D of the Creator. The EU which .. will bring revolution in the world of science, .. there shall be no electronic, computers, no past memories for man to carry on with in the D of misconducts, the STP and the D of physicality itself. In so many ways, the EU will bring ... (1:04). D of understanding of the STM. .. will be very much the work of the U. In so many ways, the new EU is the life of the man within confinement of his own cage will become flight systems, you can fly with your soul to the destination, ..

As I said to my message to the Iranian leadership on Monday, and the Sepah and Iranian government. (1:06). Learn from your previous leaders and those you praised ..

(1:08).

This is the way we'll show you with the EU.

Those world leaders who refuse to enter the EU shows their intentions .. but there are other ways to

In a way, many of you KS have been given the tools to create these conditions, the tool is the strength of your soul. the tool is the strength of the end of animosity and the understanding of many more. The new EU is the addition to the science and T of the man which man will never forget and will develop, and with it we will see the new generation of live devoted to serve not only humanity, but the passengers fo the Unicose. In so many ways, what we see as the new development of the new EU is the delivery of the knowledge fo the U directly into the STM, (1:10). and we shall see how mankind will take into this direction, and into this systems. .. we endeavor to let the first structures of the EU to bring the first changes that with it will the process of the changing through the STM and not the physicality. At the same time understanding the work of the EU ... KF has developed a new system that entering and standing in it change the course of any virus, this system is needed in the space and I brought this development forward because fo the situation we have with the viruses across the world today.

We cannot produce and cannot create conditions that we interfere with the world and the structure of the physicality of the man, but we can change the environment of the man, that the physicality is protected. The new knowledge and new system which are to be shown will carry this structure. The problem with many of our KS is when we trusted them they betrayed us. So this time we work with the structure that we don't allow them to do such a thing, to in a way, de-elevate their own soul. How the new T will be opened into the D of the public, (1:12). is something to be decided inside the KF, because there is one fact, the KF is space development organization with human factors, which many of these human's have a weak attitude, and as I call, amplitude in being able to develop themselves, to be elevated to understand the totality. In the new EU we create the condition that the physicality take shape, and the STP will structure itself to a D that mankind will become as one. In a way, through the EU and through many other things which you KS are doing without knowing, we connect and create a global coverage for the change of the STM to be elevated at the same time, and in one move. The teaching and what we have shown last week, .. will have a profound effect on what the KS teachings will be in the next 3.5 months, and with it we will teach that will change the course of humanity and world leadership. By the time the EU are operational, (1:14). the structure of the world leadership as we know it today will change. You will understand in the coming time what has been our wish and what will be delivered, to deliver the universal peace on this planet. We have brought everything forward by months as the evolution of the science to be transferred to man has moved by the same. In that process, mankind will move faster in understanding in transformation and what we set in transferring the knowledge and the change into March 21st. In so many ways, the world of science and T will take a rapid leap in coming weeks and with it we have to decide within the KF, within the management of the KF, and the 2 HKF, and the UC how we will release this knowledge simultaneously that the world of humanity changes and takes shape in the new era. As I said, I have moved back into the lab to deliver the T, and the HKF and UC members will take position in leadership, in how this T will be dispersed from now on. The T is so radical that will change everything which mankind has achieved up to now, be it from energy, food, space, and every other thing man can imagine. (1:16). As one said, Mr. Keshe when you go into the lab you are a lethal weapon in what you are going to release as knowledge. In so many ways, we are

releasing as a gift to those whose souls and physicality was separated by act of violence and terrorism. This is a gift to the soul of our Iranian scientist, and I have never been more determined than in past week to change the course, that no single Iranian nuclear physicist and no scientist around the world will ever be murdered. This is a homage to his soul. The last scientist to be killed by act of terrorism, sponsored by the states. Now you understand how we brought things forward so fast, because no other scientist will be killed by hand of man. This is a gift. As I said, sometimes there is a need for a change, and it takes one spark to bring that change. And the murder of the most precious scientist in Iran has been the trigger. I will release so much knowledge that those who carried out this atrocity walk themselves into what I call the noose of their own. And we shall see. I said, you play, we play. You played your game, now we play our game. When I finish there shall be no king, and no presidents, and no leaders, and all man will be equal. In so many ways, (1:18). since last Friday I speeded up the delivery of the T to make sure that no scientist shall be murdered again by the state of Israel, Belgium and those who they sponsor. We take our revenge through science and T, and knowledge, and not by murder. The most shameful thing is that I have blood in both nations, and why I cannot understand, maybe it is that the punishment not to be as harsh, as ones, others, wished. But the punishment will be as harsh for the heads of these states that they never do such a thing (again). Release of the T in such a vast way, and bringing it forward will be the punishment for those who wanted to stop the elevation of the science and T. I don't take revenge, I elevate the soul of knowledge and with it comes the fear of those who wanted to control and keep. As I said before to Obama's administration, how many people of Africa would you like to see in front of the White House. you have no system to detect and no system to prevent landing and the flight. As we fly the soul and let their physicality manifest themselves in the time and the place. (1:20). There is no alternative accept the man through the unification of his soul and through his conduct. I force mankind into this position as the time, and the promised time has changed and we'll deliver our way, direct the way we see fit with a change of time.

Any questions

Q: Azar: Farsi UC, give my condolences .. (1:22). (1:24) (1:26).

Q: Salameea, don't retaliate .. (1:28). (1:32). she starts to sing G Mantra very loud.

K- Sorry, (mute), we don't allow these things. (1:34).

Next please. Sorry Salameea things we don't allow in KF teachings. I do apologize.

What is interesting, if you can bring Salameea back I want to ask her one question.

Q: Yes.

K- Sorry we don't allow ... One question I want to ask you, as this may be responsibility for you and people like you. As you said, you are a Bahai, and your headquarters sits in Tell Aviv, Israel. Why don't you ask your leaders to put a hand of peace between Iran and state of Israel, and bring peace between 2 nations. No organization is well placed then this one. to force peace through unity and

The biggest crime done by the leaders of Bahai faith, not bringing a position of peace between the 2 nations, where one is (1:36). Failure of delivery of the promise is point of destruction of the establishment. Many of you

Q: Yes I will do. .. I will invite leaders to speak with UC. ..

K- All atrocities for past 20 years done on Iranian scientists has been sponsored by that nation. And it has to be sorted through dialog not through murder.

Q: I am not a leader..

K-

(1:38). there is always hope. In so many ways, we are on a verge, same time and same place, 2012 just about the same time as now. We will reach through science the American administration through T which was given freely to all nations to share the knowledge with US and that brought us a point of peace talk.

Does not matter if it fails, it will ignite something which in time will enlighten. This is what I always said, KF no time in its life, and in time to come has to become another organization like what we seen with Christianity, Judaism, Islam and the rest of them. It has to come through the heart of the man, and not through structures of man, which they don't exist, except for the profit of those who endeavor to be profited by it.

Who is next. (1:40).

Q: When will all killing .. stop

K- That is something for humanity to answer as a whole.

Q: My heart goes out to this great plasma scientist.

Q: Can the UN gather around the table ..

K- They are sponsored by these people, how do you want bring them to criminal act. The UN is sponsored by the nations that carry out the atrocities. (1:42). The criminal is always right when you own the court.

R: That was one fo the reasons you created the UC.

K- In a way you have a UC by language, you are not bounded by no nation.

Q: Guatua, .. The killing of scientists must stop .. (1:44).

K- As I said to the Iranian leadership in a very direct way. The Persian Empire was ruling the largest land mass in history of man ..

Once the structure of peace on the order of Ahura Mazda was carried out, nations and leaders themselves gave up their nations to receive the love and protection of the Persian Empire.

(1:46).

(1:48). Q: Mehraneez, In the name of God,, Iranian nation been peace loving nation . It's a country of poetry ... These people who kill the scientists .. He was buried in a shrine, (1:50). with all other scientists ..

Everybody knows about him now .. (1:52). Not only in Iran but other countries .. the best way is the peace .. This people are not dead, I assure you, you can ask them for help.

K- where is he buried ..

Q:

K- This is a holy religious position .

Q:

K- In a way it goes back to one place. (1:54) .

Q: (1:56).

K- the position of all scientists.

Q: Dean .. for the first time (1:58). it snowed over Linz.

K- The time of peace comes with the wishes of the man. (2:00). In so many ways, I will return to Tehran very shortly to take the place and replace this scientist. I will take leadership in the world of science in Iran. .. many people will take his place. I will return to Iran to head the space T in plasma and the new T in science. In so many ways, unify the Iranian scientists to endeavor to mankind into space through the understanding of new T. My commitment to humanity is untainted, but we need a place where the people think and work the same and for me returning to Iran to take the leadership in science and T, I paramount. And for this reason we will celebrate many things, collectively as one race, but positioned in Tehran.

The KF through the new T will force the nations of Europe west, to accept nothing but knowledge as the glory for mankind. Not the murder of scientists as a way to stop the development of the human race. (2:02).

Q; to reach out to soul of 7 billion on this planet .. for this scientist ... (2:04). .. I hope we achieve this in short span of time.

Q: I want to join you in condolences. (2:06). tout the science of using wireless to kill someone ..

(2:08). (2:10). tired of the double speak .. (2:12).

That only elevation can come from this.

(2:14). Peace to his family.

K- I wonder now we speak of killing scientist and carrying out murder the way we have seen, with this most beautiful scientist of Iran.

I show you one, (photo of Belgium King) this is a scene of extortion and threat to kill, by the Queen and King of Belgium, and the man sitting in the middle is me.

The life of the KF changed in this meeting. (2:16). Give me the T or leave my country or you will be murdered. And it hasn't stopped.

My wish is that there be no king on this planet, especially these 2 and their offspring

(2:18).

You want to see a plan of assassination is right in front of you.

I am ashamed to be in the clothes of a man, because I am ashamed to meet the man like this, they are not human, and it seems to run in the blood of that nation.

.. There shall be no blood of him ever to run a kingship, soon. (2:20). The murder of Iranian scientist was planned by these fingers, these nation .

I am still here, and he is not a king. We have much more power than they do.

(2:22). We lost Fabio because of this man, we put Naomi in Coma because of this man.

The only thing we can do is to elevate his soul, that in time the STP will takes its own position.

Any other comment (2:24).

BREAK >>> (2:30).

Teaching Again

Look At Fields Effect - Not Reactors and Gans's

K- as we are becoming man of space ... KS have to understand, as I said in the NACT many of you have built all these reactor and understood what I call the SF. (2:32). In the shape, if you understand, each one has made its own Star Formation (SF), as one base, and the 3 bases, of the fields that you need, in different levels to create the manifestation of the fields, to become tangible. In a way, and what I see, what we are trying to get you to understand and further develop, is this, that forget about what we call the physical systems, and concentrate on the fields. This is what the next generation of the work has to be. In a way, that the interaction of the fields has to be considered, and not the motors and reactors.

STM becomes Center - STP Decides if It wants to Manifest or not

This is where the next step in understanding the work of the universal physics come into operation, where we don't look at the tangibility, we look at the field forces effect. **We don't look that we have Gans's, we create a condition of the fields of the U become interactive in the condition and the position that we want.** In a way, as part of the new teaching, (2:34). as you saw in the ball rotating around that imaginary center to show its position, **that imaginary center has to become the STM. The STP deciding if it wants to put its field strength to manifest for us to see the reactors. Not by building reactors to show the manifestation of a system.**

STM and STP interact like Sun and Earth - how daylight is created

The knowledge of the KS has to become part of **understanding the creation of the fields, absorption of the fields, separation of the fields, the vision of the fields, through the use of the interaction of the fields of the STM and the STP. The way the interaction of the fields of the earth and sun creates the daylight**, and gives different light and different position and angles. The STM and STP has to understand this, that it creates the same.

Different Angles give Different Field Strength and thus Different Matter States

In interaction of different field strength in different angles, it creates different matter condition of the manifestation, if they wish. **The way the fields of the sun, and the earth, in a given angle creates the trees, and in another angle creates the shrubs, and**

in another angle, in another part of the world, creates another tree and a different shrubs.

Manifestation State is Condensed Plasma without the matter

So now we understand, (2:36). the knowledge has to extend into the D of fields, that through it, if we wish **we can create the matter state, or manifestation state, without the matter. We know that this exists as we create Gans's which are not in the matter state, but in a condensed plasma condition that we see and absorb and observe them as plasmas in motion.**

Inertia causes Gans to manifest as matter

Only when you bring the 4th state of fields as an Inertia, which you come to touch, then the **Gans manifests itself in the matter state**, before that it is in a state of plasma. It is the way that many of you, many of the KS have to start working without the existence of the matters.

STM sees Object through STP >> Creates in Hand by Emotion

The way I said before, you **put your hand out and you wish gold, you wish an apple, the emotion of the apple is registered within your brain.** The STM through the eye of the man, sees the object and through the D of the STP, creates the apple in the hand of the man. The KS, running of the MaGrav, running of the dynamic motors, running of everything else using matter state has to stop. Now that you have seen the effects of the fields and the interaction of the fields. Create systems, **develop systems that only creates fields and no matter state, and uses no matter state. (2:38). You can use the matter state condition to create fields, and with it to create a soul, that the emotion of the man through that soul, through the emotion of the feeling of the STM, that matter state or condition can be created.**

Maturity of Man comes when Achieve Transmutation of Elements

In so many ways, in the coming times, as you become more expert, as many KS are gradually going through the phase of understanding the power of the soul. **When you put the picture of the Eiffel Tower in front of you, through the emotion and understanding of the transmutation of the elements of the fields of the existence you can manifest yourself at any position** on the ?? there is no need for a jumbo jet, no need to get a bus ticket. The condition of, as I explained in the teaching of Tuesday, as it is within the writing of the prophet, that the **maturity of the man will come when he can understand and achieve transmutation of the elements.** With the new teaching we have taken the man to the further step in knowledge, that when you understand the transmutation of the fields, which leads to the creation of the elements, or positions and structures, or manifestation.

The totality the KF KS has to move away building and building, and building dynamic reactors and everything to see something happens. You have to understand the interaction of the fields of what you do, then you can stand for man, (2:40). and still achieve a SF in connecting their souls and take flight to the planet, solar system, mountain, and anything else.

Family of 4 - Best flight System Star Formation

I explained something **why a family of 4, a father, mother, a son, and a daughter, is one of the best flight systems, and balanced systems ever created. You have 4 souls which are connected, at source, in creation, in emotion, and now you can use it to create a SF of the travel** to where the 4 souls want to be. Now you understand, it doesn't need a dynamic reactor. It needs the essence of the creation of the fields interaction of the STM to achieve this. Maybe, only mankind become mature when he understands this, where you **exchange the reactors with the STM**, which in essence is a dynamic system itself.

The principle movement and motion, in teaching, is moving you KS from this mayhem and step of, lack of system and dynamic system. **We brought you these for you to be able to confirm existence of the fields. (2:42). We did not bring these for you to become attached to and get bogged down in how you, mixture inside them will do things for physicality.** When you can create the mixtures inside, create the fields, and then you move the systems and see the effects are still existing, then you have moved to the next level of understanding of the T and science.

Fields can be Sustained and Controlled by Emotion of STM

The **next level for the KS is to create environment where the fields can be sustained, and fields can be shown that in the control through the emotion in the essence of the STM, man can replicate anything in one position.** In the KF research center we have built such a condition to show, where you might call it 3-D, where you might say it's transmutation, but in the new system which we will show in the coming time, we can create the holographic STM, not the physicality of the man, that through that, we create the ?? completion of the physical D, if we need.

What I promised you, to bring the fish tank to show, that tank is already taking shape in the research center in KF. In time and by intuition and understanding of the process by the KS, **then we show the fish tank. And I promise you one thing, you want to see the soul of the Christ, you shall see.** You want to see the soul of all the prophets of the past, (2:44). and present, you shall see. Because it is you then who decides how it will look, and why they will be in that position. As I said, many times, that I will bring the condition that you shall see the soul of the Christ. Then you ask him, how did it feel on the cross. And let him answer.

Interaction of 4 Field Energies and you create the Soul

Creation of interaction of the fields in the D of the existence has to become the next step in the development of T for the KS. **In understanding that if you have 2, you have the interaction of the fields. If you have 3 and 4, then you have the soul and manifestation of the physicality.** In essence of you understand, you can do the same, you can create field energies in a dynamic structure, that you can replicate the structure and the field forces of an atom. **Up to now electrons, protons, and neutrons, and their movement have been theoretical, now if you understand and you can create these energy packs, then you can see the exact movement, positioning, interaction of the fields, (2:46). and how and when you can change them to manifest themselves in a matter state, or the field state energy.**

We have to Feed Ourselves in Space through Absorbing Energies of the Universe

This part of the T, to be able to **understand the interaction of the fields forces is important to you, because it is the way you absorb energies from the U that you will feed yourself.** The reason we start teaching and elevate this side of the T, is that when we take you into space, as we do not bring you food, and medicine, it is you who is responsible to feed yourself, through understanding how to absorb, and how to feed. In a way, up to now you went to the supermarket to pickup a cheese to have the Ca, and picking a banana to have something else, and to have meat to have something else, that when you eat the combination your body receives the totality of the energies and the fields that it can survive the daily cycle. Now you go to the universal supermarket where you choose which fields you need, and the body needs for its existence. We have changed your super hybrid market where you become objects to absorb the energies, be it live or dead, or killing something to receive it, to the exchange of the supermarket in the Unicoise.

KF Teachers have to start teaching the Transfer of Field Energies

This is where we are pushing you, .. encouraging you, this is where we are trying to bring mankind. This is where the teaching is pushing you, .. where I want the KS, especially the teachers in the KFSSI, and those of you who teach in workshops. (2:48). **Those of you who teach across this planet to the people who are interested to understand the work of the Creator, to show that the Creator works through the energy, and transfer of the fields, and not to the matter state.** Now you understand, and this is what you have to push, and to elevate, and to bring into the understanding of the process of the new cycle.

So you got to realize **how you can use your soul to tap into the universal energy that it becomes the energies that your body needs, without taking more than what you need, as your body will bring the field balance, even bring love.** You can receive as much as you like, as you wish, as long as it is not poisonous. This is part of what we brought, all these Gans's. We didn't bring the Gans's for you to mix and see what you can fly or whatever. We gave and taught you the Gans's to understand the packages of energy and how by looking at them, and how by tapping into them you can use the energy and

the wishes to become the creator, or the mover of you as an energy pack and not in a matter state.

This is what the KS in the coming weeks have to understand, and start developing in a very rapid way, (2:50). that in the process of the creation, in the process of developing these T, you become wise into what you need. As I said, to a KS, give me time, **I will bring the soul of those who carried out this atrocity last Friday to the position of the murder, and then they will bring their physicality to it.** Then we know who has done it, and who was carried away. As I said, to the Iranian government officials, do not lash out at the nationals and the nation, as we will kill many fathers and sons, that there is no need for, but leave it to the understanding of the new knowledge. We'll walk the soul of those who carried, who ordered into the position, that they will confess and we shall see how it was done. We don't use science and T to kill another scientist, we use the Soul of the Creator, understanding the work of the soul to bring those to justice to tell us. As I said, when one shoots oneself, it is him who has to pay. When one shoots other it becomes a murder. In the process of understanding, as I promised I will bring the soul of the Christ for those who are the believers in his path to see. I shall bring the soul of those who carried this atrocity to the point with that their soul will manifest their physicality. Then there will be no accusation, and who and where, and how it was done, **even from the offices of those who planned it, thousands of kilometers away, the soul of those leaders who planned this, (2:52). will be present at the same time.** Now you understand what is the wish, what is the process of understanding, what is to become part of the new knowledge and understanding. There is no more than the self confessions, **when the STM brings man to the position of his misconduct through the STP. There shall be no judge or courts, as their own STP will judge their conduct.** In a way, we choose to live correct, we choose to take correct amount of what we need, and no more, to confirm our existence in the position and in the D as we like.

In so many ways, you have to start working in understanding of the field transfer and not matter transfer, and leave the process of the change to mankind. In a way, the teachers of the KFSSI, those of you who have been teaching how to make MaGrav, how to create condition, try now to teach the new cycle that how to achieve the position. It is in a way to move the whole of the KF, (2:54). to its next step of natural process of understanding and development. In the process of becoming and understanding of the creation. You have no choice as now, we have taken you and your knowledge to the next step. And in a way, you have to come, if you come this far with us, you have to take the last step to mature your soul and your knowledge to the totality, and not leave the whole, half way cooked. In a way, you have to come to understand what has been put on the table of knowledge.

The knowledge was not to create a new energy system. The whole knowledge was not to create a MaGrav system, or another patch. **It was to show you to gain trust in the work, that then we can work without physicality. Try to understand the process of interaction of your soul with your STP.** Try to go through the barrier of needing confirmation in physicality to trust in what you do. Try to understand the process of the conversion of the energies. **Try to see that if I can create conditions to absorb energies**

which I need to survive, (2:56). without actually eating. Then sit down and repeat the test which was done before, as you remember, you put an orange and a cup, and you drank from the cup and you tasted the orange. **Now you become the cup, put the orange in front of you, see and feel if you can tap into the resources of the STM and not the STP, and taste to take the energy from the orange that with it, you can transfer it to the STP that you can feel every taste and energy of that orange in every cell of your body, then you start getting prepared to become the man of Universe.** Where the physicality of the matter become nonexistence.

It will take time for many of you to learn this phase, but we have started the process. **In the next 4 months we'll push for the development that you gain that trust that you can attain physical D in the reality, in the process of transfer of the energy.** It will come that when you took this energy from the orange within your soul, then through understanding of its property, if you can replicate another orange on the same table. Then you understand the way we carry the energies of love and care become the energy essence of the creation. The whole process of the teaching from now on will go in that way.

The development of the new souls, (2:58). that understand the process of the conversion of matter to energy and fields, and emotion, and transfer of matter and emotional energy to the matter state manifestation, if they wish so. The place, position, and time will be the choice of the creator and absorber of the fields. In a way we try to get the KS to understand that they have **the interaction of the 2 most important entities, one of the STM and STP to create and transfer any fields across the U,** be it by position, or by its strength. And this is one of the reasons we introduced the EU. Not by the position of curing or helping, or whatever, but to enhance the power of the STM that with it, man will learn how to survive the span of U without the food, medicine and without killing.

As I said, in past few days, I will bring the soul of the Iranian scientist to ?? admonish the soul of those who tried to stop the science. **You took the physicality, I will return the soul. It's the soul which made that physicality.** Do not be shocked when he stands in front of you. And not in one, but in multitudes. (3:00). Then it has to be when the man understand the position and the time, is the wish of the Creator. Try to start now that you have seen the fields, do not go for the Gans of the orange itself, but go for the energies of the Gans itself. This is much easier for T&T into energy level. It has already been done. **Try to taste the orange by looking at the cup and feeling it, to see if you taste it, if you take the energy of it. And then repeat that with your lover,** see if she can taste your love and your care. Then you understand the process, then you'll see the truth, and nothing is hidden, does she really love you, or is it a pretense to be there. Then the maturity of the time comes when you can keep silent and respect what you know.

As I said, **when it comes to space, you will not know what is in front of you, except understanding the emotion, because like the STM, it is nothing but energy fields.** Now you will see what I teach today, what I explained today is what has been taught over past 20 years. Now we extend, because now you understand the process you have been

through, the understanding of the fields and energies. (3:02). It's not working to make things, it's understanding the field transfers to find the freedom of the soul, irrespective of the time, position, and the strength. In the coming weeks we will show you new T, but this will become much easier to understand that you find a medium, that it becomes easier to transfer. We gave you the orange in the matter state so hard, we give you the Gans in the essence of the fields of the orange, which is at the strength of your soul, and you can tap into it, and gradually you learn. Teach, not by illusion, but by the knowledge and science and T, how you can tap into the energy of the Gans in the cup, that with it you can feel, taste what is in the cup. **Could be the Cup of the STM, is it love or deception, and which one do you accept. But as I said, be courteous not to utter the word, "I see lies." This is how in the U Community you decide an entity in front of you wants to eat you, or wants to make love.** Is it there by making everything available, that you can enjoy the existence, and that is what we call the love making in the D of the U. Give the totality, the way you receive, and you receive and achieve the fulfillment of the desire. The KS path to the final destination is made. It is you who has to find it and to be able to travel the path to reach the ultimate goal, then in that position, (3:04). once you arrive, if your wish is to feel the essence of the Creator, what you call God, it will be available to you, if you reach the point of maturity of understanding.

In so many ways, I explained in so many different scientific languages to get you to the same point, and now it is time to reach that point. As I said, it is the responsibility of the KS teachers, and those who you teach and spread the knowledge, for you to understand the work of the fields and not the matter state, try to confirm the existence. **Let people see with the eye of the STM, not with the eye of the physicality of the man. Let them feel the knowledge, the sense of creation, not by seeing to believing, but in sensing, and feeling the emotion, they do not need to see. Try in simple steps, in simple methods,** you showed them how to make Gans's and patches, now show them to put the cup there, see what they can absorb, don't tell them I am transferred the energy of the apple in that one, of the orange in this one. You just put the cup and tell them, tell me what you feel, and do that with yourself, then you don't need to kill to feed. You don't need to destroy to have. But is given you, as you ask for and it is given. This is how the work of the U is. When you ask and you are given, it's for you to use it, to elevate your soul and the soul of the others. And that ?? can be used now. Now many of you need to work. Need to go back to work. (3:06) Need to understand the work of how to go back to work. In the coming weeks I teach you how simply you transfer the essence of the energy and the emotion of the orange into the water. Many of you have tried but you cannot transmute and transport it, because you missed one fundamental point. Many of you were so eager to do it that you forgot what you did. Then at the same time what you need to re-manifest the entity.
Any questions?

Q: ... (3:08). We are sorry for the loss with the Iranian scientist. . the pandemic is not yet under control here in Brazil. . . in my understanding, What is causing this virus, what is called a virus is actually radiation .. like 5G, antenna or intentional and control

humanity of seeing patients (3:10). who arrive in hospital are actually contaminated with radiation. ..

Would it be easier for everyone to understand the function and effectiveness of the plasma water. that the virus is really radiation and plasma water is neutralizer of radiation. (3:12).

R: We have to put a disclaimer in here because that is one of the topics Youtube does not allow to be discussed, without putting a balance that it goes the WHO, they do not believe in 5G .. they will take down this video ..

We can discuss it , but we have to put a disclaimer at this moment .

K- Yes, the problem is in answering the question is very simple. Viruses as we speak in the space T exist right across the U, it is not limited to a name or a place. Mankind in the space will receive only viruses which can attack the AA of the man, (3:14). And this virus, what we call it, is additional energy packs, which can overwhelm the cells of energy packs we call cells. The structure of the viruses is so deep that mankind has not even come to understand it. And in the depth of the U when we get effected by these packs of energy, they can even attach themselves to the energy pack, what we call the STM, because every entity has the ability to attract, has a G field forces, and every energy, and energy pack we call a plasma, has the capability to hold onto, to be part of, to be in fact, in collective interaction in totality of the fields of the U. We call it a virus, and in the depth of the space there is no organization to control, and to decide. It is us who will decide if we need this pack of energy or we need a space for the energy to move. In this process we have be able to give and take, to be able to understand and create, to be able to transfer fields the energy what we call the virus. This position as we see is the beginning of the change in understanding of the evolution of the science. In the coming time we will change, (3:16). as we'll see the new knowledge with the new understanding will emerge. As I said, the gagging order to speak has become international. But the beauty of it is that in 10 km above this planet, there is no gagging order, that you cannot speak. But the interesting point will be, if we can elevate the soul of those who bring this kind of things to control that they can do what they like. .. my wish is the elevation of the head of WHO his family, the same as those who created the mayhem in the murder of a scientist. The same goes with Mr. Gates, his family, and his children. In so many ways, more people will suffer because of it, one way or the other, if the governments could understand what they do, the world leaders and presidents, would not take action as they have done to their bank accounts. We shall see. It is one of the pleasures that we heard that the government and the state of administration of the sate of Austria has left it free to its citizens to decide, if they want to take that path or not. And if the status quo stays the same with all the nations as Austria, then we decide, as long as the pressures are not there, we can have the position and the test to be done that we can get on flights or leave the country. In that case, it will be better for the KS faster to learn, (3:18) the transmutation and transportation fo the energies that they can be in any position at any time without taking a flight. T and T of the energies of the STM. Then Washington or Beijing in and out as it suits the time and the place. I hope I answered you in a very different .. but full understanding of what you can .. Extend the knowledge very rapidly then no nation will be a threat to you, doesn't matter what the virus name is.

Any other question. (3:20).

Q: ... the fields you were speaking about.. only through the soul we can understand the field structure .. or is there a mechanical measure that we can see physically?

K- You have to move from physical feeling to emotional feeling, and with what you see and what changes you see.

(3:22).

Q: So the emotions you speak about .. through our mind, there is a connection between our physical and our mind?

K- .. of course there is.

Q: Concerning fields creation, would it be enough to early non-tangible to H (3:24).

K- not really

Q:

(3:26).

If I sit with myself and gradually think how the neutron, electrons, .. would it be enough to understand the way the fields work so I can work with them?

K- What is your intention

Q: interactive to know what we are doing

K-

(3:28).

K- Yeah, start with the smaller .. (3:30).

(3:32).

Q: Salameea, .. (3:34). about this video about the sun feeding me.

>>> I didn't understand my mission. Now he said, you mission is to teach them to feed themselves (3:36).

I can live without taking physical food ... I make meditation, dance, enjoy my soul ..

(3:38). my sister says come and sing and I'll clean your house, I felt energized by you.

.. everything in this world is fields .. everything is light, it's not dark .. (3:40).

K- any other comments .

Q: Stephanie, (3:42).

K- the church where the Italians hanged the man who said the earth is not the center of U, nothing has changed.

(2:44).

She placed mint near the Gans of Cup 1 and accidentally tasted the mint in the Gans water. but could not repeat it.

(3:50).

K- As I said, did you do it sub-consciously. Was there a Gans water in the cup

Q: (3:52).

K- thank you very much
Any other question (3:54).

A: I think I know what happened .. (3:56). (3:58).

K- I hope today was a change in position and understanding that from now on we value our scientists the same as we value our prophets. As we heard from our Iranian colleagues, the nation of Iran for the first time buries along side of prophets .

As we carry our wishes to the UC we end up killing scientists .

it's a loss for the whole humanity (4:00).

We have to see to what extent we can elevate the soul of the whole of humanity to respect the scientists as those who change the course of humanity for better. At the same time if the science is used by the leader to the benefit of their ruling that science will turn out to be for the benefit of humanity.

I hope we start to the path in teaching how you can start feeding yourself in the U, and how you start understanding how you can tap into universal energy that become the source of your food, energy anywhere in the span of Unicose.

Thanks you

R: 357 KSW
END

358th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 10, 2020

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). in past weeks .. years we have learned maybe a little bit, a touch on the surface of the KU. The world of creation on the level of matter works and how mankind in time will learn more about its own position, place, and own strength in the work of the creation. The knowledge of man is more or less like every other race in the U, is accumulation of the learning of others adding to the knowledge. At the same time .. village by village,

and now with the new method of communication open to man he has learned to share knowledge across this planet, but still in the dimension (D) of the physical life. (:08). In this process mankind has entered a new D to start sharing knowledge beyond the boundaries of this planet. Mankind is learning to share K not only with .. but with the citizens of the U, mankind needs to grow, not only mentally but psychologically in way to understand the work of his life not depending on the physical condition and physical matter, working on a condition through the universal energies that mankind can absorb to live. In the travels of the man in the U, mankind cannot take trees, plants, and animals to eat and slaughter and try to sustain life. For this purpose we have start teaching that man become independent of physical resources but like the rest of the .. (:10). For mankind to learn to use the field forces of the U, and in interaction and accumulation of ?? to become the user of these for his cycle of travel in the depth of the U. Many years .. of the man's lives in spent in worrying how he will survive the next day, what does he need to absorb from the physical D of this planet to exist one more day, where the water comes from, where would his O , air he breaths, his food come from, where heat, and warmth for the security of his life come from? These are the shortcomings of the life of the man in the D of physicality. Where mankind can learn to live in the D of the U, where the energies of the U have converted to become that air, plant, animal, that heat that he needs to live his physical D. The teaching of the KF in past years has been to bring mankind rapidly to this level, to learn to live like most of the living entities in the U, using the universal energy, which means what is available as fields in the D of existence in the D of time, space, and the place where he will be. In the past .. months we have seen evolution, (:12). at a rapid changes in the cycle of mankind which he never knew. You used to be locked down in the castles to protect ourselves from the enemies, and now after centuries we are locked down in our cities with the open doors, but we have made castles, by the governments, and the forces that mankind cannot move. In a short time, as the farms have not been farmed as they have been forced to do it, the animals will not be there because of the conditions created, gradually in next times to come, there will be a shortage fo food, of clean water, there will be gradually a condition, who can afford these kind of lives, we use to have disasters, calamities .. but this time man has made his own volcanic eruption in the course of introducing, enforcing fields, and energies, that has disturbed the cycle of life. What we see from 12 months ago to today, the whole structure of this planet has changed. The way we used to live and think has changes. We could stay for 2 weeks for vacation ..

We see in this process families will run out of food, because they will not be available to afford to pay, (:14). they have not worked, governments will run out of money trying to support this high scale very few nations have the reserves to withstand long-term process. Then it comes on the process who can be useful to society can have the right to live, mainly through the process of food, health, and being able to pay and we only pay those who serve us. One of the biggest problems to go through the process of this virus, which has been introduced in any shape of form, and is to reality and the truth, we do not know how it has a spread one planet in less than one day. The records show that the virus was spread simultaneously within a very short time right across the planet. And it was detected according to the strength where it was enhanced. 29th of December last year, we saw it in China, suddenly it popped up in Iran, and then the whole planet is in the grip of it. The data shows it was with us last October, the data shows the initial cycle

was seen in September. Now we are heading for another few after another few food cannot be supplied to hunger. (:16). We see the cycle of change needs to come in that mankind is ready for that eventuality, and maybe to change the course before that eventuality arrives. Last year on the 24th of January, I gave a gift to humanity, One Cup One Life, to save the life of the man from the process of the overcoming the virus, what we call, that we could survive it. We have saved millions of lives in China we started. In Iran the progress is still the same, people trying to help, all over the Europe KS have gone to that step ...

One Life, One Cup, One Food

Now 12 months later we come to, where does the food come from. Today for the first time we teach you the principle of One Life, One Cup, One Food, which means from today you can feed yourself irrespective of any condition on this planet and beyond. Today's teaching is to teach man how to feed himself on the levels of the energies of the U, understanding the process of life, how in the world of creation in one way or another life can be sustained. I try to very clear to teaching you how to serve, to save your life in the depth of the space, and in time it is your responsibility, (:18). to translate it in the physical D of the man. In the process of the U we do not feed the physicality, we feed the STM, that through it, it feeds the STP, that it feeds the physical D of any position in time and space in the U. One of the most important points humanity has forgotten is the fact that the man has always been a passenger of the U. We have always been travelers. As We are traveling at million mph in the galaxy and the U.

Releases energies viruses the body can't handle ..

(:20).

We will receive new energies called new viruses. How do we survive these ..

but we have a structure called the STM which can protect

(:22).

If mankind understands the teaching of today, mankind becomes independent of the food supply in a matter state from today on. We teach you the principle, it's for you to decipher,, to understand, to teach rapidly across the world. The way you taught mankind the Cup of Life (CL),

If mankind understands the teaching of today, thousands of years will be a second in the life of the STM, (:24). in the D of the U. In so many ways, what we need to understand, is to go back to the beginning of the teachings , understand and analyze every step of it. I prepared you for this months ago by teaching you the structure, the 5 Cups. The 5 Cups were set for you to understand the physical energies of your planet, then the Inertia, then the soul, then the STP, and the end the physical D. There is no life from the point of the MG field of the planet in the D of physicality, until you hit the structure of the physical life. All is fields, MG field of the Earth is a field transfer of a higher order. Inertia is another field transfer of the order, then the STM ..., then the STP is another field of the

order, and then when the order reaches equal to the MG field Inertia, which is the physical soul of the planet, with the physical soul of the man, man manifests himself in the physical D. So in reality, if we can feed the man in any process from the MG field of the planet to its physical manifestation, man can survive, does not need the physicality to manifest itself to feed. He can feed the physicality, through the STP or through the STM, or through the soul of the planet. this is one of the reasons, (:26). we see so much killing on this planet, as the soul of planet through its combination of the fields, and the position, and the diversity of the life, has not managed to feed the STM, that the man in physical structure becomes the same as the rest of the passengers of the U, where he can tap into the field of the

(video flashes, and ..)

where this virus has been a blessing for you to understand, it's time to move, as mankind never moves until he is put in a corner and is pushed to. Or is mankind ready to accept in one stroke , in one drawing of the pen, to join the U Community at least in the level of not consuming, not to kill, not to destroy another life to guarantee his life, guarantee the extension of the survival of the physical D. What needs to be, 2 points, if add to the strength of the STP would you change the D of the physical life, if you increase and add the D of the STM would the process of the manifestation of life in the D of the physicality move further that the life does not need to manifest in the physical D in the time, the place, the space, what we call planet Earth or anywhere else in the U. .. by changing the strength of the STM, or of STP, (:28). we dictate the point of manifestation of the man, in the physical D. In the teaching of today, from now on till the 21st of March, when the new cycle of life starts on this planet, mankind has to rapidly develop the understanding of life. I take away from those who do not, and will not follow the procedures as they will be deprived of the knowledge through their own soul and their own misconducts. Mankind has to take this step. This teaching of today would have been introduced a long time ago, but humanity was not ready for it. Mankind was not ready for it... Move to the fields, don't look at the physical D.

Look at the fields of the U that you can tap into, In the process fo One Cup One Life, for the first time we let you feel directly the energies within the structures of the U. We made within the structure of the Cup an independent U, that you could tap into and take energy from. We extended it to Cup 2, we extended it to the 5 Cups, and the existence of the 5 Cups was important for you to understand the way this structure works, the way fields are transferred. When I put the structure of the 5 Cups together for you, was not for you to stack it up, it was for you to understand the field flows within the U. (:30). But as usual mankind went for the physical structure.

In this process mankind became more entangled in how things become involved. In this process we shared more and more knowledge....

but in fact what we were trying to teach you all the time was, how do the fields flow in this structure. What is the interaction of the fields flow between this (Cup 2) and this (Cup 3) or with this and this. But as usual mankind became too entangled in seeing what is produced in the cup. The reason we introduced this was for you to become familiar with the field flows within the structure. We showed you how to produce sets, (:32). for

vertical people, then solid, and liquids and gases. None of you have followed the process for the gases as your knowledge was not gathered to be, even though it was explained.

beyond the gases you would have reached the structure of the fields in the D of the fields of the U. You were happy just to see this ... So we stopped until you understood, and some misguided people took everything with it to confirm their meager existence. But in reality the process of the U was the cornerstone of this teaching of all these 5 Cups to see how the fields flow, not only in, but how they interact, to see how the fields will circle, and gather from the U into the system. But as usual, you all missed it ...

(:34). in the air as a vertical people, then we understood the structure .

In the cycle of man we position the soul on the top where it receives more fields from the U, due to the dynamic structure of his soul and his physicality. Where with the plants, the soul is embedded with the interaction of the fields of the earth, and it is more limited in the structure, in motion of fields, as G fields of the planet has a direct say in what it fields can absorb. It's a compromise, you feed me, I stick with you and get something for you. or with the man, "I walk and I give back when I am ready." In so many ways, at the point of death, we give what we collected, back in the physical D. This is why the trees and plants can last for centuries, as they do not make the compromise, as they have made themselves prisoners to the MG fields of this planet. They already accepted the lockdown, from the point of inception. So we see trees lasting 500 years, or 1 or 2000 years. (:36). Where man moves and does not want to grieve it, and moves his soul till the energies of the soul, and the fields of the planet break away, and man become the traveler of space in the D of the STM, and becomes free from the shackles of the planet. Now once we have shackled ourselves to this planet, it comes the point of, we are vulnerable, we are at the mercy of its movement through its D of its fields, and does not matter where we run, it has encapsulated us in its forces, and we abide by his rules. Today's teaching frees man from the shackles of this planet, and makes man open but still shackled to the central field force of the central line of the U. Then man changes one prison for another .. and in time will join One Nation of the Unicose. Each step needs understanding, total understanding from now on at the level of the STM ..

(:38).

If you look at the brain of the man and a solar system there is no difference. The solar system has a center and the fields of it dictates what planet and what things will be within it. The STM in the structure of the brain does the same thing. When in interaction of what we call Earth here or Mars, we call here (brain) emotion of laughter or joy, or center where memories are carried. But we keep a dynamic structure within the structure of the Gans's of the matters, and so we don't need billions of kilometers of free space. We do the same job within a few cm with the vicinity of what we call, the Gans's of the structure of the brain of the man. In fact, when you look at the structure of the brain and the solar system there is no difference. The only difference we see, (:40). is that the man has committed himself to shackles of this planet, so it pulls and in that process, creates the shape of the man, but our own solar system in a hidden way we don't see has the same contour, the hat and the tail, it shackles itself to its galaxy. the same which happens to the galaxy which shackles itself to its U, and the Unicose does directly to the Creator fo the fields. What we call the Creator, the God, is the one, the point where the source of the

energies, not only goes to, but comes from too. And in extension reaches the man. We are a branch of branch ... that it leads to creation of our physicality and soul. .. as our soul is free in the D of interaction, now it has to learn how to tap, like the stars and the galaxies into the universal original fields. Then life in the D of tangibility of physicality is irrelevant, as you decide what energies you tap into, and what energies you are prepared to give to the others that guarantees the survival of the center point, your star, your soul. (:42). In the teachings of past years, that's all we are taking you to, as I said many times in past teaching. It's the quantity which dictates your existence, the smaller amount you become an electron, the bigger amount for the same you become a proton, and a bigger amount of it you become STM, > solar system and Sun, it's the scale of magnitude of being able to hold to, but in origin and essence all starts from the same strength, that it pins down everything together. We are not connected in the D of what we call MG field by this but in fact, man has always been shackled by this. .. what we have not understood has been the point of dismay and shorter life on this physical D, this MaGrav, we always looked at this level (outer rings of spiral) , but at this has a connection to the center. And so in fact, we always have to look where we have been pinned, not where we release. even though the point of release is shackled to the center. These points are fundamental to be understood if the man of the Earth would like to live and survive in the U, from now on, once you understand the process, (:44).

(:48).

We have seen people in China for weeks and months and years have managed to sustain. We have seen a number of a handful of people across the planet have managed to understand in absorbing the fields of the U and living without. (:50). But now we teach collectively, but step by step from today we take you to that point, then through that we teach you the process for creation for you to tap into universal energy. What we call U is collective fields which leads to creation of totality.

In so many ways, if you go back to all the teachings past 7 years, as we say, .. it 7 years to build a solid structure. When they build a mosque or church, a good church it takes 7 years to complete that it gathers and settles in the totality. And this year is the 7th year of the KF in teaching. And now we settle for mankind to understand the completion of the cycle. Go back to every word and every essence of the teaching, understand step by step of it, not just copycat it. understand how and the way you Nano coat, why you Nano coat, the way you N coat, the reasons the steps have put in there for you to do. understand the process of how you create a perfect Gans. (:52). Then understand how to interact this perfect Gans that you create a perfect supply of energies, that it becomes your food. And then take the reactors away, and understand how you can feed yourself.

Star Formation

If you remember .. in a very touching way I explained about the 4 cores, where the Star Formation (SF) was done. Now .. look at the fields which they create, the interaction with each other, and in totality with one share point. SF is the key to the life in the U, where you can give and you can take. This is one of the ways we have shown in the structure of

the life of the man in a hidden way. As a father, mother, son, daughter. if the mankind understands this, mankind has walked half of the way to becoming the passengers of the U. If 4 souls can balance and share fields in the total understanding of the love of a father, and a mother, (:54). a son and a daughter, the family as a whole can create the position of self feeding, self space condition. .. we work with the fields and not with the matter state. Mankind has to go through this process to understand.

the 5th if the soul of the totality and the created and this is why we created 5 Cups. As one cannot exist without the other, and one cannot be developed without the other. Go back ..

(:56). the horizontal people, human race, we see the position of the soul ..

(:58).

(1:00).

We brought it close this is why the fields have to go somewhere. This is why plants become vertical. In the life of the man we put a cap, as the skull of the man, and the body goes down toward the gravity. In the creation of the vertical the skull is the gravitational field of the planet which forces vertical combination of the structure. that is why the skull ... not necessarily just the physical structure but field forces which contain the brain of the horizontal people dictates this position and the field force. Now we understand why we go down to the earth, and the vertical people go up ..

this way they connect to the line of the U. Now we can understand the next step, in the condition of the life, (1:02). in the U. We take the D and the direction in respect to each individual condition. In the process we unravel the secrets of the creation in feeding the man. One cup of energy, not ...

(1:04).

(1:06).

(1:10).

Shows the SF of the structure you have already worked within. The reality and condition is how you connect these fields forces of these Cups together that it leads to creation for the fields that mankind can live within its environment. (1:12). How you connect what to where and how will give you the energy field forces that within this you will survive. In so many ways, understanding for the totality sits within the structure of feeding the STM. That through the structure of the STM you feed the physicality. You have a life which depends on all structure.

(1:14).

The clue is very simple, all , all, connect to one point. In a way now you understand how through the STM you feed the STP. As the life of the man on this planet has become part of this structure. in the fact we don't put the structure of the liquid and air here.

(1:16).

This is the Cup of Food, the cup of energy tapped into the U.

(1:18).

as your soul will tap in and feed the STP and the physical D of the man. Be wise in choosing the elements of your cup, because how you will choose these will give you the taste and the energy and the joy of what your soul will be happy with through the D of connection with the 2 souls. Where you do not need to drink to receive the energy but being within the environment of it, the energy will be delivered. In the past weeks, I completely and continuously explained to all KS when you make Gans, when you have Gans in your position, do not ignore AA on the top. (1:20). as it is the physical connection between this planet and its environment. In a short time as you get educated into

There shall be no element in any of these, all shall be the same. But first you have to see how you can walk.

In next 4 months you shall have no matter element in these cups, but you have to create the condition in these cups but no cup. with the field forces of the U. That point will reach on the pivotal point on 21st of March to come, by the creation of new cycle of knowledge for the creation of humanity and the U, where both the soul and physicality will be taught to live, and be able to transmute between the fields of the U, between the matter state confirmation of the physical presence, or the manifestation of the physical presence of the energies, field forces of their soul, without manifestation of the physicality. This is why in most of the teaching even when I said, and we choose the members of the UC, (1:22). I said, mankind will know the members of the UC by their light ..

This is the secret of the knowledge, the cornerstone of the knowledge of the U, we'll teach you how to travel .

how to embed this in the STP which carries the STM anywhere in the U. The clarity

you will take the knowledge according to your intellect in that process some of you will see the light of the Creator, as the purity of the conduct will reach that point. .. you shall see me, as I am you. In so many ways, (1:24). mankind will mature to the next step in maturity of understanding the work of the U. And there on would the man need to heat himself, shelter himself, build the cities to abuse the other souls, or would the man become the free passengers of the U. that through the travel D of the STM , will communicate in purity of heart. No deception and no lies. When I ask a question, I see the soul. When the physicality is still weak and wants to hide, but from now on, shall be no point of hiding. Even the physicality lies, the STM has to correct it. The day of judgment. changes to the moment of judgment, and gradually mankind learns. There shall be no judges and no court as the mankind will judge himself in the court in comparison of himself, in respect to the rest of creation. Then when you reach that point you reach the level of understanding of the prophet of God on this planet. As you receive the same knowledge in purity and totality as they did in the point of their birth point (1:26). Learn how to set these cups up, that through it you shall feed yourself across the

U. But again do not get memorized by the cups and the rack, understand the concept, the knowledge, the field forces and throw away the cups. In so many ways, maybe you will understand one point, why in the process of the creation, the teaching of the man, we always created the condition of the son and the father, where the father is the soul of the Creator, and the son is the son of the soul of the . where the light of the Creator shine through the son, the STM. In so many ways, the knowledge is so clear that it has puzzled us how mankind has got entangled in understanding of a son, not as a son, but as a light, not as an individual. In so many ways, mankind has got entrapped again in the D, (1:28). of his own physical understanding. I made man in the image of myself, as I made my son in the image fo myself. In so many ways, you will understand, the STP itself is another D in M field strength in proportion to the STM. As it is the Sun to Earth, as is the Creator to the son. Try to understand the progressive development of the T, understanding the interaction of the field forces, and with it, learn as of today One Cup One Life One Food, that it feeds you across the U, this is the Cup of Universe. One Cup One Life across the span of the U, is what we enter mankind into. With it the balance of the field forces will create the D of understanding of the motion of the fields and position of the fields within the U. I have said once before, those who betray us, in the D of understanding the field forces, they'll create distance gap themselves, by themselves, from the point of the creation , and nothing more. You shall never reach the destiny, and you shall never reach the destination as you have created that space gap, (1:30). in mistrust, in whatever you call it, in trying to deceive, your own soul and nobody else's. The love fo the Creator shines on all the same. The Sun shines at all time, it's the Earth which decides which one, which part will stay in the dark on the back. It's the giving of the sun and the giving of his attributes of delivering unconditionally. It's the earth which decides which of its citizens will stay in the dark, in the darkness of the knowledge , this is what will saw will do to you, the same as earth. In so many ways, would you like to be the moon to be seen in respect to earth, that one side always stays in the darkness. And that's what the STM for misconducts will be. In so many ways, the totality of the understanding of the knowledge is how to tap into the universal fields forces of the U, through it to receive the knowledge

(1:32).

Many of you will fail to cross as you lied,

How you space gap

you shall be with me. (1:34). Those who deceive and do not understand will have that side in the darkness. When I ask a question, answer the correct way, that you will not be in that position. I ask, I is the STM, not I as me. That in presence of another soul you'll never be ashamed of deceiving,

The only way the man's soul will not progress, will be due to his own misconduct, and the misconduct between the STP and STM. As when the STP is within the STM, still is answerable to all his conduct as now the STM manifests as
(1:36).

The teachings of today is heard by all citizens of the Unicose and we salute you

even though the Creator has chosen the Earth, that time is short. Mankind hasn't got much time. You got to understand, the creation and the teaching of One Cup One Food, is to feed man across the U not on this planet

As of today we abolish all religions, all kingships, (1:38). As the man from today will take charge of his own soul, as he knows how to look after and feed himself.

We will not allow more than one soul to be created out of one being. the combination of the souls will lead to creation of the new light. the reason for it being to create a perfect light and a perfect child in the D of the creation will take all the resources of the creation that there will be no mistake

(1:40). as we said, on the dark side, where they themselves deprived of the creation. Now you have been taught

(1:42). We have spoken, and now it's for mankind to decide

in all the creation of the new cycle, cannot stop .

As I said, in the teaching yesterday in Rick's workshop, I said, the preliminary stage of the teaching of today, yesterday, Rick's teaching, and I asked him to withhold his teaching, till today. As now you understand partially what was taught in his teaching, because there was a secret hidden in that conversation, which is the key to the existence. You might hear it, as long as you don't understand the call of the Creator, (1:44). you shall be blind to it. The process of us releasing knowledge is through the souls we trust, and to who give our lives and souls to. In so many ways, it's your responsibility to feed your soul

(1:46).

(1:48).

I hope today's teaching will bring the true knowledge for the KS who truly seek the knowledge of the creation not One Cup, and not one generator, and not one MaGrav. as al is ?? in teaching of today. I hope with this we disarm governments and those who want to govern with false fields and those who lie to us and cheat. As from now on we do not need to look to soul your physicality will speak the truth ..

(1:50).

Any questions.

Q: When we will get a Cup of Sun? (1:52).

Q: they find the making of the Cup difficult and they think they should buy the Cup from the Cup store. What would you suggest to people who have a hard time making the Cup. Is it necessary to make the Cup or can they make it without the physicality?

.. (1:54).

K- I was muted .. repeat ..

The Cup of Life, all Cups now are available from the KF website. We dispatch immediately, there is a stock ...

(1:56). once you make to 3, that will lead to creation of the center, the soul itself. This is why ... if you are in the physical the 3 will create the same,

(1:58) .

Any other question. Why do we get the same people all the time, isn't there somebody else.

Q: correct conduct. (2:00).

K- Correct conduct is correct conduct, doesn't matter where you are.

Any other question. (2:02).

Break >>> (2:11).

Q: ... the Cups are physical, (2:12). the U Community they don't need to make these cups. when you teach them, do they just visualize, do they just receive this energy? .. so humanity is in a physical body and needs the physical Cups, but when you teach across how do they receive those energies.

K- What are you trying to say?

Q: How do the beings that are present feed from the fields of the planet earth?

K- .. There is a fundamental point which may of you as KS talk about it, see it, write about it, you make some systems because you understand it, but when it comes to you, you forget. (2:14). And that is in the world of science of the plasma, we always say that stronger, the one which has more fields of the higher strength gives to the weaker. But what does this really mean in the terminology of understanding the man. And that is, to receive you have to be in weaker position or weaker strength, that with it you open the channels to receive. It doesn't mean that you have to be feeble, it means to know what to give as a higher order to receive as a lower. It means man has to become humble, or your soul needs to understand its position. It is the responsibility of the man, (2:16). to understand this, it's not just you make a patch, double the size in the other one, field transfer from one side, from stronger to weaker. So if you are the weaker to receive, you have to understand at what level the U works, that it is so humble that it can receive. One of the weakest continuous position is a neutron, as a singularity it can contain and live on its own. And there are .. packages of energies we call neutron which have been from the time of the creation of the U and they are still in this U, and there are neutrons which have been established from the time of the Unicose and they still are in existence, because they have managed to create a balanced fields of giving and taking, that they give enough that they receive at a strength. So when you look and set up these systems. Look how humble you can become, that you become even lower than the soul of the system. Otherwise you become the feeder of it, and you say it doesn't work. I've made

them but it doesn't feed me, because you are still arrogant enough to think you made it so I control it. Now you understand what we said from the beginning, and that is, (2:18). pray for the systems you make, as by praying to them, you are a servant to them, and with it you establish a point and the level of humbleness.

Q: .. will the Cups once you make the Cups, will it feed just yourself or can you feed more than one physicality, more souls?

K- Can you make them as humble as you, if you can, feed yourself with it.

Q: They need to be giving souls to receive?

K- You never think I have to give to receive. It's my obligation to give, but without condition, and what do I give. As I was explaining in one of the teachings, for the past 7 years I have given totally and unconditionally, never asked for anything. And I released the knowledge of the creation, that anyone else would have made a fortune in the paper money of the man. My wealth comes from spreading the knowledge, not from receiving anything. I survived, I survived on this planet for thousands of years, I have seen every position from it from kingship, to a soldier, foot soldier, to a man in the desert on a retreat. (2:20). Q: ... the more information, knowledge you give the more humble we become ... we all get to the position at some point.

K- .. it takes some a lifetime of U, and some a few seconds. Some in the process of life they mature to it.

Q: .. it only takes one pure soul, we have the EU, will produce a pure soul, will that pure soul going to change humanity, bring forth a new D of non-physicality?

K- Why do you think only for man, when the Creator thinks about the whole of Unicoise. (2:22). Why mankind thinks he is the only one who is going to receive and move. As I said many times .. we teach in the voice of the man, but in the soul of the U.

Q: we always think the Unicoise beings would already be in the position to have the knowledge.

K- Really? The U Community is very much like the human race. We have those who just found out about how to make a knife, and how to hunt and build a home, and we have those who create systems and are in the space. We don't look at the life as man's life on this planet. We look at the life, the animals who have just been created in the past few days for the first time on this planet. The creation of life in different shape of form never stops on this planet. So it's a combination of the information of the fields, and it is the same in the U. We have stars which the first seed of life have been seeded on them today, somewhere in the U, and we have those lives who are ancient time, philosophers of understanding some of the knowledge of the creation. There is no difference between the village of Earth and the village of the Unicoise. It's a spectrum from those who are created new, from those who have managed to understand part of. One of the most important things for mankind to understand, maybe out of his arrogance he doesn't want to, is that many animals have more understanding of the world of creation, (2:24). in the true essence, then the human do. And we see they do this and that, because they understand part of the physical structure of the fields of the U. Just because mankind makes a chair and sits on it, does not make him any cleverer than the animal who knows how to span a continent, or a planet, to feed itself from one point to another. He understands more about the work of the fields of the U than the man does. If I leave you in the desert how will you find through the M fields of your soul the direction home. But the bird does, some

animals do. The fish do in the oceans of this planet. Mankind knows very little about the true world of creation.

Q: .. I know my soul smiles back.

Q: Could you take more about the rib issue you talked earlier.

K- This is what has come into the history of the man, that is in some of the holy books, (2:26). that Adam made Eve from the rib of him. There are many jokes over the centuries about this rib and the creator. In a way, I made my own creation out of myself, for me not to be alone, but for me to have one love, to be, that I can love, and through it I can create something that will be me in generation, or in the cycle to come. As it is in the Old Testaments, but there are so many things about how the cycle is. In a way, if you talk about the ribs, having the same but a little less, to confirm that I want existence, and if you call the Adam, the neutron, and in allowing part of it to ?? it becomes an electron, then they both can exist as an electron and proton, you just change the name. In essence, in those days it was very hard to explain this to the man, so it was easy for it to be Adam and Eve, as he came from a rib. But in fact, it is the process of regeneration of life in the U. understanding that in confirmation that one coming from the other, can interact to live within the existence of the environment of itself. That's all. Now we become wiser we can scientifically see it, at that time you couldn't explain to people that a neutron splits into an electron and a proton. (2:28). That one can create life out of itself.

Q: it snowed .. many interaction of birds, the beauty of creation.

(2:30). Q: your teachings become more profound everyday. This is the most profound so far. ... What appears to be in center STM. that would be above the others, above the base of the 3?

K- No we are not telling you anything, you decide. Put one on top of the mountain, one under the table, wherever. You decide. A lot of you decided to stack the 5 upright, I didn't understand something, in other way, if all the horizontal beings were supposed to go upright, what happened to the vertical ones, the vertical ones were upright as well. I looked everyone made the matter state upright, that ?? don't they understand what they read? (2:32). If you are horizontal, why do you put it vertical on top of each other. So we explained it in that manner.

Q: It is not that easy to understand. to you it is easy.

K- It is not easy, it's understanding the principle of the interaction of the fields. We have a guy called Dr. Asardi in Iran, now he claims that the T was already in Iran, that I cheated and I have stolen everything from him. But he is a very religious man, and what he did, is he made this 5 Cups parallel to his bed, not upright position and he sleeps in direction of Mecca, and the command of God says, man shall not lie, and it is just the physicality leads that direction, the soul is still in the process of cheating. And he made that, and he was telling me, he made that parallel with me, does it make any difference. Where does the soul of the Cups sit with you if it is parallel? Or do you sleep upright, you understand? You got to decide in which way you, what you expect to achieve, and what energies you expect to receive. (2:34). How you perceive, is it just you, now you understand it is more than you. We had this .. I start teaching this years ago, but it got lost because in the process, some of the KS went the wrong way with it. The guy called Ali in Canada, actually if he would have carried on with the teaching at that time with him, many of you would have reached this point there and then with him, but people were

not ready, and he got carried away in a different direction. But in the process, we have taught everything. It's just now you didn't understand, now we make you understand. I hope. ..

Q: .. is it correct the SF is to feed the STM and STM feeds the physicality. Is there another SF for the plants ... (2:36).

K- Excuse me, who said it is to feed the humanity, we taught you universal way of feeding. Why again man became the center. Did I connect anything to anything .

Q: I have started to understand how the fields flow .. I believe for each 3 of this a FP is formed.

K- Not necessarily.

Q:

K- There always is. That what you call the FP is the 4th state

When the ?? plasmas interact they form a super soul?

K- We don't have a super soul. (2:38). Each structure creates its own dynamic free flow. And even those free dynamic flows have and interact with each other. If you move one of these 4 in a specific position and condition, you might create a 4th one, the way we do in the SF ...

(2:40). point of justice, the beauty of the Creator.

Q: .. I am now sure .. thank you.

Q: is it important to do all the Cups or can you do the 1, 2 and 5?

K- What do you mean 1, 2, 5. We do the way it works in the U. You can do any combination you like. then some people see it destroys all the Cups, you do this and that,

This is the beauty of the knowledge, this is how the creation became diverse. There is no formal patent written. We don't make 7 billion vaccines the same. (2:42).

R:

K- They become in a limbo. there is a knowledge which we cannot share at this moment in time with man, this knowledge will be released in March. The knowledge is already on the table, but mankind do not see it. You don't have the insight into the structure of the creation. This is the way it will work. There is a key to unravel the line of what I call, energy or fields, or knowledge, into the whole cycle of the creation. We still do, mankind is not ready for that step. That step will come on the 21st of March in the city of Tehran where Mitra came from, (2:44). in the land of Zoroaster, where the beginning of the belief in the Creator was set. it's not just because I am Iranian, I am born there. This is the way we set it up, it is the way we want it to be, just like when you set up a party, you decide where a flower goes ..

We have to choose a place, what better place then where we started from ..

(2:46).

Q; the light they say the photon can't be entangled ..

K- Yeah, but you have to see what you call, we are the light. We are not really the light, when we came in interaction with another fields we manifest a fields which you might call light. We have aura around us, but nobody sees it ..

(2:48). The colors we see of an object, are the colors which don't absorb.

Q: What is the link between information and light or the carrier of light, photon?

K- It depends to you is the light. To me is the information. It depends how you decipher it. It's the same how you look at the end of the cables, you see a light, but then that light ends up in another machine at the end comes the information that can be translated to what it means. If cut a fiberglass what carries it, you just see a flicker of light, it's the light, but if you end it up in a machine which understands how to decipher this light it is information.

R: one person uses it as a flashlight .. (2:50).

K-

(2:52).

This is why the EU handles both the emotion and the physicality, because it's in their parameter, we have put a structure deliberately to carry emotion. It's the first time every, a system has inherently built-in emotion.

R: light of a smile, that's contagious .. now people are wearing masks.

K- Now you understand why Mohammad said, cover the mouth of the woman, now you can't see except for the eye.

R: Now you can't see if someone's laughing at you ...

K- It's like a blind man.

R: forces one to go inside ..

K- there was an article, a joke somewhere. (2:54).

They haven't proven yet that the virus can be transmitted by the look.

K-

(2:56). You know in the office in Beijing we have face recognition.

WL: Now you don't have to take off your mask.

K- iris recognition.

Any other question. (2:58).

Q: Jefferson, Brazil, inside the 5 Cup set we have another cup inside them for the energy. Is there any difference between the small cup

K- Which small cup.

R;

K- Yes, that was introduced because people want to see Gans's, and they were not collecting Gans's at the beginning. especially with the Cup fo Soul, this is what we suggested, put a cup there, (3:00). at least you'll collect the energies inside it.

Q: but once you got this cup it has a different Gans inside it, Cup 5 produced Gans.

K- Cup 1 in vertical animals it does produce as you put in the environment and it comes in emotion of the people it reacts. Maybe if you are on your own and it doesn't interact with anything, you don't see it, but the ones we create in the lab .. because we have so many souls interacting with it, it responds. And it is interesting how it responds.

We have to announce the Linz center will not be open until 15th January, until decision by the authorities in how we can enter, we are still there. Due to regulation a new decision has to be made. (3:02). The center is now used as a Covid testing center.

Q: EU I would like to know about we can make it individual. Only 5 countries in this joint effort.

K- No, maybe 16 countries to come in, they are all waiting for AZ to set up then to see how they are going to set up.

(3:04). Center will be setup in Brasilia ..

We have seen in last 24 hours in Brazil. They are taking it off as nonsense.

(3:06).

We have systems for space for viruses.

I think if you support the church in Brazil, I think from January 2 days a week, to teach plasma T from the church. The priest has taken the position, as he was telling us last Friday. We know the Germans and Belgium's tried to convince the priest. he told them he tested it, you are talking loads of rubbish. These people are very active because they lost. The T is shining. They were trying to convince the priest that everything is wrong with Mr. Keshe, character assassination. (3:08). He said, the knowledge is here, so many of my people have saved their lives with it, you are talking nonsense. We have to push on with the T and the beauty shows itself.

Hopefully, if it goes the way I want, in conjunction with an Iranian group, we will establish one of the biggest corporations in the world in the coming weeks, even bigger than Microsoft. I have given my blessing to the negotiation team. KF will rise as one of the biggest corporations and in conjunction with the Iranians, across the world. We have the beautiful backing of people who understand. We don't need anything, the KF will sit within the structure, Sepah structure. We thank the head of administration of Sepah ... in all aspects Health, Agriculture .. We announce this as we are in the final phases. And they don't listen to the Belgium's . (3:10).

The T, this EU has to be manufactured in Iran and China, and put across the planet. It's going to be across this world. You carry a cell phone it already has the T in it ...

K- In Brazil, support and work with Rafael and with teaching which is getting started in the church ... The location in Brasilia is a beautiful place. (3:12).

Rafael are you behind the line, are you there, do we see him or is he asleep.

R: He is here. he suddenly disappeared.

Rafael:

K- Would you like to explain what is about to happen in the church with the teaching.

Q: Rafael .. (3:14). we will make a meeting this Saturday to start in January for 6 months. The structure is set to be put in other churches as well.

K- Those who are old hands in Brazil, work with Rafael to work the Churches in your area.

Go back to serve your nation to save lives.

(3:16). In the churches and mosques that we can start saving lives. Stop listening to those who want to stop it ..

K- You had beautiful teaching with the priest on Fridays teaching.

There is something I have to tell you, those of you who sit in the prime positions in KF around the world. We have noticed that the Belgium's have started through Belgium companies, contacting, trying to get the key KF KS to work for them. Out of nowhere they offer you big jobs. And you wonder why. These Belgium's organizations have setup, now that they have seen the KF has broken through this way, to come through this way. We have seen 2 companies out of nowhere, start without any knowledge, (3:18). have offered big jobs to KF key people, in that country. Please be aware, it's another thing that is happening, don't think they love you. They come in through you trying to influence the work of the F from inside. We have this in black and white, with 2 nations we have seen 2 of the KF key people were active people. Just be aware.
Any other question. Thank Rafael it was a pleasure to be in the teaching last Friday.

Q: Azar, .. I have a comment about horizontal and vertical. the verticals are stuck in the ground. Why call us horizontal, we can go where we want, 360 degrees.

K- No because when we leave you, you go flat on the ground, you go horizontal.

Q: When we are dead you mean?

K- No, do you sleep standing up. does any animal sleep standing up.

Q: I can sleep when I am sitting. (3:20).

K- yes, but ?? can sleep in a cardboard as well. but flat when sleeping.

Q: This structure on each of them there are little lines connecting them.

K- These pictures are taken from the set.

Q: okay. they are free standing.

K-

Q: Salameea, what is energy in regard to life and fields. (3:22). interaction of 2 cosmic rays and creates fields, and energy from this fields. if light can be particles and rays ..

K- No, we have explained this the difference between particles and fields of photons and fields of waves or whatever you call it, in how it comes to be and which one is which, and most of the waves becomes particles, in interaction with the other fields they the balanced fields and they become a plasma. It's a point of .. it's the point of time and position of the observation. All the fields one way or another, long term become particles.

R: shows an

Q: All waves can potentially become a particle only when they have certain conditions?

K- No, certain interaction point. There is no condition. At the end they'll find a match.

And when they find a match, they interact. (3:24). You see, there are 2 ways, which in the future, in the coming weeks, I will go into more detail. 2 things can happen to a wave or a particle, one is that we just saw in the animation, that they become a plasma. in their interaction. And there is a way, which happens in most of the structure, even in your body at every second, minute, is that the wave, or the energy, plasmatic condition, not in

the matter state, as a Gans state become added onto. There are 2 types of interaction in the U, 1 you add on to, which becomes as same plasma in higher strength. and one that you interact with, which becomes a plasma. In a Gans structure we add to, but within the same structure. In the particle physics, or in a physics, in the matter state, they interact with each other that they become a plasma. You can load up on each other, or they interact to become a plasma. A Gans, what we see is a plasma with many fields, packages, structured inside it like a sun. This is a very fine terminology in the world of the physics, nuclear physics, and into cosmology, in the physical of cosmos field interactions which when we come to it, maybe 2 - 3 years time in teaching, (3:26). cause I don't see mankind becoming developed to understand it so early, maybe in 2 - 3 years time if we carry on with the teaching, we start speaking about the interaction of the fields of the plasma within the structure of the cosmos. It is part of the cosmology, deep space travel that I don't see if we start a discussion it will be understood. There we show how energy sits inside each other as a package in a Gans, you'll see, you have a, you say it's a CO₂. It's not that in chemistry you have a C and 2O, it's an amalgamation of the fields inside the energy package up to a limit is of the C, and there on is of the O. It's just if you look at it, it's like a funnel, but curving and dynamically rotating, and in fact, if you bring an O it still works within the center of, O which is the field strength of.

(3:40).

(3:44).

Q: I have make a study about you. Your assistant give me the details, (3:48). information. So I thought you are involving a lot with humanity projects. I want to describe this social, this other aspect of you, when you realized, that you had to offer something to humanity by yourself, by your truth, what is this exactly, a better condition of life of course, if we are going to understand the ?? and cosmological theory in practice with human life, but I have the feeling you have something in the more higher level, that is going to be a realistic approach. Can you describe also this side of you about the humanity, because you ?? life about humanity?

K- First of all it goes back to the childhood, I come from a well-off background, I was educated in private education in Iran. In a very specific way, being in an Islamic country I was brought up by the Christians, Zoroastrians, and the Jews in the same class. The ethos of my school was, we are all equal, it doesn't matter what we believe in, behind the door. Being brought up in such a culture with the Zoroastrians, and the , I came to see the truth, that they are all the same, (3:50). and in that process becoming a nuclear physicist striving to reach the knowledge of the physicality, and discovering the gravity, because gravity was enigma. Then it came to mid-point in life, I became wealthy enough that the wealth has no meaning. It wasn't satisfying anything, except that you could physically help someone, some people, but with the knowledge you could save a lot, and do a lot. In the process of development of the T from young age it became fulfillment to cover everything that a man becomes independent. Around 2000 understanding and competing the process fo the gravity, and start building the first reactors, and first processes, You could see this knowledge is a gift, and it has to be given to everyone, you couldn't hide it.

In 2004 /05 I was adamant I wanted to get the T, but I couldn't see how I could get it into public that everybody knows, and I came across people who wanted to put it in the process of patents, that they can secure it, and have financial income from it. Then I studied the patent principle in a big scale, and I found out the patents are the best way for me to get my knowledge out, but then open it, once it is published internationally. So I waited 18 months, and then it goes in the European patent publication, and then I released it to all the nations, when it was the right time, in 2012 /13, and the process is, (3:52). this is the knowledge of the Creator. We are just containers that carry it, we have no claim to it, and no possession. So when you are detached you give, and I am very much detached from everything. I live a life that it befits the way I lived all the time, but in the essence the knowledge is a knowledge of the creation and the Creator. You cannot charge what is not yours, but at the same time, you learn sharing the knowledge brings a lot of comfort to the others who can use it. You share and you see they use it and you see the beauty of it, and you allow the people to use it, and the more people get involved, as it is now 15 years, 2005 when we established the KF. In 15 years, we have reached over tens, hundreds of millions of people, and everybody is using it according to their understanding and I am not short of anything, and the pleasure of it is, when you see people use it to live in their souls, and live a more comfortable life, and some others use it to create a condition for the others. No claim to anything, and to be able to share, and others like Rick can, around the KF, we all live the same way. As one of the friends yesterday day was telling me, bending under the table, he said, these guys going on time, they are not like us, we are missionaries, we believe in what we do, they get paid for what they do. It's a big difference, (3:54). we feel it, we have a mission to serve humanity. Any other question

Q: Mehranez, ... what is this memory bank that effects the emotions, where is it, the past memories,,, very, very past memories ..?

K- Our body carries the DNA, and our soul carries the RNA, I would call it of the soul, (3:56). which the memory bank of every notice, sound, us our ancestors and those who we have came through the cosmos have heard. It's just that we have to be able and get the knowledge how to tap into it, and what does it mean. As ... it's like a computer, you have different disks, but everything is recorded in the main disk, and you have to understand the emotion of it when it was recorded, otherwise it's the noise of something you don't understand. So what we carry, .. we carry the color of the eye of our grandfather, and maybe the nose of the our great great-grandfather we never met. In our RNA we carry the memories and whatever they ?? to because it is not just physical recording, it's a D of even the emotion of it. And we understand this T and this process and in the coming time, many of us we will listen to the time and the place to where our ancestors have been, it doesn't come from another D, it's the recording of the RNA of the, what came with the DNA to create us. We are not coming out of just a sperm and egg, this sperm and egg are connected to those who created our father and forefathers, even to the first man, or the first creature that was on this planet. In time when the man goes deep enough we'll see through his own strength of the memory of the RNA of the STM, then in that direction we'll hear what has happened, (3:58). and be present across the U. In the physical D we hear the voice and the emotion of the man, and when we evolve to understand the way we taught today to reach that level, then we understand the history of the U, and that is why

we can carry the knowledge, as we are part of it. It hasn't changed just because we have become physical citizens of one planet. The collective knowledge which is the same, we have collective emotions we have to understand that memory and what emotion was created.

Maybe today is a turning point for many of you if you understood and just don't copy the Cups, but understand the fields and the emotions they create, and maybe in that path, in the coming time we teach you how to connect to a bigger D in the world of the creation, as man matures to understand more, he understands it's not just a noise, but has a meaning and emotion.

Thank you ..

KF has become one of the largest scientific organizations, (4:00). across this planet where everyone shares knowledge freely, even in the church of God and the mosques across Iran as you have seen before. Sharing freely and unconditionally that's where the gift is.

(4:02).

K - This is an initiative that they bring their own culture and religious leaders. (4:04). Organize with churches, and the Bahias, and working in the background.

We are trying to get the dialog regardless of the color ,

(4:06).

(4:08).

R: 358 KSW

END

359th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 17, 2020

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:24). K- ... we need to explain more in some cases .. I especially asked to show the (intro) video, because we have entered a cycle of last week. How to show, to feed the STM, how the STM can feed the physicality, but understanding that the creation of the physicality itself is conditioned to its environment to what is going to be manifested. It's no use creating meat and chicken when you are in another dimension (D) that you can never take shape and it cannot carry its energy to sustain life. We learned in the process

in the process how we have to understand the totality of the knowledge, (:26). in how we can mix, and create a combination of field forces, that confirms existence is given, point and time of position. In so many ways, we carry the soul, but where this soul appears after departing the physicality, or when within the physicality condition, it can be replicated, it can manifest itself in a position, other then its point of birth, and its point of existence, when first it took to understand its position and its cycle.

In so many ways, we have to understand what do we do with the new knowledge, and how we come to interact with it, how we live within it, and how it lives within us now that we go through transmutation of elements, and transmutation of energy and fields. In last weeks teaching we referred to a simple point, that the punishment for those who misconduct, what shall be, and the question was raised by KS, that weren't we promised that there shall be no more punishment. The punishment doesn't come by us, it comes by your own soul. We shall not punish, but your soul can restrain you from giving. The biggest punishment in the cycle of creation is the cycle of love, to give unconditionally. In a way, when you do wrong, when you become the creator of wars and conflicts, and become creator of all sorts of things, that you knowingly have taken part in, (:28). it doesn't allow you to give, because you have taken what is not yours, and was agreed not to be yours, life of another man, betrayal, adultery, killing, and everything else, which is forbidden in the Commandments of the Creator. In this process, we understand the punishment is very simple, it's like sitting and watching a man with 2 legs running, a man jumping, enjoying walking in the beautiful fields of the U, and you with the legs, you can't go anywhere. You watch your legs but you cannot participate. .. you have the legs, but you cannot be part of it, even though you possess it.

And the biggest punishment in the world of creation is having the love, seeing how another man loves another person, another child, another, wife, women, man, and you cannot participate, but you know it's in your possession. Being handicapped by not being able to give, to elevate yourself, is the biggest punishment you bring to yourself. In a way, we don't serve punishments anymore, it's you who has to be judge of your own conduct. It's you who'll understand, the punishment is for you to be able to see the beauty of but not to be part of. In so many ways, the knowledge of the man becomes a sight for the man but you are not part of, within. You see it in motion, you see how one can love another, and how give nourishment to another with loving, and you cannot do, you possess it, but you cannot give. You understand it but you are just a by-passer and a witness, (:30). to the whole development of the cycle.

In a way, by not being able to give, to create the interaction of the other soul's fields, the light to show your beauty, you become dark, a spot of nonexistence. .. it's a point of creation without understanding. You don't become an absorber of others, because you cannot receive to give, in a way, you stagnate. This is the biggest punishment when you cannot love, when you cannot give. In a way, it's the answer to the KS, you choose how you shine, you choose how you shine to whom, and the way you do. The beauty of the creation is in loving. This is the only attribute of the Creator.

So when we talk about the Day of Judgment, it's how we judge the cycle of physicality to live. How much we lied, and how much we broke the First Commandment, Thy Shall Not Lie, This was the first Commandment given to Moses, and to all the prophets. Do not lie to your flock, keep in the direction of the correctness and establish the cycle of life, in a correct way through your soul.

In so many ways, now we understand that there is no punishment, except us not being able to be loved, and to give love, to be able to elevate. We cannot elevate when we do not receive, and you cannot receive if the cup has no room to receive, as you have closed the lid, not the others, when you put the lid on, and you closed the gap, it's you who is deprived of receiving, and you who is deprived to be drunk from, to give the pleasure of. (:32). So when you ask and you tell there was a promise of no punishment, we do not punish. The punishment comes to you by yourself, in a way by knowing you cannot give, and from it, can be created those, or be extended to those that will be part of you, in it.

In so many ways, when mankind understands more of, he understand the punishment of the man in his soul, is by the man himself, in the true, and the way of conduct. We are told, "Thy shall not lie," those who don't lie, and those who get accused of lying, are the accuser, who has to bear that burden of lying itself. In a way, we have to live a correct life, and in conduct we submit a correct understanding. and it is for the souls to judge, it's the souls who adjust themselves to accommodate it, for the cycle of life, it does not matter, in what condition and what D, one has to understand, that the total strength of the fields of the U and Unicose is constant, is all part of the process of the fields of the Creator. So it cannot be any different, what diminishes from one point will appear in another. One reduces in the strength in one, will appear another strength in another. So in a way, it's how we transfer this energy for the beauty fo the Creator to shine, it's the responsibility of the creation of the suns which come from the STM. In a way, we shine according to the strength we create, from the strength we received from the Creator. In so many ways, as I said, we are part of the process, we are part of understanding, (:34). the totality, .. would you like to see any part of your creator to suffer with a injury. When you are there you cannot do nothing to increase, or show its beauty. I a way, when we are not shinning, we are not there to show the beauty fo the Creator. SO mankind understands very simply, the punishment comes that he cannot be seen to be part of, not only to not be loved, but not to be shown to be part of creation and the Creator. That is the biggest punishment a man can carry for himself. Just to be there, nonexistent, to be there, not to be shown. To be there not to be able to love, even though, knowing the beauty fo the love. In so many ways, the KS find one way, and in that process we'll find more, and In so many ways, the extent and extension of the life carries on. As I said always, when you are asked and you're given, you are not stolen from, or you do not steal. It's the job of eh giver who has to have the understanding of what he gives to the extent, to the extension of the love, that it can be given, and then what is given is the right of the soul to use to extend, to be used in other D and directions. I made man in the image of myself. In so many ways, I am soul and through the creation of the soul I show my beauty, and my attributes. In so many ways, mankind comes to one point, what is the purpose of life. And in that process, it's for every individual to understand the process, and understand what is

there, functionality, and the presence, (:36). in the position of the created and the creation and nobody else's.

In the last week teaching we opened a new structure of life, for man to be able to feed his soul, that his souls can feed the soul of his creation, the STP. In a way, when you choose the soul to manifest yourself in the D of the position and time, in the D of the matter state, or whatever creates man to be of in any position of the U, it's not necessarily only the D of the STM, and the D of the STP of the vertical, horizontal, and matter state, but other state of the soul and creation of life in the U, that man is still not aware of. The D of the interaction for the souls, and the creation of life through themselves. In a way it's the point of transition, when the man understands his soul, it's just part of the creation of the totality for his own existence. What does this mean? It means through our soul we realize we are part of the totality of the other souls, we are fractions within the fraction of the existence. In so many ways, how we conduct, how we develop that soul to confirm its existence in physicality will take a different meaning. Either way you can create a D to create the soul of your soul in the D of matter state. Or you decide to manifest yourself using other souls, to manifest yourself in the D of the plant or animal, (:38). or any creatures in the U. So when we saw the picture of the soul in the center and the other souls around it, it's the transmutation between the 2, and all 3, and maybe if man understands more, the 5th and the 6th D, in interaction of the fields of the creation. What we call a mass, which comes from the interaction of the fields of the G and M. And then the mass in interaction with another MG becomes the weight, in its 5th D, its 6th D. So the STM has the same responsibility, and opportunity, to use the interaction of the fields of the others to manifest itself in any position and D of physicality it likes. It's the responsibility of the STM to decide, and to what it gives the position of, serving in the D of existence.

Even Soul of Atom decides where and when it will manifest

In a way, if you understand, it's very simple, **even a pebble has soul, even an atom has soul, and in that process mankind has to understand, that even a soul of an atom decides how it manifests itself, and where it manifests itself, and in the D of the strength of its existence**, it decides to be in a cell of an animal, kidney, or liver, according to its strength. **It's not that it is put there, and created to be, it's there because it has chosen to be.** This is the beauty of the creation, once the man understands.

When we see the structure of the what we call the STM, and the physicality of the matter, or the soul, or understanding of the totality, we come to understand one truth, (:40). man has the ability to be able to take, through the transportation of the fields, in both direction, be it the STM, souls of physicality of the matter, or horizontal, or vertical. In so many ways, now we understand this, it is very easy to add another D to the knowledge of the creation, which man needs to become the passenger of the U. In so many ways, we look at 3 D, but if you look at other structures of what we call, the 5 Stack Cups, it should teach you another D and another position, in a way if you take the soul of the Earth, and you understood the same, in the D of the plant, or whatever, by adding Inertia to it,

depending on the horizontal, or vertical, or the matter state, you can dictate how you want to manifest, in what position, and what direction. If you change now the same thing, you bring the soul of the Inertia of the animal, and then you decide the position of the soul of a distant planet, you shall travel to that point, or at least to be able see the physical matter in that position and time, (:42). and space. To understand the totality of the knowledge, now you understand you have to learn the condition of what we gave to you as a 5 Stacker, and in creating each one as a center, one can lead to the others, and create a D of transmutation through the energy levels, through the dynamic souls, and not necessarily, in a way, that the man has chosen the donkey, and the car and the rest. These are only field strength dependent and nothing more.

If for example you want to appear in the middle of the ocean, where the waves live, and watch them living, and enjoy their presence, you can create the MG field the place, in the Inertia, and in the plasma of the soul of the planet, and the presence of your soul, and you shall manifest there to see it, see the soul of the wave. And if you add the strength of the STP, and the physicality, you shall appear, maybe like another whale, or in another D, that you can enjoy and that become part of your memory and the level of existence for you.

If one understands the operation of all the 5 levels of D, as man knows up to now, you are free to travel without D of the physicality from one to another, through transmutation of the energy fields and not matter. This is the beginning of the teachings, this is the beginning for you to start testing. I have seen many KS just follow what we said. (:44). For example, I see them to put a cup, and maybe 3 spans. Why 3, what about the Inertia of the desert point you want to land has the combination of the mixture of materials. **This now allows you to add more to, to get the exact position, to get the exact destination where you want to land. You've got to remember, the U is a composite field strength, and not singularity. it's you who can decide if you bring the energy and the Inertia together, how and when you manifest yourself.** KS have to understand as we said before, to move from D of physicality to D of fields and energies, that they can decide the point of manifestation of physicality.

How many times you wished you were a dolphin, a flower, you could have been the scenery, and what you possess as a diamond on your finger. Now through transmutation of the energies mankind can do. And being watched to be enjoyed by the other souls, that this is the beauty of me, this is how I want to manifest myself, that you enjoy my presence. Transmutation of the energy and fields through the STM, does not mean you become the creator of another sun, that you create ?? You can do the same by becoming a flower to give pleasure to the others, by what you emit. This is the beauty of understanding the totality. I want to be a rose, I want to be a pebble for so many days, and so many years to the strength of the man, (:46). and then I want to be another.

This is how **as Messengers of the Creator we travel the span of the U, by the wish of our soul, this is how we manifest ourselves in different D and positions**, and we take our time, we walk the cities, and from one city we live as an old man, and we manifest ourselves as a new birth, as we take the D of physicality, but not the strength of the soul.

In so many ways, mankind in totality has to become aware of the new knowledge, mankind has to become to understand, to see the strength of the soul. **Up to now this has not been open to mankind, we promised a new birth. We promised a beginning of a new cycle on the 21st of March** in the cycle of the Spring, which is the beginning of life in the Northern hemisphere of this planet. This has been agreed by the men of U, and Earth has been chosen, the place, time and space for it. It's not birth of totality, it's the beginning to set the seed for the new life, where man will achieve the knowledge of understanding how he can transmute from one to another using the energy fields of the man to create souls that can exist in both D of the STP and STM. When you create the STM, is the STM created of only 3 elements, or is from the interaction of the collection of the other fields that leads to creation of his physicality that maintains the STM. So what you need to know, and what you need to ask is, what is in the future the total energy fields, (:48). of all the ??content matters of the life on this planet to be able to create the STP and not just only by 3. The 3 is just an example for you to understand the principle, the rest is for the man. If you understand in your Cup what you want to be manifested as a soul of the cell, or as a soul of a cell of the liver, or as a soul of the bone structure. Then you understand you need to change certain parameters in your Cup. In a way, mankind by transmutation of the fields can build new organs without even touching the organs. Mankind can create the conditions where transplants and what we call life support becomes a fallacy of the past. Now mankind can develop every piece, every organ, every cell of the body of the man, through the STM. And maybe in the future man will understand more. Maybe in the coming time we'll understand how we have chosen to be ignorant to the true process of the creation. Maybe mankind needs the first level of push, that in that process by creation of the soul, and the STP mankind can decide its position, time, point, and the place.

You chose to be a stone in a certain position, and a stone stands for thousands of years to come. You chose to become a flower to last a few days for those who pass you to see your beauty, as you are not there anymore. That's your prerogative. So mankind now has the ability to chose the time of the span of his existence in any D, but not in totality, will never change. (:50). We are part of the total mass and total energy of the U, and stays constant, as it comes from the totality of the structure of the creation of the Creator. Now the question for man is one question, why, and how, the point and the time, and how that structure will bring that change to all of the creation, not only for the planet Earth, but for the totality if the creation across the U and Unicose, as it was explained to a KS very recently.

In a way, it needs one soul to change the other souls and elevate the soul of totality. Go back to what one man said, the funny thing, when he saw, when he changed one magnet, the other magnets changed their position and their polarity according to the move. If you move the magnet the others move, but if you turn the magnet it changes polarity, they all turn and change. Now you understand, why it needs only one soul to change the rest of the souls and elevate them in the D of the creation in the U and Unicose. This is what we elevate, this is what is to come and what is to be shared by humanity and the rest of the creation and creator, and U and Unicose, in the months to come. As I said ... it takes only

one perfect soul to change the rest. (:52). In so many ways, by creation of the perfect soul we change and move all to perfection, where there shall be no wars, hunger, where we all shall receive the fields of the creation, and we all become man of one creator. In so many ways, life becomes sweet, .. mankind is getting ready for elevation of his souls that to understand the totality, there is a need for a change. There is a time and a place that the U Community will interact with humanity, when the man reaches that point of maturity in science and understanding the T and being elevated to elevate his own soul to the ultimate goal to be the lover, the one which gives unconditionally and it shines through the beauty of the Creator. Maybe now the KS who have been working on creating MaGravs and everything else, and understanding the field forces of it, gradually, we come to understand, that they are the MaGrav themselves, they are the possessor of the 3 levels both to give and to take, one in the level of the STM, one in level of STP, and one in the physicality of the man. In that way, this is how any creature is manifested across the U.

In so many ways, the process of the creation and manifestation in D of physicality is not unique, but is common denominator to all those who live and have been created. In so many ways, now we understand, (:54). if you extend the knowledge to the Cup of Man, to the Cup of Soul to the Cup of Inertia, and be able to replicate in its strength, but not in the cup, man will be, appears in the exact D that the structure, as the STM wishes, In so many ways, KS need to understand the process of the creation through the interaction of the fields, not Gans's and the Cups, and magnets. It will take time for the whole culture in understanding of the science T of the creation, for man to be much more clearer, as more KS understand and be able to explain the field of the creation through the structure of the understanding of the physical and matter state, which is clear and open to mankind. We have seen a number of KS have started to explain the T in the field term and not in Gans's and the rest. We watched one of the first basic walks, the toddler walks in this process of teaching, in the American teaching last Sunday, by Alex. In the coming time this has to be expanded that gradually the KS move away from the process of understanding the physical matters and Gans' and understand the process of the creation as their soul is already the creator itself, and they have to be able in understanding that to manifest and be able to transmute across through their souls. In the process of understanding and teaching KS will become more aware of the power of their soul. (:56). They come to understand how they can use it to feed themselves through the souls and the structure of the fields of the U. If your soul has managed to create your physicality and maintain it, so it's for you to understand how to get to it that, through that process you do not need to kill to live to survive. In the process of teachings to come, in the coming weeks, and months, we have opened, and we'll open more truth and more understanding about the knowledge of the creation through the interaction of the fields and the process of life in the U. The life in the U is no different than the life on this planet, it's all the same, and it is beautiful. And it's beautiful when you see it and appreciate its beauty. In so many ways, mankind will come to understand to create condition of fields and their interaction to lead to creation and feeding of the man itself, or to be able to support its soul, to lead to the creation of perfect life.

In so many ways, humanity will become more humane. In so many ways, mankind comes to understand the truth about his own creation. When you make all these systems through Gans', understanding interaction of the fields, as I said ... Put the Gans's (:58). and put your hands in-between, and make the wish, what you wish to see in the palm of your hand. Start with that, is understanding that the fields of the STM in interaction with the other fields, leads to the creation. Start what I call in a sandbox, and test, then understand and see the beauty of it, that the Gans's are not important, but what is important is the fields which emit, and you start understanding how to work with the fields in essence of creation. Try to put dynamic or simply static Gans's and put your hand in and add the STP to it, or add the STM to it, that it can feed you. Don't forget now your hand is the creation for the Inertia, this is the limitation of the strength of your physicality. So the creation of matter by wish, has to be no problem for those who carry the true essence of creation. I said, that many times before, put your hand out and wish gold, and there shall be gold in your hand, You need to start to learn, make the fields of the Gans's and put your hand in-between the fields and wish gold, and see if your true understanding (1:00). of the gold is to serve humanity and others, you'll receive gold. And if it's there to satisfy your ego for creation, you shall not see, nothing but the best of shame. In so many ways, then you understand your true conduct, then you understand how to be correct in the space of the U. You understand how to behave and how to assess your position and the others. ... you learn if you lie to yourself. If I want gold to live a good life, or I say I want gold to help another. In so many ways, mankind through these simple steps, will start understanding the true conduct. The true understanding for the true meaning. Those who come and they show the gold in the palm of their hand created, which is a true wish to give, to serve the others, or those who want to have to make kingdoms out of it. They shall receive none, as there shall be no king. All men are equal in the essence of their soul. It's the man who decides how to manifest itself in the D of equality, not position and presence.

In so many ways, many of you KS pick up the Inertia Cup of the materials you like and in a way, dictate, I want this to be part of my physicality, I want this to be part of a plant, and I want it in a matter state. And put your hand out and see if you can create. Put the cup there and see what you want in the matter state to manifest because your soul has created a strength of Inertia for that point and position. Then you will learn in the span of U you do not need systems to create matters, fields, (1:02). and food. Your soul become the creator of, due and through the interaction of its field and strength, and its conversion to environmental Inertia. In a way, if you understand this, when you reach to a point in the U, that you want to manifest yourself and your soul says no, there is no conversion point, as it'll come the end of me, to put me in the danger. And you understand you don't need the knowledge of the U when you understand the trust in the strength of the field of the STM and its interaction with its environment. In a way, man does not need to carry the knowledge for U as the STM and its strength of its position with the STP, will understand with the interaction of the Inertia the field of the environment, what and how it can manifest itself to guarantee its existence and its life.

Now you understand in one process, with what we brought to you as a 5 Cups, we have shown you the key into U Community, the access of elevation to your own soul, and

access to understanding the process for the creation. In so many ways, we have shown you the way that the creation is created, and the way that the life cycle of the creation occurs and repeats itself in every corner of the U.

Many Souls will Never be Enlightened Due to Misconduct

Many, many souls will never be enlightened as due to their own, what we call, misconduct, they hear and they see, but they never achieve, as they have not understood, (1:04). the totality of the process of the creation. As it says, "Thy shall not lie," thy shall not lie to his soul, as the creation of the soul, .. the existence, .. the totality of to be part of, is sacrosanct, it will not change, it will stay the same, and it will be part of the process of the conversion of the fields of the U to any matter fields energy, and being which the soul wishes to manifest itself, or conduct itself through. Now it is for the KS to start playing with these sandboxes, Cups, not only with 3, but with 10 different elements, but understanding the reason you create the Cu, and what is the purpose of it. And then in the same process try to create the condition of Inertia within your soul, within the palm of your hand, that you shall see gold. Now if you understood this, and you understand the expansion and knowledge of the U, one thing will become apparent to you, what we said many times before, you create the kidney of a man which is danger (damaged), or is not there, has been taken out, and the kidney will be created in its position, because it is the wish of the soul. It's the position of the man who puts himself within the fields to create that D. So what we'll see in the future to come, man does not need open heart surgery, as man creates the perfect available fields for creation of the muscles of the heart, and that will take shape when the man is within it, with a wish of the soul, that the heart will function the way it was built to do. (1:06). In this process mankind will come to understand the process of the interaction of the fields in the appropriate measures and strengths can create anything in the cycle of creation. Would you need a kidney or a liver in one point and D in the U where there is no need for cycling and cleaning as you receive the energy in the D of soul, STP in the form of energies that there are no waste created. Now you understand, the expansion of the knowledge we have opened up. It's for mankind and the rest of the U Community to understand the process, and expand to extent to create the perfect soul, a soul that does need nothing for it to survey, a soul that only gives to be able to be part for the creation of giving. To love, to love to serve and in that process it might need to exist in the D of physicality, or the D of soul, but in fact it served, to itself, to the totality of the wish of life in the Unicose. In a way, you become a shining star where you are asked, or you have been wishing, or you have been wished to be. In so many ways, you wish to have a dream of your mother who passed years ago, and if you can create a D of sincerity, and understanding it is the same wish as the mother to see you. You shall see the mother, and you become part of the mother through the point of the full satisfaction to be and to enjoy the presence or the wish of the soul. Mankind will understand, (1:08). transmutation and transportation, will become part of the life of the man, in the D of the STM, then it comes to one point, would there be a need in the coming time, to come .. a need for a UFO, for a flying object, a need for a means of communication as computers and the rest. As the man in understanding the process of the T & T of the fields will possess all within the structure of his physicality of his soul. Then he can do what he pleases, to serve, and not for his own conduct and

pleasure. Giving, In so many ways, is the totality of the understanding, .. is understanding that the totality, that it is me, and it is me which is part of the totality to exist as part of the Creator. Mankind needs in the process of understanding to work as we call it, in the ?? sand bag (sand box) of the earth, get in there and play in that sandbox, and mix the matters of the creation with the Gans of it, and understand the fields of it, and interact with those fields, and the fields of your own creation and see what you can achieve. These are essential in the next 3 months for mankind, to himself ready for the process of the beginning of a new cycle where the man can transmute to the STM and the STP in the D of the living. It's been said when the mankind is ready at that level he shall enter the U Community. In a way, once you enter in that level of understanding. (1:10). you have already entered and become part of the U Community. .. you understand the creation of the U and the community which has created it. Beauty of the creation is understanding the process, not to replicate it. In a way to be able to extend the knowledge, and that knowledge to be given to the others. the minute, the instant the knowledge is gained in the D of the soul, it is shared by all the souls in the D of the U.

In a way, it takes one perfect soul to be born to change the rest of creation to perfection, and change them in a way that the totality will bring, that is a collective soul of the creation, that by it and with it, and through it, the whole of the creation becomes perfect, and then we shall see the beauty of the Creator as they are all part of, and within of. It's the responsibility of the KS now that we have taught you the 5 Cups, to start playing not just with 2 or 3, but try to understand the composition which makes that position, even the composition which makes the STM. Where you want a perfect replica you have to have all of it, all the salt, all the matter state, all the Gans's, and all the exact conditions for it to manifest itself. Now maybe you understand what I have said many times, give me a skull and I will make you the man. In that way, that is how we transfer the knowledge and the energy to that point, (1:12). that we create the fields and the conditions within that skull, that, in that process, in that cycle, .. presence, . that understanding mankind become to understand the totality of the process of the creation. Maybe one day when the man matures in the science of the Gans's, and understanding of the process of the creation in the interaction of the fields and transmutation and transportation of the fields, man will find out that he needs no computers, no cars, no physicality, but he can live in the beauty and wisdom of the essence of the creation within the D of the STM.

I wish it so, but it is the man to choose. But in that process man needs to extend his knowledge to understand further processes, For the knowledge which at this moment in time is not open to man, as man has not the total understanding to understand the totality.

In so many ways, human race has entered a dilemma position, how do I, and what would be. In so many, how, why, is to look at the essence of the elevation of the soul, and what would be, is, what do I wish it to be, where I wish it to be, and how I wish to manifest it, that it will be enjoyed by the others, and not for my pleasure. Then mankind will reach in that position and destiny of achieving the totality. Our wish is that man enters this D, that in totality becomes part of the total life of the U. (1:14). It's for humanity in how he teaches his children, and how fast it will reach that point. We have seen the teaching in

the churches and mosques, and in temples. The man will progress very fast from now on. As the man of God have decided to enlighten, this time the STP and the STM at the same time. As we have seen in the mosques of Iran, and the churches of Brazil. The process has started, and once it takes hold, man will understand he has a lot to live for.

Many of you look at the Corona as one of the biggest disaster of mankind, but we see Corona as a key for the maturity of the man to the D of U. Where mankind comes to accept is what we call, feebleness, in the process of the creation of the structure of the U, and with it trying to achieve the strength to survive, will see a new D in the world of science and T. In the coming time, the knowledge of Gans and T will come to be the survival and savior of many people, and with it, it will be introduced in a rapid way to a new knowledge. And the schools and universities of man will forever work to complete the cycle, and in that process the humanity will mature. Nothing has been a bigger gift to humanity than the Corona, if mankind understands the reason and how it has come to be there. (1:16). For man to go through a process of rapid understanding between the energy the fields and the matter and move away with the ?? of material existence. As we see, religions to confirm their beauty, will attach themselves to the new knowledge to show the beauty of the creation, and in that process mankind will be educated very rapidly.

The process of understanding the new T of creation is upon every KS to teach unconditionally, and at the same time across this planet to as may as possible, that no nation will be left behind. And the responsibility of KS is simple, teach through your soul as your physicality has failed you up to now. Teach, when you teach in these places, through the STM, not through the knowledge of the Gans and the Nano coating, but the essence of the beauty of this knowledge and T shall bring.

As we've seen the motto of one of the world leaders, is science. As man will enter a phase to understand the science of creation and not the science of the matter state of the man. And the evolution will come in the process of trying to save the life of man. As we have seen the new vaccines have already proven, as it has been stated by many nations, they have seen a new type of viruses of the same, and the present vaccines are not made to match. We have seen the mutation of vaccines will push man to create the new understanding of the totality, (1:18). as it has been explained in the KF document, that we need a collective dynamic environment to be able to handle viruses as they mutate, and in that process we understand the mutation of the elements, and energies that can handle the viruses. So in a way, the way many of you look at the virus, the way it is at the moment with us as a point of demise, we look at it as a point of demise of the old knowledge and T, and the beginning of knowledge, and the cycle of understanding of life in the U. Maybe it had to be taken this way that man has the fast track to become educated with the knowledge of the creation.

In so many ways, we have made it possible for the man to understand the process as the virus touches every man individually, and it is for man to go within the structure of his soul, to understand the totality of the process, not only of what we call, the virus, but the energy and field transfer, understanding of everything man wants to do. Life is not easy,

but life is the extension of understanding of the work and life of the physicality in the D of transmutation of the fields and energies of the U.

My dear KS we have given you the key to the life of the creation. It's for you to know how to decipher the code, that you can use the key, how you have to mix, (1:20). and match, not only energy fields of the matters and the Gans's, but to put in from your own D of physicality, the STM, and STP for you to gradually become educated in the knowledge of the creation. In so many ways, through the 5 Cups we open the first steps, the toddling steps for you to start teaching yourselves to understand the strength of your soul, to understand how you can transfer the energies of it, through the transmutation of the fields to the STP, to the physicality, to the D of the Inertia, and to the D of the MaGrav, the soul of the planet, the position that you are. Then through that process you can create the D of the strength of the G point of the position of your wish, create the D of the Inertia of it, once you arrive, and then the condition of the physicality in that presence. So the STM in the transmutation of the energies will become the creator, manifestation of its own, at any point and distance. So we can travel to Moon through the understanding of the strength of your soul. Create the Inertia of the certain position of the Moon, and then decide the position of the physicality to exist in that environment, that through the STP and the STM, you give the shape of the man. Then you understand, as there is no O on the surface of the Moon as such, would you create a physicality which has a need for O. (1:22). then you understand, in understanding the transmutation of the energies, mankind has been given the golden key, and the U Community has been given the knowledge, for all to be able to transmute and transport, and communicate with each other, irrespective of the place and the ?? worth in the U, irrespective of the place of manifestation of the soul, irrespective of the wishes of the others. But the soul on its own will create its own destiny, and its own manifestation. The point of the birth, is the birth of a perfect cycle. The point of the birth of a soul is to manifest itself with total beauty it possesses. In the coming time, KS will start developing these, in a much deeper extent. And in that process many of you, many of you shall see your Creator, which is your own soul. Many KS who say, I have not seen, how can I believe in it. Because you are within it, how can you see the beauty when you sit inside it. Creator admires his beauty through the knowledge of your self within your self. And then you receive the confirmation of the existence. In so many ways, do not stick as you did with the MaGravs, with all turning and twisting, but extend to the vocabulary of the knowledge and science to the new D of the plasma science and physics.

As I mentioned in the Farsi teaching last night, we have reached the point of maturity, we have developed a new fuel. (1:24). In that fuel we do not depend on the matter state, but we manipulate the fields of, that in that process we can extend the knowledge to the wishes of the STM, and the creation of the man. In the laboratories of the KF, developing new fuel, and new ways to create the fuel without the matter and energy existence. We have shown again, using the Iranian reactors which were built some 12 years ago, back in line, showing the flight creation and everything else is possible. We have brought the old boys back into play. We have recalled the 2 reactors developed and completed in Iran back into operation in their lab and we have seen the first structure of the lift, even the 3 legs trying to move with no fuel, no physical matter within the central structure of the

system. We have created the conditions. Further more we release this T to the governments to understand we can have access to every position in the government, be it what, to enforce peace. In understanding we can create the soul of an atom. We can paralyze those atoms which are used to create tools of war. At the same time we can create the conditions that we can deplete viruses from the face of this planet, but at the end of it, they are energies which can be used for other applications and usage. With the new recalling of the Iranian nuclear based reactors, which were developed in Iran, and we tested it. Now developed the condition of cosmic rays within the center of the same reactors, (1:26). to lead to production and lift and motion, and in understanding the new structure of the STM. In so many ways, we will return the 2 reactors back to Iran to show their beauty. In so many ways, in understanding the totality, we show a new way that man can tap into to elevate his soul. In so many ways, as we learned years ago understanding of a knowledge and T is more important than the T itself. As once you learn to walk, you can jump, you can dance, and now we dance with the new knowledge understanding in totality. In so many ways, by production of the new environmental fuels which lead to creation of motion, energy, we change the course of humanity to move to the next step. We have no fuel, but we create a condition of the fuel as needed, using and manipulating the fields, which are available within the environment. We show a new T, in understanding the totality. In so many ways, in the coming months is to literally target their own understanding of the totality of the emotion of and understanding of the interaction of the fields. When we saw the first movement, the first position for the system to start moving to lift. It confirmed a lot in understanding the new T, that mankind's soul is ready to accept, that we could achieve the new step, the new understanding. In a way we have geared up to elevate, (1:28). all the souls humanity at the same time. And the KF KS team will carry on till we reach that point, that the world leaders will understand the game has changed. The world leaders will understand that we do not need tangibility, but we can use the field forces of the U, to create a new condition for elevation of the soul of the Universe, and its citizens. In so many ways, we create the condition that by the interaction of the fields which we have created, we create what we need at the point of the need. This is what we promised from the beginning, this is what was set in the patents from the beginning.

Now the KF is proud to announce that we achieved that point, creation of lift and motion, but interaction of the fields without matter. We endeavor to extend this knowledge further, to be able to bring the world leaders to see the game has changed. We can even touch the essence of the soul of the leaders that they walk away from leadership. In so many ways, the development of the new energies, new structures using the Iranian nuclear based reactors which we developed in 2008 in Iran and we called back on the table of the laboratories in the past 2 weeks has brought a new D, new .

The first approach to 2 nations has been made. We stay loyal to the nation of Iran and China, and in that process through the peaceful nations, through these 2 nations we transfer the knowledge, on the signing of the agreements with world peace, step by step the knowledge will be transferred, that no man will sleep hungry, (1:30). and no one will be born with any defects. In so many ways, perfection has to come from the point of the essence of the creation. This is what the new knowledge will bring you, .. shall bring the

humanity. In so many ways, as we go back and understand more ... more of the totality, we realize even why and how we went back to structures and understanding of the past, we understand more how we have managed to ... create condition to recall ..

(1:32).

(1:34).

Not the way you did with the MaGrav, where you all stole, and in a way you punished yourself with your misconduct. (1:36). But this time the knowledge will be shared with all the nations once we bring, reach, achieve the position of peace between all the nations on this planet, unified peace.

We choose the state of California, AZ, we move into our position in Mexico. Nigeria .. Australia ..

The knowledge will be spread in a systematic way.

We have 3 months left to reach the point of beginning of start of new life on this planet. I thank the Austrian team ..

(1:38). In the coming time we'll show more of the same ..

We wait for the response of the government or we take the leadership to govern with the knowledge, T and science. At the end all ends up at one point ... of the Creator and no more. .. He is the creator of all and man the converter of some.

And now there is no better time to understand what is written in the last pages of the book. We just can transfer and transmute some of the energies of the Creator, and we don't produce nothing new, as all belongs to Him, and it's all the same.

Now you understand the gravity, and the importance of the teaching of the 5 Cups. As it is the cornerstone of the knowledge of every nation, and is the cornerstone of the understanding of every race in the U. You cannot exist if there is no gravity, you cannot exist if there is no Inertia for the fields to come together to create your soul, and in that creation of the soul, in interaction with the fields of the gravity, which is created to create the fields of the STP of the man, (1:40). in interaction of the 2 souls, understand the creation of the physicality of the man. Now one understands, that understanding the totality of the principle of the creation of the 5 Cups is the life of the existence in the D of the creation of the life in the U, from Creator to the man. In understanding this mankind has to understand the totality of the operation of the 5 Cups, and the interaction of the different sets, and interactions of. When you put the stacker of the vertical man, with the horizontal man, and you put it with the structure of the matter, how do they interact what do they produce and what would that lead to?

If you came to Linz you should have seen the structure. It was built and was in demonstration in Linz International exhibition, where all 3 stacks have been made, and is allowed for you to stand in-between to receive the elevation of the soul, the STP, and the matter state of the man. In so many ways, when you walk in you do not feel it, but when the time pass, and everything reaches its balance you will understand. There is one flaw with that design, in fact, which man becomes the creator of. You are used to creation of

dynamic systems, but in understanding the process when you stand in-between, you become that dynamic system, where between the fields you change, elevate, and receive what is needed by every position according to your wish, but in according to the emotions which you carry when you go in the system. (1:42). If you go with the wish of the man, you will reach man. If you go with the wish of the STM, you achieve the totality. So what we teach you, what you see, is already been in Linz for past 4 months.

... remember one point, and that is simple. A collective point of knowledge of world scientists, have to bring man to understand the structure of his soul, structure of his STP, the structure of his physical life, and those who understand this science, by understanding and creation of what we call the soul of the position, and the space be it the Earth and the others, be it the Inertia which leads to creation of that soul's existence. We become part of the new research and development, that allows man to become passengers of the U. Mankind is a conjunction, that he can choose to travel with the tools of the man, with airplanes and your rockets, and fail as you did last week, miserably. Or you go into D of universal travel that you create crafts that you call UFOs, or to elevate to the knowledge of the Creator and travel with the D of the STM. A soul has, must and should have a choice in how it presents, manifests, and maintains, (1:44). existence across the U. This is the beauty of the freedom of the knowledge in all levels of the creation.

Those of you who have achieved transmutation and transportation through the ?? past structures of the UFOs from the past millions of years, now you are allowed to elevate to understand the work of the Creator. Those of you who have just achieved understanding of the flight through the physical D, you are allowed to reach the same D. So all creatures of the creation will stand the same point, that no one is higher then the others. As we said, there shall be no kingship, kings, and leadership on this planet, so shall be the same across the U, that all creations that are created, become equal, that no one is higher then the others. If you go back to my teaching from the beginning, I made one promise as a Creator, at the beginning, that I take man into the U Community, not to be subordinate, but to be equal in knowledge and T, and I have fulfilled my promise, it is for man to complete the cycle, that the rest of its citizens and those who are the citizens of the U, to complete that they don't fall behind the man's progress to reach the position of transmutation and transportation with the D of physicality, using the interaction of the fields of the U. So as much as we give the man to elevate we give the same opportunity to the other races of the U to elevate at the same time, that one day man will not become the leaders of the knowledge, that they start the same abuses that they did on their own race on this planet for centuries. In so many ways, the knowledge of the creation has to become the key for universal peace, (1:46). and that shall be achieved through our wish, and understanding of the wisdom of the creation. Try to understand more in depth the interaction of the fields, try to create matter in the palm of your hand as man is physical and he has to see to accept, to believe, and then fulfill the wish of the Christ, and the wish of every prophet, that "this is my body, this is my blood." This is the wish of the soul of the Christ not the physicality of his ?? In so many ways, complete what we called the old and ancient promises of fulfillment that there shall be no man hungry, and there should be no thirst anywhere in the U. As the hunger is for the knowledge, and the thirst to drink from the river of the knowledge of the Creator. So mankind has to take the next step, in

the months to come. We know that the KS will strive to create the new systems. Try , you are so physical, create matter in your own palm, that it gives you the strength of the belief, and strength of the understanding of the knowledge and allows you to take the next step in the D of the creation of the Creator. mankind needs to be kind to his own man, to his own kind and then man will find the key to space, to the knowledge of the space, (1:48). and to receive the knowledge of the Creator. In so many ways, as I always say, ,my teaching is complete, but we take time to explain more, and as every time I look at these 2 reactors made in Iran some 12 years ago, and understanding what it took us, with it, it brings me pleasure to understand, mankind has the choice to become dynamic and in the shape of a plasma, as we see, in the small reactor, or still live half plasma, half physical D of physicality, as his biggest brother in the background. The choice is man's and we have given every knowledge to the KS, to develop and to evolve the knowledge of mankind. understanding it, and with it, create the conditions that you change the course of humanity, not only for yourself, but for your soul, that through that elevation your soul might be part of the soul to come, to change the course of the U. As to change such a vast fields of the Creator needs a strong soul. I hope you learned a lot today, and I hope and my wish is the mankind uses it for a rapid development for structures for peace, understanding of the totality of the creation and the wisdom of the Creator. Are there any question. (1:50).

BREAK .>>> Video .. (1:57:15)

K- you know how to do it. We just had a call from the research center that they have managed to achieve a reduction from 10.8 to 8.8 kg, (1:58). in the small reactor. So we have proven weight reduction, ready for flight, and I thank the Austrian team . . we have managed to bridge the M of the system. flight without fuel.

What are the questions

K- The system reaches the flight is imminent there is no fuel, it's just understanding the interaction of the fields. (2:00). within the reactor, within the central reactor we have created the fields of interaction, where we pull in the fields of the U.

R: .. you attract the fields and they play with them.

K-

It depends on the state of mind, how you keep yourself physically fit.

Correcting Wrongs you have done - Elevate the Soul

Q: If anyone is in the wrong path can the soul correct the conduct .. to be able to give.

Q: In regards living correct and serving. Do we need to correct the things that were done in life that were wrong too, or to choose never to misconduct again and be able to move forward?

K- .. If you are aware of your misconduct, (2:02). and you know how to put it right, and you don't do it, you carry that punishment. If you are aware of your misconduct and who you've done it to, accept that it can be forgiven, it can be overlooked, that the souls can accommodate it, you'll achieve elevation of the soul. By denying it, by lying and

cheating, in a way, you deprive your soul to elevate. This is what I have said many times, you ask, if you are given it is your right. And when you understand what you have done wrong, and it is accepted by the one you have done wrong to, it's not a punishment, it's the way that the soul accommodate that the two find a balance. It does not matter how much it hurts, or what it does, it's understanding it, and in the cause of understanding you create the elevation of both your soul and the others, because you have added to, you have gained with it. And so there is always a room to do.

In a way, if you go back to the so many ways that the Japanese do, it's one of the ways they do when they come and they apologize for what they have done wrong into public domain, if they are sincere, they receive the soul, and they receive that elevation. Those who understand the misconduct and by taking their own life with the methods they have developed, then that soul stays in dark. Stays in the point of not receiving to give. Or not in the process not to give as it already possesses. (2:04). We all know the strength of the love, understand the strength of giving, but it's us who gets deprived from to do so. In a way I hand this out to give, but there is no one to take, as no one sees the hand. There is always a way out, but you have to understand your own misconduct.

Moses

Any other question.

Q: in the Quran .. elements of gold, silver , (2:06).
with 999 turns for the elevation of the creatures

K- Not necessarily, the physicality of the man, the STM is not made from those 4 (elements). Most of the physicality of the man, which controls his emotion is made of Zn. What does man going to do with the state of his emotion and his soul. Those are in the D of physical D. How are you going to elevate the STM? These are the knowledge which was not open and available to the prophets of the past, to understand the effects of all elements, because at that time man could only understand the value, of what he valued, gold and silver, and what he could protect himself with tools of brass, he could safer for him. Now we understand more, the knowledge is deeper, what's the use of man making Gans's from gold and silver which is hardly any of it in your body. Fe which is partially, without existence fo the soul has no meaning, and you don't have the main ingredient to put it together, which is the Zn, (2:08). Silica, Mg, and Ca. Mankind has to move with time and development of the science and T ..

Q: .. I really enjoyed the teaching .. our punishment is our own withholding upon ourselves. I was wondering how the Inertia works .. Ph, when it's moving it creates the Inertia, is that like a good way to understand it, how is that achieved, how do we understand Inertia in regards to a system that is just your hand, and creating a field of Inertia, is it a field fo Inertia that leads to presentation of matter itself. .. what is the order

K- Yes. .. you see it is not matter fo order of physicality. Inertia creates D of manifestation. (2:10). In the middle of space where the fields of the U, where .. MaGrav exists. The Inertia is in the level strength of the fields, not matter state, you can still manifest yourself, but you will not be in matter state, because there is nothing there for

you to exist. But if you create the Inertia at the field strength of the environment, it's to create the strength field of presence, then you'll be present. We have a wrong understanding of the Inertia as it will be the D of physical existence manifestation. Inertia is the confirmation of the existence, not manifestation of physicality. If the condition creates that you will, you can manifest yourself in the middle of mosque without anybody seeing you, but you use the Inertia of the environment, but not in the physical D. Soon you will learn you can be amongst people without them knowing and seeing you, but they feel you, because if the man matures to that point of understanding the emotions of the fields of the soul, they feel soul. You feel the Presence, and it's your choice to do or not to do, or to extend it or not to, to the D of physicality. When I walked into the EU, for the body enhancement I said to one KS I feel the presence of Cu, .. because I am sensitive to fields of the U, I feel them. (2:12). The same I went to the material production (EU), I could feel the existence of the Cu in there too....

Q: When it comes to the Cup of Inertia

K- The Inertia creates out of the

(2:14).

Q: Does the Inertia

K- Let me explain before you go any further, this is important. Inertia comes from the interaction of the soul within, and the fields outside, that allows the creation of a matter at a given point. You have to have the central soul, the soul of the planet, that you can go and with its interaction, create the condition with the interaction of the field of the U, or solar system, the production of totality, which is life. In that process we have the freedom to do it.

Q: when I have been trying to use my hands .. it's easier to see results, when I am not paying attention .. (2:16).

How the communication between the soul and daily thoughts.

K- What do you mean by that.

Q: When I am trying to use my hands,, when I am thinking a lot .. we don't have to know every ins and outs of every star ..

Is there any advice you can give me how to calm my mind just to allow that to happen?

K- What do you mean? What do you need to be explained?

Q: Well the thing about it is, that daily life .. (2:18). constant battle of trying to achieve the soul connection and Messiah connection, and to be that one soul that is strong enough, I think it is up to all of us to do that simultaneously. Like I could be the one, but it would be better if he or she is doing. .. What I am saying is I am tired of holding myself back. I guess the support of the KS group is nice. ... I don't really need much explaining , I will leave it at that, thank you.

K- The understanding of what expect, what do you actually expect to achieve, this is what I am trying to understand?

Q: .. is I really feel I have a potential, I know they are attainable, because of my studies of Christ and what his teachings were, I have an idea I am trying to take control of my physicality ..

(2:20).

It's pleasurable to try to elevate...

K- Let me cut into your talk. You said something ... A lot fo KS maybe 100%, maybe 1 or 2, if they went halfway through it. They thought ... we taught you the MaGrav for create of energy. If you look at the structure of MaGrav system and they way they're built, is the structure of the body of the man.

(2:22).

(2:24).

Q: Is that how our wishes are working

K- Yes in a way,

Q: Explain the difference between mass Inertia and MG fields ..

K-

(2:26).

(2:30).

K- The 3 Books in Iran have been given a license to be published .

(2:32).

They have allowed the Corona Paper to be published.

To be officially approved as a scientific research .

(2:34).

(2:36). (bad connection ..) (2:38).

Q: Salmeea, If the Bahai could science and religion ... They believe when all the people of planet become Bahai, we'll have peace .. Could be your science considered a revelation after Bahuala. how to reconcile your science to teach. what is your position?

K- We don't have a position. For those who don't know, Bahuala is said to be the promised one in the cycle of Mohammad of faith, which is Methi. He came about 200 years ago. Bahais managed to become about 8 million. (2:40). over 200 years. KF in past 15 years has passed 200 million, authority, becoming part of the structure of the science. In a fact, the way the Bahais take it is totally irrelevant, as they have not managed to achieve what was put to become the process of the peace. They become again in physical matters and building, buildings. and ignoring everything else. it has become irrelevant. .. we have seen another structure of Vatican and nothing more ..

In understanding the science and religion ..

(2:42).

2 plasmas creates the physics, 2 physics creates chemistry,

(2:44).

(2:46).

It has become an irrelevant belief in a path of belief. They have a big problem with the KF, a massive problem. They know we explain the truth and they guide many of their followers not to listen to KF teaching, "not the truth we heard."

Q: No one said to me, don't come to KF.

K- We have people who have received instruction.

Q: Maybe I will receive. I said, I became Bahai to please my mother. (2:48).

K- You see, the biggest problem with the Bahai faith is devaluing the knowledge of the creation to fit their own new structure. The opposite to even pretending to be new.

The promise was bringing the world peace.

Q: I also told them ..

K-

We see they have done nothing but building gardens and statues . If you go with hands to All religions go to one, correct conduct.

(2:50).

You can't go to another planet and make them all Moslem. .

(2:52).

Q: I was feeling the same ..

K- Yeah, live Good, think, do good.

Any other question.

Q: How do we create a vacuum, what creates a space vacuum.

K- I think you need a lot of knowledge to do that. You need to have a lab to do that

(2:54).

(2:56).

Any other question

R:

(2:58).

(3:00).

I would really like to leave in next 10 minutes, return to the lab.

Q: .. you put your hands between the Cups and make a wish. (3:02). I did that and made a wish. ... if you allow me to read this letter from a small boy..

K- I read that somewhere I think it is irrelevant to us. .. it is irrelevant to our work. Sorry about that. .. I don't see a position of it in our work. Thank you.

I receive a lot of messages all over the world. Some is not relevant.

(3:04).

Q: Mongolian KF,

K- Where it's the first time we have Mongolian. I have been to Inner Mongolian a few times. ... (3:06).

Q: We hope to have a great opportunity for this leaping forward T. The channelers gave us this message, on your earth there will be a new T that will change the planet in very white level.

K- We don't understand what you are talking about.

Q: From C based to crystalline based body.

K- I understand this, this is something we don't work with , we don't follow, with work of energy and crystals. we understand but we don't see any relation to

R: What about the C structure (3:08).

K- You see the crystal structure of the C is what we call grapheme, it's a gaseous state of the element, it becomes odor ..

(3:10).

(3:16).

(3:18).

END

360th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 24, 2020

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:07). ... Today to those of you who are believers in the path of the Christ is the Christmas Eve, (:08). to celebrate his birth tomorrow on 25th. .. we look to an end of a

cycle and the beginning of a new one, as the first of January arrives. We wish you a wonderful Christmas ... the Christian calendar. Many of you have celebrated 25th during your life as it is the way you have been told, but in fact the true Christmas, the true birthday of Christ until some 200 and odd years ago was celebrated on 21st, and about 200 years ago Vatican decided to shift it to 24th due to one reason, and that was to make more separation, that Christianity is not replication of Mithraism, as they tried to separate the Church and what we call, Roman Empire, the end of, to call. 21st of December what we call in Farsi, -- which means the longest night, and is considered to be the birthday of Mitra, some 8,000 years ago. On the other hand as we said always, the STM is the light of what we see, and -- in Farsi means the light, to shine, the brightness of the light, which was the sign of Mitra. (:10). Mitra was the soul, and shined the same. As Christianity we know today was adaptation of the old Mithraism, so the birth of Christ was put on the same day as the birth of Mitra, as his son, or I should say as her son. This is what gradually over centuries, Vatican and the Churches washed away for the present Christianity to be on its own. But if you open the books, 21st of December, the longest night, the birth of Mitra was celebrated as the birth of Christ too. This is how the Roman's wanted it to be, that everyone celebrated their time, as they were Mithraism supporters.

In so many ways, when we look the truth in the background of what we call Christianity, it is the teaching of Mitra, the cycle of the beginning, and the cycle where man understood more about his soul, and called it the light. The of light. In Jewish religion we seen it a couple of weeks earlier, in the same theme, but different name, about the same time, Hanukah. This is how they all copied one way, and that was the path, believing in the Creator. In so many ways, as what we know today, used to be the Persian Empire, extended to Palestine, so now you understand how Judaism is part and in a copy of what it is, Mithraism, and the night, the times, and many things replicate within it.

In so many ways, they always carried the light, the candle, to light a candle, you make it the Star of David. (:12). And everything else has become one thing, for man to become alert and to know his soul, the light, the ultimate process of existence. In so many ways, mankind has always been told about his soul, even by Mitra, some 8 to 10,000 years ago. And if you look deep enough the Jews speak about 6,000 years, or about history, when in fact they are 2,000 years copy of what Mitra brought and they could translate it to their language. In understanding this it means those who understood the truth about the creation , even when they brought in the faith of Zoroaster, they kept the fire going, in a physical way, in temples, in Mahbah??, of what we call the house of fire, the room of fire, and that was man interpreting himself, of soul of, as a fire, a light, interpreting physicality, in keeping the light, that it always shine. Many of you I am sure, who have been to Zoroastrian temples, the room of light, the room of fire, where fire has been kept on for thousands of years in the same room. It has a different effect when you go into the room of fire. It brings and enlightens the STM, that fire was set to enlighten the soul. In so many ways, as the last hundreds of, few thousands temples are left within Indian and Iranian border, with the believers of Zoroaster, the light, the room of fire. (:14). Mankind has come to understand we always knew about it, we were told about it, we never understood at that time, we made a symbol of it. In so many ways, the room of fire, light when you walk in it, as I have done many, many times in my young age, brings you an

enlightenment, to think, if this fire has burning in this room, in this pot, for thousands of years, from one generation to another, what was the purpose of it. Maybe mankind for the first time mankind understands, we always been told, our soul is light, but we choose to ignore, we kept the fire to symbolize it. In so many ways, ... in the tradition of the .. present Persia, we never worshipped a statue, it's the only nation and culture which never took in worshipping false creation. Always believed in Mitra and through Mithraism we kept the ethos of the soul do good, be good and act good. It does not matter what you do as a good the others live by it, but at the end, the good the truth will win, succeed as it is the conduct of the soul, not the conduct of the man. In so many ways, we go back to one thing if the STM in its infancy at the point of creation in the womb of the mother, to its completion as a star in the galaxies and universes, (:16). carries the same ethos. And how does it shine, the way that it shines, in the whole cycle of its creation, from his birth to his completion. In so many ways, mankind in a very short time will come to a completion of one cycle, and the beginning of the other, where the STM will elevate to understand the totality of the knowledge through what has been given as a gift to man and his soul at the point of inception, not inception in the womb of the mother, but inception in the realm of the Creator, in the Unicoe. Maybe some of the KS find the key and find answer in the totality fo what they have been asking and searching for thousands of years in the path and the way to the Creator through the work of the creation and the created STM, maybe some of the KS one day elevate their own soul to have access to the totality fo the knowledge of the Creator to understand the true meaning of the operation of the STM, to be humble.

Christmas is really Mitra - Vatican moved from 21st to 25th

In so many ways, in Christianity and many religions speak about reincarnation, speak about return of Christ, and Meethi and the rest. In a way they're return is return of Mitra, it's return of totality and birth of a new cycle. And that point comes at the point of the maturity of the man to understand the totality as much as possible through his own physical understanding, (:18). and that cycle, the return of Mitra, in a way, the return of the true for the new cycle to begin, is about to happen. And this is what the humanity and the rest of the U have been waiting for. Beginning, establishment of world peace, and understanding peace comes through do good, act good, and speak good. In so many ways, mankind is about to mature to that point in totality, and in one sweep, that all the souls of the created, of the creation, will elevate to be equal and the same, that there shall be no king and no one ??? as the light of Mitra. In so many ways, we give our Happy Birthday to Mitra as the old tradition of Iran is, we set the table on 21st to celebrate her birthday, and then we celebrate the beginning of the New Year, the beginning of the cycle, which is the 12 days of Christmas, which used to fall on the first of January. And that is how many Christians started the beginning of January as a cycle of new life. Where we celebrated 12 days, and then we started a new year. And that has come to the 25th, the 12 days of Christmas, and the rest of it, and the 3 Wiseman of Iran and Persia. In so many understanding, man should understand why 12 days was chosen, as the 12 days according to the structure of the U, (:20). creates a complete cycle. What you do in 12 months, Mitra achieves in 12 days.

Mitra Brought Truth about Soul of Creator

In so many ways, .. the completion of the cycle of man comes about by understanding of totality about the truth about the creation of the man, when Mitra brought the Soul of the Creator, within the realm of the understanding of the knowledge of the created man. In so many ways, awakening the STM, and from that point on we have seen the extension of the knowledge to the soul, and the STM in a direct way. In so many ways, Mitra took the child of the man to her chest, and through the heart, ruled the Soul of the Creator, that the child, at the age of young, when the mother breast feeds the child to soul of the child, and the soul of the physicality of the child. Maybe that is why many of you for the first time understand, why we hold our children to our heart when the mother breast feeds, and why we keep them close to us, as we blow the STP and perfection STM, to their soul. We nourish both the soul and the physicality at the same time. No other creature does this, except man, except those who understand and start the elevation of growth of their soul and physicality. In so many ways, mankind feeds the 2 at the same time, we breast feed from D of physicality, and by holding the head of the child at the point of his soul, to our chest, we elevate the soul at the same time. (:22). Physicality is nourished and then the soul.

In so many ways, mankind has to learn the new ways and why we do things, and you'll find out by history of the man, by elevation, and understanding of totality, why some children are calm, or wise, and why some understand much easier. Go back and see how they were nourished, when they were fed, how the mother holds them to themselves. How she transfers and at the same time nourishes, the soul and the STP of the child at the point of the growth, at the point of establishment of life. In so many ways, mankind has always been so physical, that he has not always understood and seen the truth, and now maybe as we teach mankind, gradually mankind leads in the direction of understanding his own creation. Maybe one day .. man become truly wise to his own essence, and true direction and D of creation.

A Merry Christmas to all those who believe in the path of Mitra, in different names and by different banners over thousands of years. A change of the name did not change the ethos and the truth. In the past few weeks as we teach more about the science of the understanding of the process of the travel, and understanding of the D of the way the man will take into space. (:24). It is important for many of the KS, as they are contemplating and moving away from matter state, in the D of interaction of the fields, it is important for many of us to dig deeper in the truth, in understanding of the truth, and in being able to ?? siphon the knowledge.

In the last week a lot has been achieved in the KF research centers. In a way, we have brought the knowledge, and as we learn the knowledge we transfer this time to the soul of those who understand and will be the cause of the elevation of the man. We will not teach through what we call, the mass teaching in the media, but we'll teach to those who their soul is ready to serve humanity. Many of you without knowing, but work in the same path will receive enlightenment, will understand the T in a different way, and each one of you become messengers of knowledge for peace. In a way, from now on we

communicate through the STM, for the man to elevate his knowledge, not on screens, billboards, and blackboards. In a way, that's why we tell you what is achieved but don't show you, and we enlighten the soul of those who are there to serve to be enlightened by the knowledge. In a way, as we see in the lab, those who are sincere will get enlightened through the knowledge and direction of the STM.

In so many ways, we have seen a number of KS have been, in past few weeks, taken this path, (:26). and now they teach to others in a totally different new way, the interaction of the fields. We do not promote no one, as we have seen we promote, we create the downfall, of their ego, and then the humbleness. In the process of the teaching, many KF KS will come to be enlightened by the knowledge. The way we enlighten, as we said, as we teach, we teach the whole of U, now through the new understanding in the process, as we teach, those men who are true men of peace will receive the message, as the rest of the U, through their souls, not through the ears, and understanding through the teaching by blackboards as we call it.

In so many ways, the knowledge is been transferred to KS, the way we transfered to U Community as they are not here to listen, they don't understand the voice of the man, but they understand the knowledge as it is transferred across the U, to them to be equal to the others. This way many of you as KS will find that you understand the T, totally in a new way, and you start teaching. Make no mistake, this is our knowledge, and the more you receive through your soul to teach, become more humble, do not take it as a point of arrogance, as at the same time it will be taken away from, and it will be taken from you until you learn the way we work. As we said, the taller the tree the more it bends downwards to the earth, the more humble it becomes. And this has to be the attitude of the KS.

Many of the KS, (:28). will use these teachings as the process to understand the whole, and the totality of it, through their soul, and this process will carry on for the next 3 months. In a way, you are, as I said before, in a sandbox to listen to your soul, watch the event, do not listen to your physicality, and understand that, that event has come for you to see the connection between your physical life, and the cycle of your soul and understanding of it. No one comes to whisper it in your ear, but you will see it in black and white in front of you, and emotionally you feel it, and then you'll say, "how come, where is my soul, why didn't I know this, why do I live this way?" And you understand one simple thing, we teach through the understanding of the soul and not by term of physicality. Many of you will come to receive the message as we teach through direct understanding the work of your soul. This is why we gave you the 5 Cups, and many of you who went through to build these Cups, was the way, a path for you to connect and build this link we were looking for. This is why we encouraged many of you to build the Cups. That was a bridge, this was a sandbox for you through the process to elevate your soul, to be able to reach to understand the knowledge, but this time through the ?? of the STM. (:30). In a way, we gave you the beacon of light, and now we teach you what the light says, what the light works, how it world. And in a way, last week we showed you the Cup combination, and in way, as I said in the teaching last week, you don't need to

have 4 Cups, you need to have and create the D of 4 souls that think the same way, work the same way, and through it they achieve the soul of totality.

Purpose of Pyramids

Maybe mankind for the first time will understand the reason for the pyramids, the creation of the pyramids, why we created the pyramids, and how we created the pyramids. The 4 corners of the soul leads one, as they elevate to the top to reach and become one. .. the reason and the purpose for creating what we called, and many of you never understood the power of pyramids. The power of understanding of the totality as you placed the 4 souls, as you were taught, and this leads to creation of 1 point, and this is the totality, and if you look within the D of the work of the pyramid of Egypt, we always said, there is one, the way and in a given direction. This is the direction to the Soul of the Creator. It's not for you to find the North Pole, and not for you to understand, (:32). where the center of the U is, but in fact, leads to the direction, to the center of the creation of the Unicose, to the Creator of the creators. Maybe mankind become mature to reach this point, in that process by focusing the energies of the STM in unisons and peace, the collective field forces of the humanity, does not matter how many billions, will come collectively to find direction to the Creator. This is what was left to humanity thousands of years ago by those who understood the work of the creation, and the man of space who came to earth to teach man. Does not matter how many points you create, once all work in the same direction, peace and equality, you'll find the new point will be created to the direction of the Creator. In a way, if you look at it, what comes from the creation and what comes from the Creator will reach to one point, and in fact, what you send is what you shall receive.

In a way, mankind will come to understand a new path between itself and its Creator, to the D and the creation of the of the work of the pyramids, this is why you have and you'll find a point, that all will be and create a balance minimum fields. (:34). The point of central energy, but in direct, direction of the line of the Creator, because at that point the communication becomes 2 ways and not one. Now you understand, .. why we gave you the 5 Stacker Cups. It was a point for you to test and find a way to your Creator, through the interaction and understanding of the STM, through the interaction and work of the STM. As you could not understand we made it simple, connection of the man to the point and the place of his birth, And connection of the man to understand the totality of one thing or the other.

In so many ways, we unravel the secrets of the creation step by step. This is why encourage you to build your own 5 Stacks that you understand, you have to bring the soul of the place of the birth, the STP, the STM, all in one harmony that in that process, you can see and reach the point and the D of the direction to knowledge of the U. In so many ways, many of you who understood, (:36). the work of these pyramids in the past would have seen one thing very clearly, the pyramids in the same way point to the center. That in fact, becomes one in totality of the creation, synchronized to understanding of the knowledge of the creation, connected to the place and point of creation, which is earth for man. One day, one day mankind understands.

Mitra Taught across Planet through the STM - Pyramids to reach Creator

One day the humanity will understand that this knowledge is left with humanity thousands of years ago. Mitra brought it with her, she taught, and that's why you see the building of pyramids, more or less is the same time, as she reached the soul of humanity at that time, and they all built the same, the same as the ??? ?? today, teach through the soul that the mankind will understand, and as there was no Internet and no mobile phones to convey the message. **Mitra taught through the soul. Mitra reached the soul of humanity, and at the same time, those who understood the knowledge, built the pyramids to find a way to the Creator. She didn't travel the span of this planet,** she reached through the knowledge of the STM, to every man on this planet. **This is why we came, to complete the cycle of Mitra. But this time mankind in totality with the rest of the U will travel the path to the Creator.** In a way, we move the temple for the man from mosques and churches, to the temple of Creator's home. (:38). Maybe many riddles in the D and direction of understanding these structures around the world, will be solved today as a gift of us to humanity, that now for the first time man understands why we built, and we taught to build, man these constructions. **If man looks deep within the structure of the U, you will see stars which set in this way, and in the combination of other stars point to one direction. The path to the Creator.** In a way, if you remember about the history of America how people made patch quilts and hung them on their banners and outside their houses to show the Blackman the way to freedom, these are the same. We built the same, we taught the man the same. These are the signs in the skies above man to show the path to the Creator. It's for man to educate himself to understand the knowledge. We lay out the knowledge, it's for the man to understand the truth. For the man to understand the knowledge. This is our gift to those who understand, for ?? Yasa and Christmas, to humanity. It's the first time we have unraveled the secrets in a very clear way. It's for you to understand where you place the 5th Cup, or where you place your soul, and with that, how you work with the Earth, (:40). and all its contents to find the path, and a solution for the STM. To find a way to his creator. In so many ways, mankind is getting ready to meet his creator through his soul, but not through the eye of physicality. The day of celebration, the day of understanding.

Mitra - is birth of Eve

In a way, once the man becomes knowledgeable in understanding that **the 21st December, being the birth of Mitra. Mitra is in fact the Eve. It's the rib of the body of the Creator.** This is how man could understand, that's how in the history of man, it has been told by man this way. The day of the birth of Mitra is the day of the birth of Eve, **where the Creator created to be loved, and to love.** In a way, instead of you waiting for thousands of more years, for someone to explain to you why and how, Mitra came to be on that birthday, it's exactly, that's how, it goes back billions of years, back, as Mitra itself is a version, a copy of the life and cycle of the Eve. This time those of you with access to knowledge of the U, will understand this sooner or later. And with it come the birthday, and the life, celebration of 21st of March, which brings the birth and cycle

of the beginning of life on this planet. Where in the coming time will bring the two to be one. (:42). And soon mankind will understand.

Place the 4 Cups which we taught you last week and build them in a specific way, you'll see that your cups will create a light above, in a way, it shines. In a way that's why in Christianity you put a star on top of the tree. If you understand it, the center of the tree and the position of its leaves, creates the position of the starship. We always taught you the same, but as man could not understand, they looked for the physicality. Ask yourself why we put an angel on top of the tree. the birth of that angel will bring man to the Creator. That's why we called it an angel. It sits on top, and it's a direction and a D to the love of the Creator, as He loves His creation, as He shines on it, and gets shined back on. Remember the principle of plasma, where the strongest gives to the weakest to rise it to be equal, as **the Creator shines on the angel for it to grow to become a star, equal to the Creator, where the life of the creation shall become twin in one, (:44). and brings the stability for the future of the Unicose.**

Now you may understand why and how, so many riddles in the knowledge of past thousands of years, as man was not mature enough to understand this. In so many ways, when you put and construct Christmas trees as Christians, or you make a pyramid, remember one thing, at the end of it is, to create a shining star of Energy, that through its strength which is the totality of the strength of the man, will create a weaker point, that the light of the Creator, that's a stronger, will shine on it, and elevate it to be the same, and create a new life. And this is the understanding that we have tried for thousands of years to convey to man, and now we think man has matured, and the rest of the Unicose to understand.

Corona links to Cell - Gans diverts and elevates soul

As we said, in Corona, **Corona has to find a strength equal, and a link to the physical cell of the man that he can take and connect to. And then you create the Gans's which is much weaker, to attract that energy, that you allow the cell to live, and you divert and elevate the soul.**

Plasma was Engineered by Creator to be this way - to reach all created

This has been our way from the beginning of time. This is the way plasma was created, to be able to operate this way. It was not the same from the beginning of time, it's engineered and designed to be this way by the Creator, (:46). that it can reach all the time, as you stay the strongest, that you can feed the smallest and the weakest to reach to His level.

Every Created Being can access Knowledge of Creator

Therefore, you do not need to be a genius, or a man of whatever, to reach, to get access to the line of the knowledge of the Creator. **Every created can do, as all came from Him and all shall return to Him, as they come equal to create a balanced field transfer**

between them and their Creator, and there is no limit in numbers and positions. As the numbers increases, the strength and stability of the message becomes stronger, and direct to the source and to the Creator. As I said, maybe for the first time man understands why we even brought candles and lights on the trees in the cycle of the ??Narus with the Iranians and the Persians and the culture of Zoroastrians, and this is why the Roman Empire was so memorized by the beauty of the knowledge, knowing that they are equal to their soldiers and they are equal to the other kings, and the rulers.

Which Source do you want to go back to - Earth or Creator

Maybe for the first time mankind becomes wise to one knowledge, that it all comes from the same source, and all goes back to the same source. **We came from it and shall return to it, depends that it, is it the earth of is it the Creator, depending on the strength of the energy, which the life created it, depends on communicate and operates through and with it.** (:48).

Many KS have received a Message and will start teaching

In coming time, **humanity will mature in a rapid way, to find a way, and to find the understanding of the way to the Creator.** Now that we lay the path. **Many of you KS within past hours have received a message through your soul, the true message. In the coming time you will teach the path of the Creator,** you will teach the correct conduct of the man. And all shall wait for the birth of the time, of the new of the new cycle, that starts on 21st of March to bring all to one point, to bring the earth and the soul of the U together in physicality and soul, to become one, and across it, to become as part of the totality.

Earth Chosen because farthest point - covers totality

The Unicose has many on the edge, **and the U of the man,** ... if you would have looked at many of my work in the past years, (draws a spiral) **sits on the edge.** In a way, **why the Earth was chosen to be, is that by going to the furthest, you can cover the totality.** In a way, Earth is the reference point, not for its beauty, but its position, that in the fields, in the D of the Unicose, it's all the totality of the Universe, all fall within the span, between the Creator and the created, which covers all.

Mankind Gifted with Presence of Creator

Maybe (:50). one day mankind will understand, **why it has been gifted with the presence of the Creator.** In a way, **the point of reference and the love of Mitra has brought the two to the same point, that all shall be equal from now on right across the U.**

Anything Created from Now On will carry knowledge of universe

Anything created from that point on will carry the totality of the knowledge of the creation, as has been the wish of the Creator, and the dispensation of the new cycle for Unicose as all shall be equal.

How to Connect 5 Stacker

In so many ways, build your Cups, understand what you (have) built, and I tell you one thing, many of you last week asked me, "how you connect it." I have seen many of you asking how you connect the boxes, where does it sit, how do you stack it? The answer to you should have been simple. .. is not the SF as you thought. The answer to all of you is one thing, **stand between it tall, and let the light of the Creator shine upon you, and you'll find the path to the Creator.** In a way, the position of your soul, the true soul of the creation, will become the tip of pyramid, and through it, you shall be enlightened to the knowledge of U, in the direction of the creation of the Unicose. (:52). **No man will reach this point unless he comes in with a pure heart, and understanding of the totality.**

Access to Knowledge is According to your Own Conduct

In a way, the position of your soul, **your own soul when you have built your system will dictate the access and the process to the knowledge, according to your own conduct,** during the life of man on this planet and in the Unicose. And how much you are prepared to give to become one, to stand the totality. This elevation is your conduct. How you conducted your life, and how you will conduct the process of the creation of your soul to the point of its destination. Many of you, .. had to understand that you make the Cup of Life, the way we told you, and the way you make your 5 Stacker, that from it, in a given position you place it, depending which Stacker you have used in the process. Where is the soul? That you bring the totality of the strength and .. the D of the rotation, it rotates to the point of your soul, and there finds access to its Creator.

If you remember, I said, the **best will be a family of 4, father, mother, 2 children of boy and girl, where it brings the totality of the balance, and .. it's the soul of the family, which be enlightened, and all will reach that point.** (:54). In time mankind will understand. And in time mankind will find the direct path to the Creator, where as we said, there shall be no prophets and no magician. This is how we established the KF from the beginning. We will not show the magic, as you will create it, you'll understand that the magic of the KF is the knowledge, to understand the knowledge of the creation and the Creator. And that is all. This is our gift to humanity, this is our gift to the Unicose and what has been created by the Creator.

Mitra will Return in Short Time - already present

I hope, and **my sincere wish is, the STM will accept this time, the gift of Mitra, and with it elevates the soul of the rest,** for the time, the position and the place. Mitra shall return in a short time, **as she is amongst us and already present,** and in so many ways, **will serve her return in a very short time.** Now you understand the purpose of the

teaching, and **in building it up over years, and over centuries in different ways, that man becomes wise to understand, and once understood, chooses one path, the path to the Creator through the soul, and the conduct of the soul of the U and Unicose, and the collective STM, as one, in conjunction with those souls that have lead to its creation, the planet, the land, and the soul which created it, the Earth.** (:56). And understanding it man will come to understand more about the process of creation in all D and all directions.

Mystery of Pyramids Solved - Path to Creator

Today, we solved, or in a way, we explained what has been magic to man in **respect cycle of pyramid**, but go back to the teaching, and **we showed you the path to the Creator. And now you understand why pyramids were built and given numbers and different positions, and as the creation of their energies** above them, leads to direction of one little one out of line, which in conjunction with the other 2 will give you the line and the passage to the Creator. Now as I said, understand why last week I did not give you any connections, except the ?? essence and the totality where it has to be corrected, and connected. My wish is simple, I hope , mankind in the time of the celebration of the birth of Mitra will come to celebrate the new cycle of life, which is a life of peace, tranquility and equality for all created across the Unicose.

Thank you very much for today, and I hope many of you have found the way and the key to your Creator. And I hope you heard the voice through your souls and not through your ear and the voices of the man. (:58).

Any Questions ..

Q: The Sun is a soul, in our brain is a soul, so why when we die do we not shine like the Sun as it leaves our body ?

K- It does shine, but the man doesn't have the eye to see. It leaves in a volcanic eruption of lights, it leaves a tail of meteorites to tell you which direction it is flying, but the man does not have the eye to see, and the knowledge to understand.

R: I think that is described in some of the ancient teaching

K- Many of us see the light during the time of our existence, but we ignore it. We see the light traces of it, with the knowledge left behind. We see the light by the conduct of what we left behind .. It's the souls which ?? after we leave, (1:00). which shows the traces which way our soul has gone to. And what it does without us actually seeing the light. What shines after and behind shows ...

(1:02).

Any other questions

Q: John Bliven, ...

K- ...

Q: ... (1:04). When you talk about the bird leaving the cage. we typically think of that as coming out of the top of the head through the Crown chakra, can it also come through the Heart,

K- You got to realize that the heart or the source of the fields extension always moves up to feed the weaker part of the soul, for them to reach the level of strength of all fields within the soul, and that's the time and place when the separation comes. When all the energies of the physicality are transferred to the STM to start its journey. Where the prophet was asked to sacrifice his son, and he choose to do so. The son is the STP, where the soul is asked to sacrifice for it to be free and elevated to the D and direction where it has to be. But it was translated and transferred to different stories that it lost its meaning. (1:06). Is the STP which sacrifices the physical life for the soul to be free, to be able to elevate to the D and direction of the freedom, but then it was translated to a prophet, to his son, and to animals to sacrifice. I hope I answered you, and it could be understood in totality.

Q; So the cycle for elevating the soul is through the Chakra system coming from the earth up? to the Crown..

K- Would you like, I always told you a secret but kept the secret, not kept the secret, but you were not ready for it. But in a way, mankind might understand it in the future. I was told, never say, you don't understand, you will understand, you think we don't understand. We tease the word, "you don't understand," to a new understanding. But in fact, it's very simple. If you go back to the teaching of today, and the previous days, and the understanding of the work of the soul, and 5 Stackers, you understood this very well, and I told you there are more souls with it, there are more structures. (1:08). Where does this ?? go to? The STM. you created it in general, but now you create it in a specific uniqueness to elevate your soul to find the D and direction to the Soul of the Creator, your soul becomes the angel (on top of tree), your soul becomes that beacon. And there is more, and as man matures we teach more. Now how many of you would like that you made your Stackers against the chimney all the way to the ceiling? Are you going to hang yourself to be on the ceiling to be on the top, or are you going to bring your Stackers to a point that you can stand on top, with your soul to find elevation? But this is not complete yet in the coming months we'll teach you the rest.

Q: John, so once you reach that point of enlightenment, do you stay at that state or do you have to practice, day after day.

K- There is no end to the knowledge of the Creator. Even the Creator gets enlightened, (1:10). and by the knowledge which is created comes to Him from His creation. There is no end to elevation of the STM, even when you reach to understand the creation of the Soul for the Creator. That shouldn't be your worry, because the more you elevate, the more you understand, and the more you can elevate others.

If you reach this point in your soul, and you understand you are on a progressive

So once you become a soul to become a star, you become a point of reference to shine, as you give, you shall receive more. And now may you understand why we encourage you to love, to give, because you can give to the lowest for them to be elevated, and in that process you create a cycle that in that cycle you have only to receive more from the Creator, (1:12).

K- While John is here I would like to explain to you what is about to happen with EU which is in a process of being completed and being shown for the first time in AZ and other parts of the world. The KF research team has broken through another D where we will see new innovation in T and material that we have nothing built inside accept transfer of the fields which the STM can accept for his physicality, and ?? physicality. The extent of the knowledge (1:14). and health. It's a beautiful layout ...

Q: .. Bulgaria, ??? I am confused .

K- Different interaction create different conditions and different terms, but yes, everything is the same.

Q: I understand but

K- Which part of it has become a riddle for you?

Q: Center, Creator, Soul , human soul the planet. (1:16). It's a little bit not in order.

K- So it means you lack in understanding. So where is the gap in your knowledge?

Q: Which part is created out of which .. we are created out of the earth . (repeat) . Soul of the Sun, which soul are we created out of ..

How the soul is going to go back to the source. ...

K- Which part of it would you like to explain what you don't understand. Because when you try to explain what you don't understand sometimes it becomes clear what you missed. (1:18) .

Q: when the rays comes together

How will the fields which were part of the original plasma, got separated, are going to join it again.

K- Now explain again the last one.

Q: the earth and sun should not be coming together. .

K- See now explain the last part (1:20).

Q: When the fields separate how are they going to get back together again ..

K- How do you plan to go back.

Q: No, you said the earth is going to go back to the sun?

K- Why does it do that?

Q:

K- .. in essence there is still a link in the strength between the two. Your son goes away from you to another city, another country, he doesn't finish because he's left the house, there is a trail of love. You call him in Beijing or wherever. We leave, we always have within us the trace of what we call the love, the connection. It never dies.

Q: Okay this I understand. How this thing that is going to happen on 21st of March is going to work scientifically.

K- You are questioning the Creator. .. no question, .. this is what has been set, and what has been planned. It will not change, because then the time, the whole humanity the whole Unicoise will understand. All those connections will be made from then on. It will take a very short time to complete the cycle. Because the knowledge has been given, and the enlightenment will come with it. (1:22). I have seen a number of KS have start understanding this, and are trying to explain it. As I said, we don't encourage or release names, as what was before. Some people become big headed ..

Q:

K- Look into them they are new teachers, they have understood and will explain the process.

Now we have new teachers who understand the work of the soul, these are the ones what will guide you to the next step in their teaching, now the soul of masters, work through the soul of teachers. Many of you will see and understand. The one who could teach class one and two are still there ..

(1:24). Q: So who is that?

K- It's your job to understand. Go through your soul and understand. We don't put people on the line of fire ..

Q: I am asking the question and you are not answering me you are just pointing .

K- I answered you, you are deaf to my words, you don't listen. I answered you very directly. You don't want to hear, because you want somebody to chew it, and you just swallow it. Now you have to make it yourself to do.

(1:26).

(1:28). of your own STP, forget about teaching somebody else. This is what you have to come to understand, and if you understand, in 1 second you get enlightened to the knowledge to the point that you can understand. What happens on 21st, I can tell you exactly what happens we set it out. A new cycle of creation, a new cycle that the STM and the STP become one, when they start to become equal, that there is no need for the brain of the man that the emotion of physicality come in and does, and commit wrong. And it's the same right across the U, that the Soul of the Creator, and the STM become equal that there will be no wrong doing and the knowledge will be equal. 21st is not just what's going to happen, 21st is beginning of a layout, new D and direction for the soul of the whole of the Unicoe, a new life to be created that it brings that equality. Many KS .. not only on this planet, we have KS across the U, that all the creation and created are in a seekers in the fields of the Creator, so we are all KS in D of physicality and the soul. As we try to reach the level of the understanding of the knowledge of the Creator. This is the ultimate goal, it's not to make a MaGrav or try to fly. (1:30). This is what you were promised, the day of the end, judgment, yeah the day when man understands how to reach the understanding of the soul of his creator. That's your .. the end, when you understand the creation and the created. That's all. It's not going to be the whole thing will explode and disappear and the rest of it. Try to look into the fields, not into the cups. Try to understand the fields of the Cups.

Q: It always seems that the G is stronger than the M is it possible that the balance achieved in that way?

K- Yes, we achieve it, in knowledge, in U Community, of course it is. When it is balanced it becomes one. Have you ever understood the theory of "Unified Field Theory," when there is no gravity and no M, it's all one, and as you give you take, you give in balance, and you receive in balance. Then in the interaction there is no physicality, because physicality comes when one is stronger, trying to pass the other. That's how the

surface of this planet is created. The boundary of this planet is created. The field of balance gives the ?? of this planet. (1:32). When you are at source equal, you become the source. then you become so low that you receive, but at the same time you become so powerful that you give. Why do we keep on telling you to become humble. How do you expect to become humble, by becoming a king? No, by becoming the weakest source to be accessed by all that they can feed you. That's why when we said that there shall be no kingship, because nobody wants to stop receiving. They all want to be low enough that they can receive that they can elevate. When we say that there shall be no king, there shall be no leaders, because it doesn't need to lead you anyway, you lead yourself and you understand when you are king you are supposed to have anything, and when you have everything you cannot receive more. SO you become the weakest, the most humble that you give everything out, that in that process you receive. The language of the creation is very simple. Man through his greed make it complicated, because somewhere in-between he wants to benefit by it. He doesn't see he has been given the benefit from day 1. The benefit of ignorance and greed.

Q: I got the point

K- reach, reach, reach to understand the truth about the creation. That's all.

Q: When you speak about the theory of the Unicoise .. (1:34).

K- In a way, it'll shine in a very, not to promote itself, it shines that I am here, if you need a guide, if you understand what I mean. Life enough to be a guideline, not shine to become a star. but to be a path to a leader.

Thank you. We try to finish early today.

Mankind locked himself down through his soul. Now they have abused it to lock down his physicality too, because he allowed it. He allowed abuse when he abused his own soul.

Any other question. (1:36).

Q: .. How we can block a plasma field with another

K- You don't break it, you can bend it, but you can't break it, you can divert it, but you cannot bend it.

Q: ... CO2 CH# he will block the field?

K- No you absorb the energy in it. There is no end in the cycle of energetic M field.

There is no end.

Q: But how we can separate, (1:38). which is stronger and weaker ..

K- What you mean.

Q:

K- You cannot break, you can absorb, because it means you haven't understood the totality of when you put a Nano coating matters, are absorbers of all the fields, in a way you put mini plasmas, millions of them and you trap the fields in-between. And then you use them for something else.

Q:

K- .. there is a misconception , (1:40). especially in the world of physics regarding the, they say, if you can bend the light. I can bend the light 360 degrees, 180 degrees, because you have to understand what is the strength of the light and what strength

(1:42).

This is how we move the meteorite from hitting earth.

There are forces in the U like the UN, their job to protect . .

(1:44).

K- You can push it or pull. This week in the lab we had this ...

(1:46).

(1:48).

Q:

K- What are you asking for?

Q; A meeting

K- Organize it ..

(1:50) Arrange a Bulgaria group Keshe Bulgarian Corona team ..

(1:52).

Q: .. My sister has cancer.

K- We do not respond to medical questions in teachings.

(1:54). This is part of what they do, and they spare as much time as possible to help.

What we call the KF team can do, a lot of people expect too much from the KF doctors..

When the centers are built ..

(1:56).

Thank you very much.

Any other questions

(1:58).

Q; Salameea, .. during the planetary meditation on 21st December, my hair was gold .. a portal of light open I fly to .. I had the vision of pyramid . (2:00). What is the link between the Pineal gland and the STM, if any link?

K- can you explain what she is asking

R- the pineal gland in the center of gland ... third eye.

Q: Is like a pine cone . Pope has this sign in septre.

(2:02). When I meditate ..

Can we see with the STM., have images, sounds, smells.

It's not imagination, it just appears . Answer my question.

K- Yeah, I am trying to answer your question in a very scientific way. sometimes when you dream your dream is so real to you, because you want that dream, it is your desire to

get to that point. So everything becomes real. People ?? the third eye, or everything else we have seen by the KS and many people around the world go through this, because they want to, and they establish a line within themselves, within the energy circulation of the body of themselves. It can convert or be heard, or be as the voices or images they want to. (2:04). We have that capability to create, .. we have the ability to absorb and create. In so many ways, it's one of the beauties of human race's power of attracting, interacting with the fields, within the structure of his brain. I can teach you in the coming time we will teach how you can take energy from the soul and transfer and how you can change it to a visual and emotion, and understanding.

Q: This is our ability to see what we want?

K- It's not ability it's just how come you have the ability to imagine a milkshake and you go and have a milkshake and physically consume it. Man has the ability to create that vision of the sense of the smell, material, emotion. It's like that orange and the cup, now the cup is your soul the STP to convert into what you want. If you want to extend that to smell matter material in your hand you can do the same. This is part of the process of the teaching .. (2:06).

The biggest job for humanity will be to try to be different because we'll all become the same. A cat or dog, or lion do not change clothes. Why does man create clothes to hide behind it. In the space we don't have factories to manufacture. ... man is naked in physical D .. (2:08).

Why do you hear voices, because you want, and you have the ability to hear, to see. I had that instance very recently, where the body is not active, it's more or less dead, the body works, but the physicality doesn't respond. and then you see the soul is absent.

(2:10). When you say I wished I was dead, you carry that wish, it is the worse thing you ever wished for. You'll say, I elevate my soul to learn, to love more, to become better lover, not to wish to be dead. it's understanding the power fo the STM, you can decide I want

You can share the soul that both see the same dream, feel the same emotion. It wakes you up from the fear. Many of you how come you go to cinema together or play squash together? Two souls sharing the same story, same scene, it will become normal to human race once they understand more.

(2:12).

You cannot lie to me and many KS who get enlightened, lying becomes absolutely an impossibility.

But you pay for it, you pay for your dishonesty.

the Third Eye is the interaction between the STM and the STP, what you want to see in the smell, the physicality brings it for you , and the soul provides it. And those other souls who want to be part of it, because that was your wish. No one has managed to lie and walk away with it.

(2:14).

(2:26). It's you who pay for it through your Third Eye, through the separation from the soul. And what you wanted to be close to, you'll be pulled away from, because you did the wrong. Then you say, they did. You don't say, what I did, and my soul pulled me out. Third Eye is the presence of your own, between the interaction of the STP in conjunction and D of what you desire to be. And have a look way they call it, Third Eye, where is your soul and where are your eyes, and which way does the STM move in and out. Interaction between the body and the soul. Isn't it where the interaction of the STM and the light of the day. Is when you want a gold you create 2 fields, and then you put a gold there and then the field, Inertia, of the third gold brings you the physicality of the gold. Isn't the Pineal gland where the field is there of the soul, the STP in the vision of the sight of the eye of the man, when there is no Ca to hold it, creates that daylight information. You should be wise, KS, we explained this many times in many teachings. Who are you fooling except yourselves. The Third Eye understanding of what I wish, (2:28).

(2:29:30).

BREAK >>> (2:36:30) .

K- .. Can we have the last question.

Mithraism - Persian Empire - Pyramids

Q: Guatua, About Mithraism and their celebration which was moved from 21st to 25th December in Christianity, and the pyramids ..

K- You got to ask that from the Vatican.

Q: I don't want to know about dates, .. but knowing the connections between Mithraism, Persian Empire, and ancient Egyptians civilization?

K- Ancient Egyptians civilization is about 6,000 years old, Mithraism goes over, just under 10,000. The Persian Empire, you have to understand Egypt, Middle East, (2:38). and Iran, Iraq, and going into India, they are not the way we see, as separate countries or whatever. It was just pieces of land, people moved from one to another and if they happened to be in a country or an area, where they had a ruler, they had to pay the taxes for that ruler. We didn't have nationhood. We had tribalism, and which tribe ruled where. And how then it became divided and was brought up. And merchants, and people who traveled, they knew there was another village and another place they could buy and sell and man has always been in commerce, in that business. They brought not only goods, they brought their thoughts, their education with them too. They didn't bring, what you call, salt on the back of the camel, they brought the culture with it too. We see it on the Silk Road, with the Chinese, how we are so well brought up into taking a lot of knowledge, a lot of western knowledge, education, our work, comes from the interaction of the Chinese merchants, with the Asians, Europeans, and the rest. They didn't just bring things to each other, they sat and ate with each other, they told the stories and now the stories were nice, they said to the other one, they turned it from the Chinese man to a Greek man, and to the others. And so the culture, the Mithraism bringing in one god, understanding the totality was done this way. And people brought the knowledge, they built, because Mitra taught about their prison. Mitra in the knowledge of this, and the

Egyptian, they tried it, and Mitra at the same time, at that time, (2:40). taught everyone through the soul. Mithraism is not the entity. Mithraism is a school of thought, it's a culture of U. What name do you want me to put in it. Mithraism is a way of living through the STM. It's not the religion. They made the religion when they put the name of Christ, Zoroaster, Mohammad and the rest to it. It's a path of belief. It's the way the U works. it's the message for the Creator.

Q: So the message of Mitra comes first and then religions are built later.

K- You see. Of course. Mitra, in Iran we go in a history called literature, or whatever you call it, past 8,000 years with Mithraism. Egyptian pyramids have less than 6,000, and then if you go back to Judaism they say they are 5000 and something. It's just that if you could add and benefit by it, they created it. People built it, people changed it, not the message. How they could convert it, and how to be benefited by it, and in different names and shapes. All the religions without fail, is a deviation, or interpretation of Mithraism message, nothing else. And they all know. This is why I keep on telling you, we are not prophets, but messengers, we bring a message, but in totality so this time there is no color to it. (2:42). We haven't started a new religion, or sect, we have brought a knowledge, for knowledge of U to be understood. And this is one of the reasons I always referred to Mithraism, because it's a message of U. It's the working of U in the language of the man. And it's an ethos in physicality of the one who brought it, the origin.

Q: .. that's very interesting ..

K- It's fact, it's not interesting.

Q: I mean from my own understanding it's very important.

Body Creates Odors as Protection - not satisfied with life

Now a question about last week. About the C crystal ?? liquid plasma, grapheme, when it interacts from crystal that comes from smell, and then the smell disappears, in terms of the stronger plasma giving to the weaker plasma to create a balance, what happens is that crystal from the smell depleted, or does it absorb from the C crystal to become a C. What really happens?

K- It is depending on, and extending on. It depends in the environment. That's why odor disappears, because it expands into and it loses its strength. Your body creates a smell continuously, creates gases continuously, but depends on the emotion and fields of the emotion, (2:44). and the food you eat gives it a different smell. Our body .. we know many people, ?? a lot of people, not just many, that for years, the smells, certain smells they don't like, and they change partner and the smell goes. Nothing. They change the environment. It's not just the food because even the food bring different emotion. they change, they take a new fruit, or food and that gives them an emotion, that the emotion satisfies why the odor is not created. We see this especially in women, that by getting married or change of partner, the odor that bothered them for years just disappears, because the emotion does not allow the crystallization of the odor. We see this many (times). In men we see that too. they say, "oh I used to smell." Why? Because you changed the emotion, it's not by food. It's by how you are. Ten, 20 years, or all your life you have all sorts of smells, and ?? because that new condition has satisfied what you were missing. You don't want to keep away anymore, you want to attract. Why do we create foul smell, to stay away from me. Why suddenly changes, because you have

reached to what you want, even the body responds. I don't create that to create a separation, my odor changes. Our odor is the physical barrier we create. (2:46). Have you been to the supermarket, or you've been to the streets and you've seen some people stink so bad. You just can't even stand around, Why? How come the wife or child doesn't smell. Because they are not happy with that wife, they want to create separation. They are not happy with the man, they create the most obnoxious smell, and they cover it with all sorts of the smells, odors and new ?? When a person is stable, does not create. If I teach you about the psychology of the man and the way we act, you'll see. We create odors as a part of protection. I am not happy, doesn't matter whatever you give me. This is how I create that barrier, that is how I want to tell you, you don't satisfy me at home. People change off, and the odor changes, because they were not happy in the place, or they go to ?? ?? and they are used to ?? stink, because the environment ?? around them. Many relationship break up because of odor, or some people tell them. But when you move into a new situation, and psychologically you create a new D ?? And this how we work, how our body works. When you don't smell, or you loose an odor which was obnoxious it means you were not satisfied. At that point when you got to ?? I want to, I want to be near to. I want to absorb, I want to be near to the people around me. I change out, it is not just a job. I said this to many people who are obnoxious in the smell. I say, are you happy, (2:48). with what you are doing. --- I say, change out. Your body says, you are not happy, you bring a barrier for others to suffer because you are not happy. You see it in relationships. When you don't have an odor which puts other people away, or you create it, it means you receive what you wanted. You achieved what you wanted. You work where you wanted and you feel good in your soul, and your physicality tells you. The way it creates cancer, it creates odor. And a lot of people don't understand it.

Thank you very much for today, who are in a way, not all followers of Mitra. Happy birthday Mitra, ??? Merry Christmas. And as we have celebrated this is the seventh year we celebrate Christmas and New year, everything else under different names, to celebrate the birth of one person, one path of belief, and to be correct, do good, be good, and live a good life with it.

Thank you

Q:

K- We don't teach, we share the knowledge of Creator.

R: (2:50).

360 KSW

END

361st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 31, 2020

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:24). K- In the past few weeks we have started a new cycle of teaching that prepare mankind for the final step for man understanding his own soul. As today tis the eve of the Christian calendar new year 2021, there are a lot of hopes for the future of mankind. We strive to understand and see more, to gather energies and essence of creation that will propel us forward to achieves more of understanding of our own potentials, our own development of knowledge about ourselves. (:26). In the past months and years we brought everything possible together, to show energies, fields, materials, effects on systems that makes mankind ready for the next step. We have shown you materials, plasmas, collection of fields. We have shown you how to create conditions for changing these plasmas into effects that will convince you that there is a creation, a cycle of life beyond. And in this process we have gathered more and more knowledge about ourselves, about our souls, about how we see the next step, the next standing of the man in respect to his own creation. Many times in the past years, we have repetitively encouraged you to take chances, to understand more, to take in the totality of the knowledge, where mankind will become one, one with his soul, and his physicality. Where he will come to understand by his total life. In recent weeks we have taken leaping steps in trying to make sure that we understand the process of creation. (:28). We understand the totality, and how everything has been to create conditions for the creation of new life, new soul, of understanding ones existence.

During the process of the teaching over years we have spoken about the process of love and loving. In so many ways, we understand more, and we try to strive to understand more. What does it mean when we love, be it love in the physical life, or in the D of the soul and creation. In giving and in trying to understand the totality of what we give. Many KS in the past week have come to a point of trying to understand how to elevate their soul. But during the teachings and what we have shown in the past weeks, we have come to one point, how do elevate, come to understand the elevation, how do we see, from what we have taught, the position of the Creator. We always talk about the strongest give to the weakest, the weakest to give to receive from the weakest point, but to give from the strength, from the strongest it has. (:30). In a way, this should have taught us how the Creator work. The Creator gives at the highest, at the most powerful level. But does the Creator take from the best and the highest of what He has created. In a way, the cycle of life, from learning, from the point of the Creator starts from humbleness, from being humble, from being so low in strength, that you will receive, that you can give. The system of understanding is of what is, and what has to be understood by all, and not in one way or another followed in the steps and gaps, into what it fits.

In so many ways, many of you when you made these Cups, systems, pyramids since last week, you always look, "how do I get so I can set these systems that it can help me to achieve whatever, to show my soul." In reality it goes back to the point of creation, to the point of creation by the Creator. When you stand in-between the 4 systems or maybe 6 as your knowledge extends, or maybe 8, and you stand in-between for your soul to extend, to understand, to be seen, you have to humble, humbler than what it is. This is what I explained.. you got to understand you create a soul of a solid, it doesn't matter what solid you have chosen. You might choose the soul from the D of a gold, (:32). or the soul from D maybe Ca, .. the other D, or the soul of plants, could be your favorite flower, could be the most beautiful things you ever could see as a tree, that, that becomes part of your soul, part of your construction, and structure of your soul. And in that process you have to become lower, humbler, then those, that you could receive from them, that your soul could be shine, could show itself.

In so many ways, mankind lives with 2 dimensions, 1 in the D of the Physicality that it has to be the best, biggest, the whatever is, to have the more of, and then in the D of the soul, that it has to be the most humblest, and lowest. And this is where the conflict between the STP and the STM has been, from the time of creation. To possess, and at the same time, in the D of the soul to be so humble that it is below. In a way, how can these 2 exist within each other. It has been the dilemma of the man in the cycle of life. This is why we created the emotion, where the difference between the 2 becomes the emotion. The difference in the strength and understanding of what is to give, and what is to receive become what we call the essence of the emotion of the man, or the emotion of the soul. The STM receives its emotion in interaction with other souls, and in conjunction with what it receives from the physical soul, to compare with. So we come to one point, (:34). many of you looking for your soul. Have you become to the point that the expectation to receive, to be so humble, and the expectation to give to be so big, that there is no gap between the STM and STP.

In so many ways, mankind has always been afraid fo this loss. "What am I going to loose if I let one go." And this is the reason why it has become part of the life of the man, we always die, with a fear of losing, a fear of letting go that will happen to physicality. We try to grab and hold onto the last seconds, that we carry on at least being witness to something we call life, our own physicality, our own body, and this has become a cycle that it has destroyed mankind. In so many ways, we grab as much as we can in a physical life, but we are not so humble to give in the D of the STM. Many of you will face this. Many of you will build these Cups, and pyramids, but because of non-truth, non-understanding within yourself, you will not be able to reach, to achieve the elevation of the soul. And then it become meaningless, nonsense, because it's not there. I cannot feel it. Because you haven't become humble enough from what you have created to receive from them, and you have the greed of the man to give and to possess the physicality of the man to be alive. And this is where the 2 come together. (:36). This is where the mankind in the coming time will learn to trust one with the other, to elevate one that it reaches the other, and in giving, will bring the possession and the position for both to live within each other, to love amongst and adjacent to each other. In so many ways, the fear

of the loss of the physicality, that it confirms the existence of the soul, has become a noose around the neck of the man himself.

In so many ways, needs to step up, to understand am I, can I, could I create a condition that in the level of the strength of the soul, that I become lower than what I have created, as the Cups which are supposed to feed me. They are supposed to become the source of my life that I can elevate to show myself by what I give. In so many ways, if you reach that point if you come to that point, that you can even become lower than what a mankind knows, to the soul of an electron, then you might understand the position and the way the Creator works. In the world of atomic nuclear structure we always see the shining light rotating around the center, we call it the electron. But how does it become? It is so humble, that through its humbleness, and in lower strength manifests itself in the presence of a bigger, which is the creator of it, which is part of it, what we call the proton. So in that essence mankind needs to understand, mankind needs to, (:38). progress to the next step. The fear of the loss of the physicality, or the love of becoming so humble to become close to the Creator, the way he is, the way He operates, the way He has been in the process of the creation. Therefore, for many of us, this dilemma needs to be solved in the coming time, where we become so humble that we become lower than then what we call, what we know at this moment as one of the smallest particles, we call electron, that we can receive from it, but at the same time, in doing so, in becoming so humble, the interaction of the fields of it, with us, creates the manifestation and confirmation of our soul. The same, when we become such a small dust of the fields, in interaction with the field of the soul of the Creator, which is even lower than us, that He says, I made you to make children that they may love me. In that creation of love and giving. It manifests itself.

In so many ways, we understand the creator becomes even lower than us, to be able to receive the love of us, in what we can give, and then as He receives from many sources, it shines more, then it becomes the creator of more, the giver of more. This is what mankind has to strive to understand, and at that point, if you can achieve that point, if you can become the lower in the field of the strength of the electron, then your soul shall manifest itself. Not to you, but to those who are the observer of your existence. (:40). As I said, we only know the existence of our soul, when it comes in interaction with a soul, another soul, another plasma. Can we create the new D of the new soul? In a way, with the new EU we can create that condition, create much, much lower than what is now, and with it to allow the STM to receive at the highest strength within the system that it shines itself, it shows itself. In so many ways, in many teachings I have said, in the new EU man, some of us, which will enter this system will shine, will see a bright light inside the system. It means that we have become so humble in accepting .. the confirmation of existence of our soul, that in that interaction with the strongest fields within the system, we will shine. It's not to go in to receive, it goes in to give. A new cycle, to give to start a new cycle. It goes to the point of creation to understanding, and the teachings from now on, goes in that direction. How to become, to lie, and how to start structuring T that science meets the religion. Where the systems you make and develop, meets the structure of your soul. Where it has been the promise of the KF, where the science meets the STM.

Creating systems that the man himself can through his development meet, (:42). and see and be able to develop his own soul in the process of creation.

We have not come here to give you UFOs, .. or to give you the T that you have a heat, electricity, and the food. We have come here to teach the essence of creation through understanding of the T which man can tangibly see, develop, and with it confirm the existence of his own soul, and confirmation of the greatness and beauty of the Creator, and how humble it is, that through His humbleness, and the strength of the soul we transfer to Him, he shines. This is where .. the 2 meet, we bring the science and T together. And in that respect we bring the science of the soul, understanding the operation within the structure, of within the structure of the Creator, within the structure of the physicality of the man, to be understood, seen, appreciated and be loved. Maybe for the first time you KS have understand, why you have come on such a path, why we have taken you through this cycle, step by step, this is where the man, the STM, meets the soul of his creator, through understanding of the science and T, which has a meaning to him, and has been created through, and within it, we shall lead to creation of new cycle of life. In a way, it's where the science meets the STM, and the man meets the soul of his creator.

But in coming time you need to learn more, because man is physical, man always relies on his physicality, (:44). to see, touch, smell, feel that it confirms his own physical existence. But man now has to learn about the emotion, feeling, and manifestation of the soul of himself, and then in that progression to the final point, man becomes mature to the totality of his existence. And then man will realize, if I can be feeder, and be connected to my Creator, that in return, His touch, is within me, then the completion of the cycle of the emotion of the Creator becomes part of the emotion of the man.

(:46).

create the Gans' of the lowest, that process in interaction, when you stand in-between you might be so low, (:52). that in front of those you might receive to shine, as the strongest will pass you by, as you cannot reflect, as you have not created a condition for it to be absorbed, and to be observer of. In so many ways, when you look at the structure of the brain of the man, it should given mankind a lot of, a lot of indication, why it does not carry the most heaviest elements of the U in it, but it carries the reflectors, and the lightest of. The totality fo the structure of the brain to be able to understand and the work of the STM relies on C, which itself, in essence, is structure of the combination of what we call, the ?? premise of 6, and mankind should have learned how to create the new ?? premise that it leads to the manifestation of understanding of the emotion of the creation and the Creator, and the man itself at the same time, and the same place, and the position, where there is no time and no space. Mankind needs to move on to understand.

(:54).

In so many ways, as KS you still have steps to go. In one of the teachings I explained the creation of the Gans's of gases and liquids, try to understand it, as without them you could not be able to achieve the understanding of , as those shows you the detachment,

when in physical life, in horizontal and vertical you confirm your existence within the direction and Inertia of it own life. But when it comes to the Gans of plasma, then you understand, you need to know more, and in that process you'll understand where the weakest fields of the creation sit, as it leads to the creation and interaction of ?? to the fields of your soul, and enlightenment will show you the direction to the path of the Creator.

In so many ways, some of the KS went on the path of creating, (:56). the Gans of Gans's and in that process, they found in some passages the ways to create the Gans of a plasma, and that is what you will need, in understanding and in direction to be able to create the final soul. To be able to create and understand the totality of the work of the creation. Mankind cannot attach itself to physicality in very shape or form, be it the gas, the liquid, and the states of the life, without understanding and possessing the power of the fields of the plasma. Then that field once you create it in a correct way, might lead you to creation and control, and elevation, and humbleness of your soul. Mankind's soul is made from the Gans's fo the Gans's, Gans's of the body of the mother as an egg, and the Gans's of , the collection of the Gans's of the body of the father, the sperm. How can you create a system when you have not found the match.

In so many ways, mankind needs to understand, to elevate itself to understand to replicate everything the same. You cannot create a condition to reach the level of the soul of your life if you have not understood the creation of the fields of the plasma. Your system lacks credibility and understanding. In so many ways, would the system stay individually and solid as you make it in the box, or do you create Gans's, do you create fields, (:58). do you create souls where it has to be in the reality in a dynamic condition. Now maybe many of you understand the collection of teachings over past 10 - 15 years, where we do not make, but we guide you to make and develop the systems. When we showed the first dynamic systems and then we created 129 Tesla, that was the first beginning to show the power of the understanding of the creation of the fields of the plasma, that today if KS understand this can lead them to the creation of their own condition for confirmation of the existence of their soul that other souls shall see. This has been gifted only in one condition, to UC members in the pure soul of service. And they loose it once they loose, and the leave their position. In a way, we have given a collective understanding of the condition to the souls who are here to serve on the banner of the UC members, that they shine, they don't need to make Gans's, or systems to be shown. The .. humbleness and servitude will cause them to shine that other souls receive the reflection of the beauty of the creator within them.

In so many ways, those of you who became members of UC understand to consider your position, and understand to serve, you become part of the reflection of the light of the Creator That's why we said, people will recognize members of UC by their light, and not by ?? race and physicality, as they receive through their humbleness to serve the light of the others that they shine. (1:00).

(1:08).

Any questions.

Q: This soul does not yet exist on Earth, I don't know, can it be? (1:10). .. repeats ...

K- What do you mean this soul?

R: perhaps, .. the ultimate soul, is not yet .. is going to be here. (1:12).

Q: Salameea, .. do you think that Bahuala is the soul that unify the planet for this Eve?

And after other souls will come to unify the planet?

K- Many positions and the even position of the Christ, or the other prophets is the same.

In a way, they tried to guide man during their time, in understanding of their people.

Now we have to understand, it's not anymore my prophet of what I believe in, the path of who or what, (1:14). It's from now on what my soul, my understanding will lead me to.

The understanding of man today has reached the point to the prophet of the past, because now man knows the path to his soul, does not need another soul to guide it. It needs another soul to elevate it. It needs a humbler soul to understand it. This is how .. with the new cycle of understanding the science of the creation one does not need someone else to be told by, because you are taught to be able to read and understand the work of your soul. To be able to create the condition for the creation fo your soul. In the past, even to recent time, all men were illiterate even those who called themselves priests and guidance and whatever, and they made up what they wanted, because the others could not read or write either. But this time we have taught the knowledge of the creator through the STM, does not need a language to write and read. The knowledge needs to touch the STM, the man will be educated, (1:16). as in the U we have no schools and no languages, but we understand the operation of the creation through the interaction of the fields of the existence.

(1:40).

Q: .. does your MaGrav electrical system run on a Tesla system, (1:46). of volts/ sec, where the power gird system is Hz, cycles per second?

K- No.

Q: what is difference between center of mass, and center of gravity, and how can these center of mass exist outside of mass, and can the center of gravity exist outside the body?

K- It depends what you define Mass and Gravity, and if you read the book #1 which explains what the mass is. And then you'll understand what is, and can it be.

Q: (1:48). what can be the mistake which humanity has fallen .. is it the lack of humility and lack of knowledge? If I understand correctly as a KS, Knowledge, humility, and ethics must go together, is that so ... if one of the 3 is missing, does the soul ?

K- (reads question ..). It is, not the ethos of the knowledge, and it's not lack of humility. It's the lack of humbleness, the lack of understanding the position. You see, the way and the path the KF has taken is replication of life in the U. Man in the coming time will understand how we thought and how we teach. (1:50). We have the knowledge into the

library of the U, we share it humbly and they see it as our weakness. But in a way it's the strength we have, and that makes us to be humble. We teach vigorously, we teach with a lot of humbleness, but through that we'll reach the souls who are ready to receive the knowledge. So it's not the lack of, is understanding the position of, and understanding the value of what you possess in that position. We share through our humbleness and knowing what the others can do with it, it might advance their level of understanding of the creation, or make the physical life more comfortable. But we don't go and envy, we gave this, that we are better. As the logo of the KF says, we are here to serve, and not to be served. in this point of time, those who serve, and their humbleness, to share everything is seen as a sign of weakness.

We are breaking into all levels of the society in a very soft way .. this time we take the STM with us, this is where it sits

(1:52). in the strength in the fields of an electron, then you understand it means, and how it works. Man has become too arrogant in his mistaken identity of being successful in physical life. The more successful man has become the more he ahs brought demise to himself. The more advanced T you create the more cancers you create. The ... to create energy the more you kill, like nuclear and the rest of it. .. the progress into science has become a noose around the neck of the man, of compromise.

Q: .. asks us to stop consuming animal products. Can we use ?? Gans, the ones used for agriculture are very ?? to produce and they give a lot of Gans ..

K- To use which Gans?

Q: .. Gans with Seawater and soda.

K- Sea Gans? (

Q: Yes, in order to feed the human being. (1:54).

K- You see, the oceans are the reservoir of life.

(2:02). This is I think in book 1, and in more depth in book #4. You can create the fields of a planet or star, within the structure of the new systems. We can create the heartbeat of the Moon, the Sun, and through that heartbeat we can travel to the depths of the Sun. This is already been achieved. We can create heartbeat of different strength and elements within the structure of the system, to replicate its life. As I said in the teachings yesterday, in the new EU, we don't create gold, we create the soul of an atom of the gold, that with it, if it needs to it will convert to the physical gold. We don't go and bring the energies, we bring the fields strength of the soul of the gold, it's much easier.

Q: Thank

Go for BREAK >>> (2:04). (2:11).

Q: .. now I understand the phrase in Bible that the meek shall inherit the earth. Or in another way the humble will inherit the earth.

Q: How does one become aware of the MG fields of the Earth, (2:12). so we can feed and more?

K- What do you mean aware. We can measure it with the systems which are available. But now we can create it within the structure of plasma systems. It's not in the hands of the big organizations and elite.

Q: So how can we use them to feed and more...?

K- To feed? Why do we need to feed? It's available to us. We can make it available, that we give to Earth first, that in giving we'll have the capability to receive. Why don't we become the suppliers instead of the consumers now that we understand the knowledge, that by doing so we elevate the soul of the planet and the situation on this planet changes, and maybe what has been a shortcoming and brought all these deaths, mental condition through his structure of his physical matter can come to an end. Isn't this what we are doing on Sundays, when all the KS water, or spread Gans's around the cities, and whatever, and the rivers.

Q: .. can we clean our polluted water with Plasma T, can one of the EU purpose be to clean all the environment? (2:14).

K- This question was asked yesterday. .. Yes the T exists and we can do so.

R: The EU is usually for something inside the egg instead of outside the egg, is that true ... for the whole environment?

EU to Sterilize Environment - Produce Materials stop mining earth

K- The **EU can be made to be a transition system, very much like a sterilizing system, but this time we change the structure in a different way, where you can continuous flow through the system to create a balanced field.** These are all coming up in the coming time. As we have developed and we are developing new what we call, field systems. This is becoming part of the work we have and are doing. ... The EU will **become a conveyor belt of production as we don't need to dig anymore**, or damage the mines, because this planet, by digging mines.

Humble Yourself to receive from Plasma

Q: Eric USA, about producing H plasma. (2:16). I am one of the good Dutch people from Kentucky..

You taught us to make the CH₃ and you showed us further that we could split it into Deuterium and Tritium. is that right.

K- Yes if you understood it.

Q: Vaguely. you were talking about making a H Gans, or a H plasma and **then I am supposed to humble myself to give to the H plasma.** So do I ..?

K- You don't give, you receive from the H plasma. (you got it) the wrong way around. **To receive from the H plasma. Doesn't necessarily mean what you give, that the H will give back at the strength you need. Then you are available, the H you create is available to receive field energy from the others.** (2:18). It doesn't mean if you are emptying a cup to serve someone, that person has to serve a cup back to you. You get served from somewhere else.

Q: So like somewhere else in the world someone is doing the same thing?

K- Yeah.

Connecting KS Around World through Cu - matter existence of man

Q: Kind of like what we are doing with **all our Gans's and our units** that we are making. Once we develop these, these all share , **they cross connect through the world, and we change the world?**

K- If you notice from the beginning of time, where we taught the first Gans's of CO2. If you noticed, we used one common denominator that all of you use. It doesn't matter if it is CH3, CuO or CO2 as a connection of the C, O, ... **it's Cu. Which is the matter existence of the man. So in a way, all of you connect and develop the Gans's and you spray Gans's, you have started creating a common link between each other anyway.** We didn't make it through the CO2 gases of this planet, we made it through the Cu which is the physical structure of the man. **Unknowingly, by a lot of you, we have connected all the KS to each other, and in due course and time, we'll tell you how to use it.** (2:20).

Q: I always thought we were linking somehow, like when we were doing the Gans balls, and the dynamic systems, we are creating these plasma that extend beyond ourselves, and I guess our bodies have these plasmas too, that extend out and we are just displaying how ?? our work too, right, we are all , we are ?? to expand our soul and plasma out in the earth, or surroundings.

At Right Time we'll connect all the KS without you knowing

K- In a way, **through the back door we have brought you lot together**, and in time, **when the time comes right we connect all of you, without you knowing.**

Q: I have always believed that .. seeing what we have seen in America, in the past few years. .. I just feel that something has changed in America, somewhat, in the direction of the good and I was wanting to know if, our efforts as KS have contributed to that?

K- In a way yes, but we are ?? linking people without .. what **will become knowledge without borders**, if you call it, and we have managed, (2:22). to connect the soul of many people together through their own understanding.

World Peace can be Achieved with Biden election - not last long

And as you say, your nation has changed, but the changes to come, in the coming weeks in US will be the next step for peace. Let me explain something, I always don't disclose unless somebody touches it, then we disclose it. If you remember I explained to you the election of your new president, and the VP in early August this year, we announced our support for Pamela Harris. You have to understand ... **the possibility of the peace by the election of Biden has become very, very close, world peace can be achieved.** There are reasons for it. We don't see Biden to last long as a president as many of us know, and the situation has drastically changed in the past 3 weeks.

President Harris is far left Communist

The new president of the US, **President Harris, is a far left communist ever mankind known.** She is one of the far left, hardest communist people you ever know. This will bring America through her school of thoughts. She was bred this way by her father as a professor in what we call, founder of one the hardest, far-left communist organizations, universities in the US. She is a communist through and through, but she is the Marxist, Leninist communist. And this will China very close to US. (2:24). The same with Russia. And this will tip the balance of world peace, towards peace, because President Harris finds a lot of common goals with CPC and Putin. This is what **when we choose, we announced you who will be the next president, we brought in, we calculated it.** And your next president, the **first female president will bring the line of American policy very close to, equal, and share of fairness,** in a communist manner. Go back and read about her historical life. She was brought up by the mother and father who are one of the most far left Leninist, Marxist parents in the American universities, and she'll bring that ethos. And with it we don't see further wars, because in that ethos, in that language you'll find a lot. Trump in one his speeches he referred to it, but he was not allowed to put it up. But maybe for the first time in the new Year, the next 20 days you'll have a new president. If Biden gets full session, first session which most of us don't think so, through dementia. We will see as she is already setup, she is forming the American foreign policy through communist structure, just watch the number of minorities which have gathered into the new administration will bring balance into the whole structure of the US and in interaction with China. (2:26). In a way, fairness, and correct conduct in so many other ways, balancing of equality is, will become one of the major foreign policy of US, through President Harris. And this will see new changes, bring new understanding of how mankind and humanity will interact with each other. We expect this. This is why when we announced our position in respect to the next American vice-president some months ago. Now you understand the reason behind it. **We don't expect to see wars,** as through the depth of, what do you call, not sympathetic, but understanding the ethos of the Marxism, and working through the way that Lenin has worked.

President Harris will bring a Balance through legislation and Science

She will bring different direction of leadership into the American administration which is very much, will bring the balance to a lot of things. Would we see more legislation, yes we will. And would **this legislation be toward minority to bring a balance. We will see, but most of this legislation will bring balance to the nations of science and T,** which is the ethos of her, and Biden. You will see new nations merge with new technologies, and will be supported by the new administration. This is why she choose the word of the science. And this will give new opportunities to many nations to merge, and this will be one of the biggest change, (2:28). we will see in the new American policy. And I **think it will be a shock to many Americans, especially liberals and conservatives, that how the ethos of Lenin and Marxism has established solidity in the White House for next 8 years.** And this is why I said, she will choose, most probably a lady who is actually very close in the same school of thoughts as her. Women trusting each other to deliver. You'll be in for a big shock in your new administration. We'll see the establishment of the new open policy, .. see less interference but more direct

intervention by CIA, which pushes the Leninism, and then they go through Pentagon to bring Marxism in. It's the way they are structured.

Will Virus be Exposed - Nobody really knows how it's engineered

Q: Will they expose the corruption of .. they believe that this virus came out of the US originally, I don't know if it's true, some of the evidence is pointing towards the university of North Carolina was behind the research into this virus. Will that be exposed?

K- We do not know. It cannot be told. Nobody really knows how this virus is engineered. (2:30). If you ask someone from the other side of the fence, they'll say it was the right time of intervention by those who are not from this planet to change the course, to prepare for the new changes. This is different school of thoughts.

KF will Teach how to Protect against Vaccines

As we said, in the Tuesday teachings, **KF has endeavored to make sure that by delivery of the new vaccines, that no harm comes to man.** It has an advantage point, will stay the same, but we'll introduce new T by next Thursday that can lead to 2 - 3 directions. **If** for example, the ?? bulk **vaccines are chemical micro chipped**, we'll teach you a way to protect yourself, as (if) you are in the space.

Energies in Space can Create Crystal Lattice Structure in Cells

In space energies which enter to the body of the man will change the crystal lattice of the cells, as we produce crystal salts in our body, we produce crystalline structures which become, very much like electronic systems we know, and then they can interfere with the structure of the body of the man, and lead to creation of many functions like cancer. The new T we'll teach next week is the way to be able to convert these chemical conversions into neutral state. Which means if any rays, fields enters your body and creates electronic systems as we know it now, that it amplifies, or elevates, or reduces the function of part of the body, at the point of entry of the field, you can change or block, (2:32). or disable the operation of the conversion of the energies into crystals.

Luminous Colors in Fabric can do the Same - create crystals in body

Last week I touched very simply on the uses of the **colors in the fabrics which leads to creation of crystals in the body. That is part of the same teaching.** This is part of the same process where crystals create transistors and the rest, and the operations of the fields flow in the body.

Body Communicates with our Emotion through Crystal structure

We do this ourselves, this is how our body communicates with our emotion. Now we show a T that if anything foreign introduced in the body, you can convert it, you can

block it, that it does not effect your emotion, or operation of the body, does not change DNA, or RNA. This will happen in the space. That the combination of the different fields create different structures within our body, that can lead to creation of what I call, **chemical circuitries that these circuits can change the operation of part of the body, or interact with the emotion.** And we teach you how to block the work of these systems as part of the space defense T for human body. Then you can understand how you might be able to use it in different application. In the space combination of the rays, can create and lead to the creation of crystal lattice that it's in the dimension of the C and then create interaction that interferes with your emotion.

Russians in Space over 6 months Create Crystals in Body change emotions

We have seen these through the long term stay of astronauts, **Russian astronauts in the space over 6 or 12 months. (2:34). Creation of crystals, change of behavior,** and understanding that these behaviors can be triggered in certain ways, and certain fields.

Teach you How to Prevent damages or Unwanted Changes in Body

In the teachings of coming weeks we teach you how to block these. How to stop if such a crystallization, or what we call, interaction of the fields enters the body of the man in the space. It could be in the shape of a virus or any other shape. **This is a way that we can prevent any unwanted damages, or introduction of new .. elements into our body, can endanger our emotion of us, or change the RNA, or DNA,** as we have seen in space. We bring the knowledge of space, advances in space T within the next week, to teach you how to block, convert if these crystallization circuits are established in your body through the interaction of the fields in the U.

Q: .. So this is another step in preparing and sending people to space ... if we are traveling physically in space, (2:36). we also will be traveling using our souls and plasmas.

Souls Can be effected by Fields and Viruses - in same way

K- **Our souls can be effected by the same.** So it's a general teaching. It's the same way, **because the interaction of the fields with the soul, leads to creation of the physicality of the man, so the souls are vulnerable into receiving fields that creates conversion, and creates condition of creation, manifestation in physicality.** It is very interesting how the knowledge has a multi-purpose use. Depends on where and how you want to use it.

Q: I never thought of our souls .. I always thought of our physicality being susceptible to viruses, but **this is my first realization that souls can be effected by these things.**

K- You see in the world of science they say you cannot bend rays, but **if you have the knowledge I have, I can make a circle of the same wave. I can make it to rotate around itself like a twister, but in the world of present science of physics say, you cannot bend the light.** Light travels in straight lines. You give me the knowledge, as all of you have, if it is a particle, or is it a ray, and then understanding of it as, **if you have access to changing M fields, (2:38). which can interact, divert or attract any ray, be**

it a ray of light, or be it a ray of the STM. the knowledge is very deep, and in that process we understand the creation of it. And this is what we are teaching.

This is part of opening of knowledge and science is, and will be. The science of creation is not just what man taught, the science of creation is what man has to understand, and then realize its power. **In the new space T we need to understand the creation of materials within, we create cancer cells through emotion, through interaction of the fields.** So shall be, that we understand we can, the same way as **we can reverse a cancer cell to no cancer cell, we can change anything which is produced, or introduced into our body as electrical products, or collection of the fields in a chemical way, into a non-effective position. We teach the universal process of creation. So we know how to interfere, how to block, and how to change.** We need it.

Mr. Keshe involved with Long Term effects of Space with NASA

We have seen astronauts long term stay in the space have created crystals cells and different emotional configuration on their return to Earth. Initially I got involved with this through NASA, (2:40). as I said, University of Washington years ago, **to block astronauts to receive cosmic rays in the brain. We saw it as photons and flashes of light in the brain creates crystal conditions, and some of them creates their own circuitry. And these circuits can lead to creation of different emotions, or encourage certain emotions. So this T has been already developed and used in different ways.** Now we teach it that it can be used in the present time, for those who become the passengers of U, through planet Earth, that they receive fields of energies in different shape, or viruses, and the prevention of the viruses, they can protect themselves. We cannot come back to earth every time we hit a virus in the space.

Your Body Creates Crystals very much like a Microchip

Many of you know, many of these techniques, now you have to understand how to use them when **your body creates a crystal, which is very much like a microchip, you have to know how to open it up, and how to disable it** even it still ?? exists. Gaps and spaces, in fields and energy, creates different conditions in the body of the man.

Why Surgeries can lead to Cancer

This is why, for example, **we see many of the people who go through some kind of surgeries, then they show development of cancer at the point of surgery.** The reason is, (2:42). first of all, **the lattice structure of the tissue has changed, and in most cases we understand due to introduction of the elements of the cutting tools, they create a first condition of the elements within the cell of the cancer.** When a doctor cuts flesh, that knife leaves micro structure of the, if it's a rough tissue, the way you put a knife to a sandstone, the atomic structure of the knife stays within the cell of the tissue, **which is left behind it becomes the center of the cancer.** That's how we see, what we say, most of, some of the cancer we see is accidental and through the operation. This is what happens, we change the environment and the Cu, as the Cu in the tissue, now through the introduction of the change of the field strength, and most probably, use of some Cu

products in the operating room becomes the seed of the Cu, and becomes the seed of cancer, and later on we see the production of cancer in the tissue.

Why We see less Cancer in Laser Surgeries

This is **why we see less and less cancers in those operations, which laser beams have been used**, because there is no introduction of the matter state into it. If you read the statistics about the number of cancers where the laser has been used for all the application, it is more or less to near zero. But those who we use the knives and everything else and infected operating room, we see the creation of cancer.

Creation of Matter by Introduction of 3rd Field - like Body of Man

Because as we know by now, **if we create 2 fields, and introduce a 3rd field, we can create the matter of it**. This is what happens in the body of the man. (2:44). **And now they create new materials, and those can create new conditions as a resistor and a transmitter, and a change of the DNA**. This is what some viruses do with us, the energy packs they deliver. We have to ..

Q: The viruses introduce the 3rd field?

K- Yes, .. it could be. Even the introduction of the materials. As we said last week, the body of the man, when the 3rd field comes as a coloring, or a vitamin additive, as a C based, your body changes and starts producing crystals. That's what we said about the sports products and the coloring introduced as a C based. **If one of these C is introduced as a, which is used from coal, links and has the strength of the amino acid (AA) C of your body, your body starts creating matter state.**

Acid / Alkaline Point of Manifestation of Matter State

This is what a lot of KS never understood, **the level of the acidity conversion to alkaline is the point of manifestation of matter state**. This is why doctors tell you the more alkaline you are, there is less possibility of cancer, **because with the "alkaline-ness," which is the salt base, which many of you produced Gans's, you stay in the energy level. As you go to the acidic base, you create the matter state**. So as you go acidic most of the condition of the fields of the plasma of the Gans's in your body has the more opportunity to be at the level of the matter state. **This is how matters are created**. When we see a stone, when we see aluminum, .. Sulfur, (2:46). or when we see gold, we have to understand **that's the point where acidity and the alkaline-ness of the cell itself, of the atom, is in balance for production, or manifestation of physical manifestation**. And KS by now should have understood this knowledge. This why when we give Gans's to people, or water of Gans to people, then the doctors tell us they increase the use of the higher level alkaline based Gans's we see the eradication, and change of the body to non-cancerous, because we change the acidic into. The point of conversion, **if you go to a very high alkaline-ness, you become acidic, and that's the point of the manifestation of the matter state, where the G and M balance each other and they are equal to each other**, then it leads to manifestation of the matter state.

Surface of Planet created by Heartbeat, and MG Fields of Alkaline - Acidic

That's how the surface of this planet is created, due to, there are 2 thing, 1 is the **heartbeat of, which is the continuation and the flow of the fields, and the environmental condition of the MG Fields of alkaline-ness and acidic.** Acidic is what? And what is alkaline-ness? And which one is G and M. If you read book #1, **when the 2 balance out we get a matter state,** like the surface of the earth.

Change to Alkaline and the Element cannot Exist

So it should be very easy to be understood, **when you find objects created or initiated in your body, if you can change the balance and find out what it is, and change the balance in it, to the balance of the alkaline-ness, more than acidic, you'll find out, (2:48). the element cannot exist.**

In Gans Box you Increase Alkaline so the Matter changes to Plasma

Isn't this what you do **in your Gans production unit, you create alkaline-ness at the level that the matter changes to plasma, you call it a Gans.** This is what you need to do in your ?? plate, as you increase the alkaline-ness and you reduce the acidic, **the possibility for creation of cancer, or solidification and creation of circuitry is impossible.**

You Become the Soul of the Creator

It's simple science, and most of the KS have not understood this. As they tell me, explain, but we thought you understood this a long time ago. **It's the energy transfer to giving and taking, and when you bring the balance, you lead to the creation.** And then if you understood more, **you can push the alkaline-ness to the point of the total fields that is less G, that you become the giver, you become the receiver, you become the soul of the Creator.**

Q: Less gravitation ?? that's the line of increase

K- A weaker G, weaker in the strength. And that **weaker comes from detachment when you give more. It has nothing to hold onto, it's the open span of the U. (2:50).**

Science Wins because it Explains the Religion

This is where the science **explains the ethos of the path of belief of faith, and theology.**

Q: Theology teaches to be less G?

K- That's **less possession and detachment, isn't it. So that's where the science meets the religion, and the science wins because it explains the religion.** religion has never explained the science, that's why we say the messengers of science, are messengers of God. No where in the theology can you explain the creation scientifically, but **with science we can explain theology and the creation of the soul, so science wins, as it is the creator of it.** Now you understand, .. KF is where science meets the soul, as it is the creator of it.

Q: Is that why human relationships that are not possessive relationships tends to do better, whereas we have like, co-dependent couples, that usually have bad relationships, versus like ones that choose to be together, versus like one being possessive of the other? (2:52).

K- Maybe.

Q: I have taken a lot of your time, thank you very much. I live in the US but you said Kamala months ago ... when they won the election, Mr. Keshe knew all along.

Rothschild's tried to Control China - Running US through Central Bank

K- The next what we see in the pipeline is the world peace. But we need the leaders to all look in the same direction. It might be slightly different policies, but overall life will be in one direction. You got to understand **the Rothschild's even met the Chinese leaders in the past, and they thought they can intrude, and through the finances, build but control the nation. In some ways they could, they did, but when Rothschild's met Mao Zedong he was a very clever man, he used them to bring prosperity to his nation, but he did not allow them to interfere with the running of the nation, (2:54). which is a big difference, in the west, they run, and they rule, that's why you got a central bank.** And that's why you got your financial structure, which is the Rothschild's running the US. And this will change internally as President Harris takes over, and there are other ways of the operation, will come into operation. We'll see.

Q: Thank you ..

K- We are coming to our 8 years very soon. the anniversary of the 8th year of the KF falls around about March. 361 KSW, 7 x 52 , beginning of the Spring will bring the beginning of the 8th year of the KF and a new life.

Q: I marked my calendar 3-21 2021

K- Someone asked what is the difference between Marxism and Leninism?

Marxism is the theology, and Leninism is application of the theology to rule, it's a mechanical way, as Lenin always changed the ethos of the Marx, (2:56). into a physical operation to run a nation. In the new American Administration we see a combination of both Marxism and Leninism together.

R: .. about the Body EU.

Q: ... my Mom had a cancer surgery ... jaw broken and metal plate in jaw. This type of T would help with the cancer. But would she have to have the metal plate removed before she could get into the machine? (2:58). Would it cause problems?

K- First of all you don't get into the machine, The machine is a way of what you call, progressive development, or enhancement of the perfect condition, what we call, ... a cancer you have to understand if it is accidental, or emotional, wanting to .. and what is the reason behind it. In that way, even with the plates we have in the process development, some 10 years ago, but now with the new EU we can create conditions in some cases, for what we call, external body parts, depending on their position to be used or not to be used, or applied in the system. We don't allow anything like plates in the spinal cord, it depends where the jaw .. or where the plate is, and what is the function of

it. We've seen in one of the trials some years ago, with a person which the shoulder joint was replaced with a titanium joint, that as we were going through the process of regeneration and development of soul and the physicality, the shoulder bone started growing out of nowhere, and so the manmade titanium joint was getting pushed out of its place as the bone was growing. The whole idea came, that we start these things when there is an external, like a hip replacement, or a knee replacement with titanium, because we allow the bone to grow to take shape to go back to its original, when you have an obstruction, (3:00). or you have a knee which is already there, you push the joint out of place and you can create other problems with it. In the very near future, things like hip replacements and that kind of thing, becomes thing of the past. We have done many research on it, but

Q: So with my mom's case, would she have to have the plate removed ?

K- I don't know I am not a doctor, and doctors will be at the places where these are ..

Q: My Dad was born with a blockage in his main valve of the heart. .. with (EU) being in the womb again, would it recreate that blockage he was born with?

K- What is as a defect, or what is as a operation of the balance of the energies. There is a lot of expectations and false assumptions by many KS. Just that we have created these EU no one should be born with no defects, and everything done wrong will be perfected. But you have to understand, does your soul wants that? Has your soul created that position for its operation to gain, or to access to so many other souls? (3:02).

Just because we have the T does not we can intrude on, steal, and enforce. You understand? So this is a wrong assumption, that now that we have EU everything will be hunky dory, and we correct everything. But does the soul need, or wants to have that position and improvement, because what is the purpose of such a position, or such a condition, in the balance of the soul of the parents and the grandparents who created, and did misconducts, or did good, and have to be brought back to. As I always say, when you see a beautiful person, very beautiful, what's the purpose of that beauty, and when is it when you see someone very ugly, you say he is ugly. What is the purpose of it, what attentions does the soul need, that it created this beauty, that it needs to absorb fields, that it is so low. Why do we see lack of confidence in one of the most beautiful woman in .. in a very beautiful way, they are very weak in character. What does the soul needs, to create this, why does somebody go through a handicap to get attention, what is the purpose of the souls which created it, what have they brought to be in that condition.

Q: So does that go along with like "soul contract" ...

K- There is no soul contract. It's accommodation of the totality. Sometimes accident happens, and then accidents are different. You see, at the moment there is a lot of taboo, there is a lot of concern regarding some of the vaccinations to the children. But we have seen how they change the whole life of the family. (3:04). these vaccinations, for life. And the doctors know what they are doing. One of the senior advisors to the governments, and to FDA, regarding these injections to the children, he knew what damages they do, but the money they gave him was so lucrative that he lied and cheated all the way through. What do these souls do? What do we do with them? It's the same .. the war in Iraq started with one man lied, because he wanted the attention, and the more attention he got the more elaborate he made the lies, and made the nation go into war.

They were looking for an excuse, he was the excuse. So we cannot interfere and expect, just because we have this system, everything we create will be absolutely perfect. The soul which receives it has to come to agreement with what the others souls, and his soul has done, and the purpose of his creation. This is the false belief amongst the KS that with this, if I have such and such a handicap, and such and such a disease .. yes we give you the position, but would you see where the mistake has been. Would you elevate you and your soul to understand the misconduct of the past, that you can put it right, that you expect such a change in your physicality. This is what we call, we elevate the soul. Because it needs to, it has to be understood, otherwise there is no elevation of ??

Q: So that also has to do with the ascension part, of how the earth is moving as well, to a higher consciousness as well. (3:06). repeats ...

K- Yes, more or less, we are creator of all this. We are the creator and at the same time we have been created through it, to bring the balance.

Q: So when this T is rolled out and becomes the new standard, is it already in place right now, that when its ready to go that it will be covered through insurance, or a typical cost per use?

K- In a way, yes, but in a way, what we are looking at, due to its process, KF once we launch the EU, will introduce a universal insurance policy, for these units, which we means we cover ourselves for the process ?? for those who might want to use in the future, or want to use the system now. This is part of, because by the insurance companies we have to have this and that. The KF will introduce such a policy. This will be in the hands of the HKF, to structure such a policy that by the time we get 5 - 10 years, insurance companies accept. You can subscribe to an insurance policy to the KF. Because we do not know.

Q: ??

K- We do not know. there is no limitation. We'll have the exclusion that most of the insurance companies have, if you have a disease, you cannot be insured.

Q: Preexisting condition?

K- I have worked on this over past 10 years. (3:08). I used to own an insurance broker business. I understand, I am fully aware of the pitfall of the insurance policy. Exclusions when you need it. This is the way the KF will introduce this. approach is, nobody will be excluded as much as possible. In a way, you don't need to have a policy, you just get insured the minute you get ill, and you fiddle with the papers. If you have to be insured you do it in advance, or while you are sick. It can be done. But as the KF owns the majority of the partnerships in these organizations, we allow certain numbers to be done on the basis of, .. free use, or use to pay later, as you can afford. There will be no rejection. the only way we'll reject at this moment, in a way, is if you have like external systems, and you can handle it, we'll develop T to handle it. Then we can include those as well. This T belongs to humanity. We are just the caretakers of it.

Q: That's absolutely wonderful. It's my understanding they will be introduced to AZ very soon?

K- Yes, we are hoping, we are updating the systems so rapidly, and even yesterday in the lab. We are working, the KF team hasn't taken a break, just 1 or 2 days for Christmas holidays. We are still working, the systems are operated in a massive way. We will release the systems latest February, and we'll see the development and releases of them.

(3:10). The leap in T in the past 10 weeks that I have returned back into the lab is huge. Instead of waiting and doing things, we are introducing. The construction has not changed. the physical .. the envelop, stays the same. In the T development with our team, we saw there is no need, we cannot use any control systems, we cannot use any computers, because the system creates its own functionality. So we had to take all the computers, everything out, because it overrides. When we had the systems, the computers looking in the background it's a different field flowing then what we were trying to introduce, so all the control systems had been ripped out. A new control system is getting developed to be put in through the operation, the balance of the system itself. It's no use putting the system out and trying to change it in the process, because the housing and the attachment into the inner structure now changes, with the new development. There is no motor, no computer, there is no control system. And this brings a new D into operation, where the operator's soul and the wish becomes the controller of the system. Let's say, when you come in with a ball, which is the structure of your disease, your soul, your physicality, it places with the doctor, and then you trust him. We talked about this in space T, when we entrust our souls into the hand of the pilot. Now we entrust our souls in the hands of the doctor and the physicians, which they accept our souls. (3:12). Our development at the moment is in that level.

Q: ... um .. the biggest reason is the health of my parents. I am waiting on a private investment to come about, then in the future, private citizens can buy the equipment to roll this out quicker.. just need to hire a physician...

K- We advise to a number of people who want to buy individually, to collectively agree on one center, and part of what we said to the people we signed contracts with, .. the number of people in the family of those who buy or donate the system, will be allowed to use the system on the basis of free use. In the beginning you say, I want 3 or 5 members of my family to be included for the usage of the system. So it doesn't come into the cost. Every effort has been made to expand the process, but at the same time a lot of people are waiting to be shown the first system, that then they'll kick out the rest. We are trying to complete the system in a way of at least, a complete comprehensive unit, without motors. We passed that, it has been achieved. (3:14). Now we are in the phase of control through the thoughts of the operator, which now we can do. It has been announced in the system. We are more or less in the final phase of the system to add the .. environmental system into the solid body base which has been built. Our aim is that when you enter into the system you see nothing, you just enter. It's more or less when you go into the womb, when you look into the womb of the mother, there are no reactors hanging everywhere. You create the environment from outside. this is our plan and that's what we are working on. Hopefully within the next few days that will be completed then, the physical structure can be evolved around a new understanding and development.

Q: So in the case of my mom's cancer she had to have 2 lymph nodes removed from her neck and she had to have her tongue rebuilt. Like with this would it regenerate her tongue..?

K- It all depends what it is, and what it will be at the time. These kind of things regeneration of the organs and parts of the body, is the simple part. The first one we did cost us less than 10 cents the system, to build it. But understanding the T, proof of concept. It's, when you know how to manipulate the fields of the U it is very easy to

develop systems. **The biggest problem will be to be able to measure the strength of the emotion, which has lead to the creation of what we call the condition.** (3:16).

Q; With that, with the emotion, with the coming of the emotion of the person, proper channels of that person going through and doing proper healing internally. It frees up to allow the machine to make the job easier?

K- It's the physicality and the STM which will accommodates it.

Q; So by soul searching and figuring out why to I feel ..?

K- You don't soul search, you make it available. You see the structure of the new system, is very simple, and that is, we create the environment that the life can exist and develop in an appropriate way for every cell of the soul. It's very much, I explained this .. you have a man and a woman, and the womb of the woman is fixed. It's the man which she shares life with, could be a Blackman, Whiteman, a Chinese, then it dictates what kind of life will take shape in that womb. You understand? Understanding that we create a fundamental principle of the environment, then what soul do we introduce into this machine, what was the expectation of the soul, and what does the soul, and the STP agree to develop in respect to the condition. The womb stays constant, what we introduce, because the egg always comes from the same source, within the structure, now what cell will we introduce? Is it a white, black, Chinese, short man and what is the interaction with the fields, (3:18). which we see the creation of that child. And now the science and T is at that level. With these EU, it's like a womb of a mother. The STM who enters it is like that sperm, what do we expect in respect to the constant flow of the love and giving of the system.

Q: So it's my understanding that prior to taking vaccinations, or the poisons that has been put in our food, is it true when we are first born we are born with 12 strands of DNA?

And then after say, it's limited down to 2, through vaccinations and whatever .?

K- Do you believe that? Does it make sense? Has injections changed the color of your eyes, the length of your leg, and the color of your skin. Do you understand?

Q: Yes, oh, no is hasn't changed the color of my skin.

K- But you have to understand with the new T you can go, if you understand the desire of the STM is to look blonde, blue and your black and brown eyes, you can do that, at least in respect to your won eye and your own expectation, not necessarily in the eye of the others. Do you understand?

Q: So if it is your expectation, I guess I don't quite understand ..

K- It's desire of emotion.

Q: Okay, if that is what you desire.

K- Yeah, desire is a point of satisfaction. In an English word we call it, craving. (3:20).

Q: At some point as the T progresses do you see age reversal?

K- We don't see age reversal. It is possible, but it is being at the soul that you can live the span of time. We don't expect when you are 60 to be shown 16. You still can do, regenerate, but allow the cells at that age to be. But how can you tell your granddaughter, you are a (grandmother) when you are younger than your own granddaughter. It's a accept the ?? of reality is another point.

At the time of creation, as Messengers of Creator, we have the opportunity, and we use this to manifest ourselves in different ages and D, and we can do that. We stay on this planet for thousands of years, and we go from one cycle to another, according to where we manifest ourselves. We take the shape and image, of the presence and the position. So it is possible, I can regenerate myself many times at age of, new born till the age of hundred, then take shape in another D, and another new born. We have done many times. So it is possible, but you have to understand the desire and the purpose.

Q: Okay, say once it is, and you say were 80 years old and you want to be 30 again, you still retain all the knowledge and everything you have up until that point, correct?

K- I was explaining to one of the KS, I even remember where I slept, (3:22). and where I was, and how long I spent in deserts waiting, and what condition, and what did I see. In the process of time, when you choose the position of what we call the STM, to exist within the D of the physicality of the planet, you carry the whole memory. As I said, many times, tomorrow is what we call the New Year, and we had the Christmas, and we come into the Easter, I said many times, I even feel the hammering of the nail. And then you remember the beheading of the head, because we have seen and we felt the bullet going through the body at the time of ?? parsadent. You live the full cycle with the full memory, and many of it brings pain.

Q: Oh, okay... wow!

Yeah, it is definitely a whole new way of looking at things, of opening up of consciousness, and thinking just how this works. I didn't realize, I mean I knew there was a lot to it, I just didn't realize the approach, and it is absolutely incredible.

K- It is what we call ... you call it the RNA, we call it memory bank of the STM. The soul stays the same in different condition of physicality, it's manifested in different D. This is what, because we do it so often and so normal to us. In many teachings I explained, when your soul arrives at the position, then it decides what shape and color in respect to its position, to manifest itself. (3:24). If you appear on Moon and trying to breath the O which is not there you don't survive, but your soul adopts to the environment how we can get the energy to live because, breathing is a way of absorbing energy from the environment. What kind of energies can you absorb from moon that guarantees the survival of the physicality and the life of the soul. So we carry memory in respect to the position and time of the manifestation. And this is what we do as messengers of the U. There is no time and space, we just change our position according to the environment and manifestation of time. This is why you see in many of the holy books they tell you how, and where, and when the promised one will appear. Because it's them, it's the same soul, it's my soul which says, this is how it will be. So I arrange it to be there when it arrives because I promised and I show it. This is when we explain the creation of time and the presence and position, that's how it is done. We plan it, and then we deliver. It's just you say, I make you a cup of tea, and it will be Earl Grey Tea, because I decide, that it will be a cup of tea, and it will be Earl Grey, so I make it that way by the time you come home. We do the same, because with us it's the same soul, promises I will be there at that time and that will be it. So as I promise I deliver, because I make it. I have the time of 2,000 years, you don't, so he ?? appears, as the promised one. It's the same soul delivering what he said. It's the same, when we say something, we don't lie, we just leave for the time and the position, (3:26). for it to be delivered according to the time and the space. But for man, expects to see it tomorrow.

Q: So it was the planning stage prior to birth and all that. But while we are here on earth, I don't know if it is a meditative or prayer state, or dreamlike state, if we can go into it with intention, we can alter it, as a way of more planning, correct?

K- Intention is a desire, it's what I want. So what you want, if it is correct you can manage to do it. I want somebody to love who is this, and this and this, and because I expect that, my condition, I find the one I want. You know go to, you look for an animal, I want a cat which is this, or a dog which is this, this, and I go to as many kennels until I find the one I want. Or a car, it's the same, desire.

Q: It's all that intention, .. it's about the desire, craving, that you go into it with what you desire, you crave. What it is that you want...?

K- It's a shopping list of desires. If you look at it.

But the thing is do you have the ability to meet the desire. I would like to have a Rolls Royce, but I don't have the money in my pocket. Do I build a business that can give me millions to buy a RR, or I rob a bank. I desire it and I find a way to create it. It's the same way, but at the level of the soul, we cannot.

We promised the change, and the change will come because we organize it the way it is. But we cannot steal from the souls. (3:28). We encourage the souls to collaborate, to cooperate. We'll find a point of collaboration and working, be it in creation of a child, be it in creation of a nation, the planet, or U.

Q: Okay, that makes perfect sense, I understand now. Now it will be the perfect way to explain it to my family .. thank you so much.

K- I hope so. I wish you the best for your mom and dad. and Happy New Year.

Many of will spend for the first time New Year alone, as the lockdowns by the governments enforcing new conditions come into operation. It will be the first time mankind will not be able to get together to celebrate the birth of the Christ. As what happened last week and the coming of the New Year tomorrow. And this might be a point for contemplation, does the man need to have a companion in the depth of the space. Or do we become as we are tonight, celebrating the N Year, "the last man standing." Today, as what we believe, and what we'll see to be the creator of the next generation of life. In a way, this virus has brought many new realization to man, and in a way, and in a way the mankind has become a passenger of this spaceship of the Earth. (3:30). in the D of the U, and now we are learning how, as "a last man," to handle the viruses, as "a last man," how we contemplate to exist and celebrate the memories of being on earth, while we are isolated. In many western countries tonight, they cannot meet anyone but their own family, most of them on their own as it is forbidden, as we actually become individual people, in the spaceship of earth, confined to space and dimensions that we cannot interact. Maybe this is the first time man gets the true feeling of spaceman, locked down with a conditions, and how as "a last man standing," we survive, we live, we celebrate a time, being, and having time to be with each other. Enjoy, those of you who are believers in the path of Christ and celebration of the New Year.

I wonder if any government will carry on with the lighting and celebration the way they used to, or as we have seen in some of the cities a meager 1 light or 1 statue, symbolizing the coming of the New Year, and Christmas.

In so many ways, we have entered a true age of space, and space T and in interaction in the life of the U. The virus and its ?? and solitude, and singleness, to see if we survive it.

Let's see. Shall we call it a day. (3:32).

Q: You taught we were to sweat 99% and 1% of inspiration. I now believe that K T is the other way around, 99% knowledge, and 1%

K- and no sweat ..

K- Plasmas do not sweat that's for sure.

Happy New Year.

R: 361 KSW ..

END

362nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 7, 2021

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

K- As we are on our 362 KSW, as we are on the first teaching of 2021 we welcome you, the new year. (:08). We wish you one of the best for ever for mankind. We start this year with a lot of hope, knowledge, anxiety, and the society today is totally different then when we started last year this time, the first teaching of 2020. **We are facing massive what we call psychological pressures, and controls**, and uncertain future ahead of many of us. With what is known as Corona, and what has turned out to be, in the past 12 months, changing the lifestyle for millions of people.

New Vaccines some Frontline Doctors have died

We have seen **the introduction of new vaccines, we have seen reports, and how some of them are helping, and some of them are creating more havoc, than before. In the process of these trials, as we see, has started, many of the frontline doctors and nurses, have become victims of the vaccination. And we seen many doctors have already died**, and many of, what we call, frontline helpers.

Allergies and Russian Roulette

How this will change humanity we do not know, but one thing for sure, this virus will unite mankind. In so many ways, to understand more, and to bring a new dimension (D) for those who understand the process of creation. In so many ways, we take an injection,

it is literally, what I said to one of the KS, **this is a Russian roulette you don't know what will come on the other end of the bullet, and would we show reaction, would we show no reaction.** But there is one thing for sure, most of the people who have shown any kind of reaction, they have already shown signs of, (:10). of being allergic to one thing or another. **Majority of the cases are those who show high allergies, or hidden allergies, especially as we have seen one of the doctors in Miami, who lost his life within 3 days.** Has been that those who are allergic show high sensitivity to anything before, are the most vulnerable. So what **we advise is, most of you who are in line with your governments to take. Try to find a solution with your doctors and government,** if you are allergic and **you can prove it, not to take the injection.** At least till more data is available for all of us, to understand the position of our body in respect to the injection.

New Technology Systems to be Tested and Submitted to Health Authorities

On the other hand as part of the **KF, in the coming days, 2 new systems, actually 3 new systems, will be introduced into the hand of the doctors to test and try,** and hopefully by the time we complete these reports. For the first time **we'll submit full reports to health authorities with the full backing of the doctors, and the number of patients.** this will go on the back of the data we created, in the Corona report of Iran 2020. With this new T we have developed a new cycle, a new process that with, that will allow to see how fast doctors can reverse, revert, or confirm the reversal of the Corona. **This is a new T and for the first KF will directly submit application to health authorities for submission of a new system for Corona.** In a way, we are not submitting an injection, we are submitting an environmental changes, (:12). which can see with the proof of the doctors brings the condition of the reversal, or at least control of it. **This system is unique, never been shown in public,** never been disclosed, but it will create what we call a stepping stone, towards not only for the viruses, but for space development **conversion of the viruses in the space. This is important for development as this system will be part of the new EU, what we call controlling system.** Many of the features of it will be disclosed once the approval, and test results from doctors have received. We shouldn't have much problem in testing maybe 2 - 300 people in a couple of weeks, as there are many cases and the doctors can rapidly test and confirm, or ask for evaluation of the data by authorities.

Changes Environment in a Room - Many people at once

This is not only can be used for human body, but it can be used for environmental changes. Where we will see, the change will come by changing the environment within the room, that a number of people, can be at the same time supported. this is possible, this is the next step in the development, and we hope for the first time not showing an injection, but showing a system, a T which can help with all viruses. In the future it could be a flu, or any kind of ADHD, or it could be any kind of Parkinson's. We have to see if we see to these the same as the viruses, as developed for the EU.

My Wish that New School of Thoughts will come out of Corona

My wish is that, (:14). this process of what we call, Corona will and create a new school of thoughts, a new school of understanding the creation.

5 Years Ago Ali of Canada - hands disappeared - then stopped

For so many of you has been a system, "what can I do?" In the teaching in the past few weeks we have elaborated the understanding about the knowledge of the STM. **Today I want to teach you something new**, something that some of you can make it tangible, some of you already achieved this, or you couldn't follow it up, or you couldn't understand it. Some 4 or **5 years ago we brought this out in a process of organs, arms, or hands, in the test we did in Canada with Ali, and then it got stopped**, because some things were not understood.

Extend STM beyond the Boundary of the Physicality

Now after years, we think most of you will be able to achieve this. **This is the reason why we introduced the 5 Cups**. Last week and last 2 weeks we showed you the elevation of the STM, understanding the presence of the STM, in respect to use of .. Cups of the soul. But now there is a dimension, but **in reality you should be able to extend the STM beyond the boundary of the physicality, in a way, sending it through a shock wave of fields, of the plasma condition of your own creation, which has created you, to cover the boundary of your physicality, which means .. you go through a shock wave of fields, that any virus, any other things will be seen to, will be balanced off. .. you go through a cleansing system through your own structure.**

Become Humble - Lower than the Cups so they feed you

How do we do this? (:16). In the process of last weeks teaching, **I showed you how to use the Cup of soul, and then in that process, how to create a soul of control of your own, within you, that is lower in field strength, that the Cups you have created will feed you**. In that process, the interaction of the fields with what I call, **humbleness of your soul, will manifest, enlighten your soul**, in the same process, when you come to understand that the soul of the Creator is much more humbler than you, then in line with the strength of the field from your soul, you will see the light of the Creator. It's the same process. As they say, the same in micro, and macro.

Extend Fields of Soul beyond boundary to Protect Physicality

So in this process many of you understood. Many of you trying to find a way to see if your soul can shine. In time, some of you will achieve it. But in a way, in that process we come to the next step in understanding **the use of the Cups, and how you can protect your physical body**. .. let me explain to you in a very simple way. **(If) you are in a physical position, in a physical danger and you do not want the physicality to be there, that will go through it, an earthquake, a car crash, an attack, air crash. You are in it and you don't' want the physicality to be touched. .. you learn how to extend the fields of your soul, beyond the physicality and physical body of the man.**

(:18). You all have the tools with you for past 2 weeks, past 2 months. Go back to the 5 Cups, what do you need to do? **How can you teach your soul, or your physical soul to reach beyond the boundary of your physicality, that it covers it.** .. this has been taught in the 3 Books, and in some of the papers released, and signed into the patent.

"Black Envelop" makes you Invisible

Now **for the first time, maybe you can do it**, maybe you have a system that can not only elevate your soul, but **extend your soul** in the D of physicality where **the physical energy balance of your soul with its environment, makes you invisible**. In a way, you become a source. But in a way cannot be seen. In one of the patents and one of the papers, and the books, **I called it the black envelop, the way you put in an envelop, it covers, it doesn't matter what's in it**. You can put a pound in it, a note, you can put a king in it. It is the envelop which covers what's in it. And this envelop is what we are going to teach you today, that many of you can start physically see, physically test, physically understand the work of your soul. **We are targeting for 21st March 2021**, and in this process, a man who can cover and understand, and be aware of the functionality of his soul, will be the man who takes the first steps in the direction of understanding the operation his own souls towards the Creator, and becoming the passengers of the U.

You bring the Physicality with Atmosphere of STM

(:20). What do you do? Go back. You have the soul. **You have setup the system of the soul, and you are in it. Now you have to create a condition that your soul becomes more powerful than your physicality, that in comparison to physicality, in taking the energy from the soul, In a specific way, to the soul of physicality, you create a balanced barrier where the physicality becomes inside, the atmosphere, and within the sphere of the STM.**

Inter-atomic Fusion - Extend fields of Proton beyond Electron

As I go back, I have hidden this in a beautiful way, in a paper which **was published, "inter-atomic fusion."** Inter-atomic fusion we spoke before is the secret of creation, not in how you allow electron to fuse inside the proton to create energy, but in a way, how you **extend the fields of the proton that goes beyond the electron**. This is what it is.

Point in Front Forehead is electron - STM is Proton

Many of you have been told about **a point in front of your forehead**, that you have given it many names. You call it, whatever gland. Use this gland. If you understand it, by its D and its strength to extend the soul to it, and then beyond it. In a way, you have to understand, **the STM at this point, at this conjunction will manifest itself as a light**. As a balanced light with its environment. (:22). Many of you, you use, and in doctors tell us, that this gland sits right in front of your forehead, and in so many things connected to it. Because **it's the electron in the structure of the atomic structure of the body of the**

man. The STM is the proton, and this electron at that boundary, decides the feature of the man.

Using Cup of Physicality (5Cups) to Extend Soul

And in that process, if you understand it, you can create, using the Cups of the STP in the same process. By placing the **Cup of Physicality in respect to your soul, and Cup of physicality in respect to the environment of the MG field of the Inertia, you should be able to extend your souls outside.** In a way if you understand it, I can create the right condition, you **can become invisible** in a visible position, **because it's the Inertia which you have taken position of, if you go for the soul of the planet, you'll take that position in respect to the planet.** In a way, you should say, "you see me now, you don't see me now." In a way this extending the process of the STM beyond the STP, but within the D of the soul, and the soul material state, that makes you to manifest yourself in a visible condition.

Many Races in Universe do this - use tip of toe create envelop - Protection

In time, in practice, you'll learn how to do this. **Many people in the U use the furthest extremity of their body to create this condition and position. (:24). the tip of a finger, or a toe, and then you connect to it, and the strength as being lower then the strength of your soul, you create an envelop, you will not be seen.** If you are getting attacked, and you see a bullet, **you can instantly do that, that the bullet goes through you, because you don't exist in the matter state, where the bullet has been made for.** This is how we make the wars not worth fighting anymore. This is how we, in a way, disappear the need of the man to kill to live, because if you can reach to this point, you'll start understanding **how to feed your soul.**

By Extending the STM you Feed and Clean yourself

In a way **the feeding of the STM through the extension of the soul beyond the physical boundary, becomes part of your daily routine. It becomes how you clean yourself.** .. in the scriptures in the past, they called it, "to pray." **To pray, wasn't there to pray to the Creator, it was to pray beyond the boundary,** that the man finds himself .. to feed himself through the STM. **And man got it again the wrong way,** the physical way of bending, and standing, and praying and the rest of it.

Using the Cups to extend the soul

If you can make the **Cups of .. Inertia, with the Cup of the STP in a specific position and condition of your soul, as you structured it before, you will be invisible.** .. you become invisible and **you become a source of energy, but not as a light. When you are at the strength of the STM, you become a light, when you are at the strength of the boundary of the envelop of the physicality, (:26).** and you can create the balance, you become invisible. And this can be done in a very easy way.

This is Needed to Travel by UFO

Because **you need to do this**, if you travel within the D of the space, when you go for example, **if you go in a physical manner into a UFO, into the landing position on a planet, you need to know this process, because you leave the physicality D of the controlled environment, to unknown, where you have to change. And when you withdraw the soul from the D of the physicality, then you'll see what shape your body will take in respect to the environment, and how it will guarantee its survival**, because you have created a balanced field environment in respect to the Inertia of the environment you enter, plus its MaGrav position of this planet. This way if you are in deep space and you want to take .. a space walk, you don't need to create such a thing as a MG field of the planet, but of the environment, fast forming fields, but still creating M and G fields.

Retracting Soul Provides Protection Regeneration and Feeding of Cells

This is how we said from the beginning, the **5 Cups is a sandbox for many of you to start working on**, and anyone, or any nation, which ignores this, its peril, because those who come and go, they'll be through your house, or your life, without your knowing, as they have the possibility to do this. **If you have taught and have understand it, this cannot be done, because it, in a way of protection of the fields, no one can intrude in the D of your soul.** (:28). In teaching this process, .. how to make man to become invisible and in a way to feed his soul, that he feeds his physicality, **when you retract the soul back to its position, as now it becomes the receiver**, and in that position, soul manifests itself within the structure of the physicality, then **you can regenerate, repair, feed all the cells of the body which could have had unbalanced fields**. In this process this is part of the teaching of the deep space travel.

UFO/MaGrav for Those who Don't Reach Elevation of Soul

As I said, **for those of you who do not reach the point of elevation of understanding of the work of your soul, we give you the UFOs, and MaGrav systems**. For those of you who elevate to understand the work of your souls, this is the way you travel the depth of the space.

When I Teach the Whole Unicoise Hears - Advanced Races can utilize

As I always said, when I teach, **I do not teach for the human race only, but my knowledge is for the soul of the U, that every soul created in the Unicoise hears and gets elevated**. It might not sound something for you as humans, that it can be done. **But those travelers of deep space will receive this knowledge, the same time as you do, but they are more advanced, now they know how to transmute and transfer, and those who are on the edge of the knowledge of the creation, know, will find a way, to find a closer way in line to meeting their creators**. The evolution of the T in teaching is understanding the knowledge from the Creator, and in this process, many of you will find new positions. (:30).

We Create Soul of Matter - Not Matter - Inertia and Intention decide to manifest

Many of you will understand. As I said before, **in the MaGrav and Enhancement unit (EU), we don't create the matter .. we do not create matter, in the EU, we create the soul of the matter, that what it fits into the Inertia can convert. We create the soul of the gold and Cu, and in the condition of the Inertia of the system, it creates Cu if the wish of the man who runs it is to produce Cu.** This is the same, if your wish is the same to produce visibility, balance in energy and fields, this is what you shall receive.

The Cups Easier way to Elevate the Soul - cleanse physicality

The teaching of today has to be understood, especially those of you who work, and start working on the balanced field effects, understand the work of the fields. And it is for those of you who understood, have made the systems, made the Cups, now you test. **This is much simpler than trying to see the soul, trying to elevate your soul, because this is a stepping stone in a way of cleansing the physicality from D of disease, that the soul becomes free to be able to elevate itself.**

Cup #6 to travel the Universe

We taught you from top to bottom, as much as in the physical condition we taught you from bottom to top. We gave you the Cup of Life to start with, then we gave you 2nd Cup, then the soul, then the soul of the planet, but now there is a 6th Cup, which comes into operation that it needs for the man to have, to decide, (:32). which U he will travel into. **The Cup number 6 is the D of physicality of the man who want to travel within the space of this U, you need this to be below the Cup of the soul of the planet, and in that process mankind has not achieved that level of knowledge.**

Travelers of the Universe - Cup 6 - Dictate Position - New Star

But those **of you who are travelers of the U**, who understood this, and have already reached this position, to travel the depth of the U, **you need this Cup that you create the fields of the position in the U, that you will arrive at that point.** This is the way, when the **physicality of the man leaves behind on earth, and the STM leaves to find a new position in the U. The balance of the MG field of the soul of the Universe, in conjunction with the fields of the STM will dictate the position** of the STM in the U, where it will become the center point of the soul. **A new star.**

Finding Souls of Your Relatives in U

In a way, in the future to come, **when mankind reaches the maturity** of the knowledge, then **he can pinpoint where the soul of the father is, grandfather is, or brother.** In a way, this is the next elevation for mankind and those in the space who understand the knowledge. If you could understand, and in the coming time, many of you be able to create the soul of the U, you become the passengers of the U. **There is no GPS, it's understanding the field strength of the position.** (:34). Up to now your soul was in

condition and position of the STP. In that position you **can remove the STP of the earth, the MaGrav of the earth from the system and make the soul of the Cup of the U, the position of the center, you become passengers of the U, and you become detached from the earth.**

To become Independent of Physicality on this Planet - Cup Inertia

In so many ways, then you have to understand how you will change the Cup of the Inertia. **If you remove the Cup of the Inertia, then you stay in the level of the physicality and the STM in the D of the universal position. .. you become independent of the physicality on this planet,** and the position and space on this planet. **This knowledge has been hidden to man up to now, now we have shown you the way.** In the coming time, the scientists of this planet will develop this T. The KF research centers will show the first systems in the coming weeks. We have already setup to achieve this in the systems which we have developed. .. away from the physicality in the D of the fields of the U.

Rapid Push in Knowledge in coming weeks

In so many ways, **in the coming weeks, the evolution in knowledge will be beyond man's understanding,** but we push you through. **We push you through so rapidly to understand the totality of the knowledge. It's the responsibility of the KS to teach and understand this rapidly.** To develop it. This goes especially to people like Alex in Canada, who have endeavored and touched the knowledge. Very few people who have managed to break through, (:36). and teaching it is even hard for him to understand. He is one of the blessed souls.

Become a Shining Star in the Universe - Enlightened

Try to understand, the beauty of creation, then you'll understand the knowledge. Try to understand the need of your soul, not the need of your physicality. Try to understand what beauty has been offered to your soul, that has chosen to be present at this time and space. Try to understand the process of the elevation of the STM through the STP, not STP through the STM. **Try to understand how the STP lead to the creation of your soul, and then through that process decide the position and the place where the physicality will manifest itself in agreement, and the balance between the STP and STM.** (If) you get it wrong, you'll find no home and no shelter. (:38). **You get it right you become a shining star in the process of creation of the U and maybe if the elevation, the service, and servitude is pure,** to even reach the level of understanding of the process of the creation and **being enlightened with the light of the Creator.**

We Will Still Make the UFO

This is in your hand. This is what we said, to **walk away from matter state,** to walk away from not understanding, but getting bogged down with reactors and whatever. Not all of you will achieve this point. In a way, in the coming time, **we still shall see the**

UFOs , and still see flying structure, and see man working to keep busy with in the time and the space, his life.

What Do Other Races in Universe Do

But there is one major question for the human race. **What do other creatures of the Creator, do in the U? Do they go to school, to work, or to factories. Do they waste their life** 16 hours a day to rest for 8, and then working 50 weeks a year for 2 days of meager rest. Then you understand **you can create anything, and at the same time be detached, because when you strengthen your soul to the boundary of the STP, the life of the Inertia.**

You Decide How you Want to Manifest Yourself

You don't **need a clothes to wear as the environment of your soul becomes your frock.** This is what you'll be. How would you like to **change the color of your skin,** and what you do not want others to see, and to be seen. (:40). This is how mankind will become travelers of the space. We will not carry shoes and clothing, but **we understand the extension of the soul and the D of physicality and the wish of the physicality in the D of the soul. I am a woman, or a man, and I want this man or woman, to see my physicality, the beauty I create for him or her, that I could have a lover.** I want no one to see me because this is for me, I create myself in the combination of the fields, that my gender is mine for me to know. .. I stand clear of any misconduct as my soul has already agreed with the soul, that in that process I manifest myself to who I want in the position I want. Man will not be wearing a frock, a suit or a skirt, as now with the creation of understanding this process that **you can extend your souls beyond the D of physicality, with simple Cups** that you understand, you will learn that, do I need clothing, to be heated, to be kept warm, do I need to kill to feed.

You Taste the Lamb without Killing it - No Need to Eat It

In so many ways, .. **you stand in front of the lamb, you say I like your taste, he says, take from plasma, you have the taste without killing.** The same as what we did with the cup and the orange. **We don't need to destroy an orange, we are given the essence, taste, and feature of it. Then we taste, then we don't need to eat, (:42). we understand the love of it, the creation of it. But we don't need to take energy from it. We admire its beauty and everything else we want.**

You become the Cup and the Orange - Enjoy the Beauty

In the space this way no one will kill. In a way, in the space to understand this, **you become the cup, at the same time you are the orange. You are a cup to understand the emotion, beauty, and everything of the soul in front of you, but at the same time you are the orange to assess and enjoy the beauty of you.** In so many ways, mankind reaches the point of maturity that no one can kill, as we become deprived in the essence of the beauty of the beauty of what we wanted to kill. In a way, no soul will touch

another soul. .. **no soul will ever desire to be in the position that it has to disintegrate a soul.**

Plasma Teaching: Chemistry (Matter) - Plasma (Fields) are connected

In the teaching .. I explained in a simple way, that many of you could not understand for quite some time, **how the plasma works**. And in a simple way, maybe some of you would understand this process, as I explained to KS. **In chemistry you have molecules made from the interaction of the atoms in different shapes or forms**, and this is what you see. In the world of plasma and understanding the conversion to the fields and essence what you call the A, B, C and D, (:44). is totally different (**draws 4 interlocking circles labeled A, B, C, D**). **In matter state you need this to create yourself a volume and point of physicality**. In the world of plasma it's like having a pin and having the elastic of different strengths, but all connected to the same pin, where A sits here, B, C, and D sits here. Where in essence the energy level of D is part of the C, B and A. This is the difference in the world of the plasma T and understanding the creation, in the plasma state in the level of the soul. And this (interlocking circles) is what is in the matter, of the physics, and what we call matter manifestation. Where here (pin drawing) **we only see the A from outside, but the others with the strength are inside**. And if we have a D here this (D inside) will connect with this (D outside).

The Strength of AA identifies where the Soul was Created

This is for example, why in your work, and in your creation of **Gans's we tell you always use a carbon (C), where in the amino acid (AA), the C connects to field strength of the position and the systems**, there is no more matter state, but totally and utterly field state. And this is what we see. This is what many of you have to understand. ?? wherever you create the systems for you to be invisible, or to be in a way to allow the soul of you, boundaries to be achieved, you have to remember, (:46). **your boundary, your field strength of your soul is made of the field strength of your AA. Those of you who understand this, can extend it to the next knowledge**. Those of you ... you can understand what this will bring you, in **being able to even identify this soul is from which planet, or which part of the U this soul comes from**. When you look at a star, **you understand this star has its origin** from a soul from earth. because you are connected to it by its basic AA dimension, it's very much we say, the guy is Chinese, or Japanese, or Brazilian, or English. **Through the strength of the soul we recognize the position where the soul was created**. Has no nationality, and no point of planet, but the point of essence of his creation.

End of Religions - They Served Their Purpose

In coming time .. in **next few weeks we'll take you through** this process of teaching. We take you through the **process to understand how to leave the D of the physicality**. .. these teachings will touch the soul of the priests, Pope, Ayatollah, and those sitting as Rabbi and heads of all the religious leaders, **as now they have to judge from their own soul**. **Many will leave their flock**, .. the churches and mosques, as they understand they

themselves have become equal in knowledge, understanding of their own soul. (:48). .. **we see the end of religions**, as there is no one to follow the religions, as **they have brought man to the point of maturity of today, by guiding and protecting** those who understood.

Creation of the Nonphysical matter through STM is the Final Frontier

In so many ways, the process of **understanding the process of creation of the nonphysical matter through the strength of the STM is the final frontier**. Where the mankind will open the space of the U and Unicose for itself, for it to become its home. If you understood and understand today's teaching **we have given you the golden key to become the passengers of the U, where you can choose the place and point in the U, and where you decide how to manifest yourself** at that point and the presence. Understand the work of the Cups because those are the way, the Cup of your Life, the Cup of your soul, your physicality will dictate your life. **These Cups .. are sandboxes, and the actual practice and understanding comes with the D of your own physicality.**

Your Soul is Made out of the Inertia of a place and Position - Goes back there

In so many ways, **try to understand the process of the creation, not the process of the Creator**. In that sense you shall fail. Try to go back to understand what we mean by Inertia, **understand what Inertia is in combination of the elements of the place and position of existence**. (:50). **You might be very handsome in one Inertia on the planet, and on the other Inertia you could be handicapped**. You have to understand the totality of the totality of the interaction of the fields, irrespective of the matter state. You have to **understand the composition of what your soul has been made of, that you can play with it**.

AA is the Connection to your Physicality - Leave a Trace Back Home

Many of you looked at the Cups, .. Cups of the soul. but there is one thing again, 100% all of you have missed, **all these Cups create a protein on top. That's the link of the connection to your physicality. Without them you cannot operate**. And those of you who understand how to use these knowledge, you'll be able to achieve, to in a way to make yourself invisible, that people now understand that the knowledge is there, but **my wish is before you do that, practice with an orange and apple before you become the apple itself, which is invisible, but we can taste and smell you, but we cannot see you. .. learn how to leave a track back home**, if you want to come back in the D of physicality of the space and time you are in.

Lost Reactor Balls Went Back Home - via AA

Some of the **KS a few years ago**, moved to this point, and then in not understanding **lost couple of balls**. In a way, they achieved to create the position and the space of the fields of the D of where **the soul of the ball was, and went to it**, as the outer ball, (:52).

opened itself back, **very much like the body of the man, when it reached maturity, opened up and released the soul, and the soul takes its own position.** We've seen with some KS, 3 - 4 years ago which they achieved this, and they lost .. 2 of their balls. The center balls, where the center balls reached and achieved the dimension of the soul of the position in the U, where by destruction, or opening of the outer core, the inner core took its place, position and destination. .. this is exactly how the STM will function and work. And as I always said to **Armand, you lost your 2 balls**, but you don't know where they are because the 2 balls lost **were the soul of the system, and .. because of the AA you used in the mixture, without knowing, gave a condition and position of the STM** as a child, and in releasing the outer core, with the strength it found its position in the depth of the U. It's not that it hasn't been done, but those of you who achieved it, never understood where and how you achieved and what happened.

We'll Return to Earth by the Inertia Fields of Earth

If you have created a system in the kitchen, with that M field, which (it) is created (from), if you take now the system to the house of your brother, or to another position, and you try to create the condition, go back to the home in the kitchen, and you'll find out where you lost your ball. In a way, it's very **much the identification of the Inertia of the position, it's like that pigeon that goes back home.** (:54). This is how mankind will return back to the spot, same place, by creation of MG field, back to earth. This is **how the birds recognize their position, traveling from one continent to another, directly on the same spot** and same tree, it doesn't matter how tall the tree has grown, or if it has been cut, and only 1 branch is left. This is how man will take flight in the space of this planet and beyond.

Bring Mankind to Accept the New Soul - Become Detached from Physicality

Teaching of today .. as we said is the beginning of the New Year, to **bring mankind to the point that we are ready to accept the new soul, with the new D and direction, that we become detached from the physicality, we understand the ?? inter-relation of the collection of the totality of the soul, the STM, the STP, the soul of the planet, and soul of U.**

Today is beginning of Opening of the STM

In so many ways, as I said, it's like elastic, depends are you, or do you see yourself as A, B, C, or D. In so many ways, **the teaching of today is the beginning of the opening of the STM for those of you who are elevated to understand the work.** Don't become proud of what you have achieved, as at that moment you will loose all, in hypocrisy and ego. **Stay humble that you can receive, (:56). and stay humble that you can give.** And in that process the more you receive, the more you can give, the humbler you become, the more you will cover. And in that process the more mature you become, to understand the process of creation. I hope some of you understand this, and I hope some of you understanding these will convert it and converse it, to a way that many others can understand. I hope in so many ways, many of you through the teaching of today, have

found the solution for every virus on this planet and beyond. And I hope the KS today will become wise to understand the use of the work of the field forces, and not the use of the matter state.

As I said, we teach for all to understand, **but it's the maturity of the man, what he can achieve, according to his understanding. I have shown you the way to the next level, to become the travelers of the U. But you have to find the key first, how to become energy without the physical D, while the physicality is within you, then you have to find the strength of the U, that you can travel in the depth of it to any position** as you wish. (:58). If you understood this, you will understand as mankind comes to understand the totality of the creation of this U, then you can create conditions to travel into other universes, understanding the principle of the travel within the strength of the MG fields of the Creator. As many of you understand, the more we teach, the more you understand that we know nothing yet, compared to the knowledge of the Creator and the creation. And in this process we understand **how feeble mankind is in thoughts, physicality, and in soul**. And it is our hope that one day, mankind or some of reaches the maturity point to be able to see the light of the Creator.

Any Questions. >>>

You Cannot Measure the Strength of the STM with Instruments

Q: .. is the Gauss meter can test the strength of the plasma, but you explained that this is lower than atom, then I don't think that any matter meters right now, (1:00). can measure the strength of the plasma right?

K- Is he on the line? Does he have any other questions to ask. Mr. Huo is one of the loyal supporters of the KF, and with a powerful position within the Chinese government.

In so many ways, **you cannot measure the strength of the STM, as we don't have the equipments for it, but you can detect its beauty.**

Q: .. something made from Gans, how to measure the strength of the fields.

You Measure Plasma by the Feedback

K- .. it's no radiation, it's a plasma fields of it, and soon we'll introduce systems for this. yes there is a way you can measure the strength of the plasma. You need to do in 2 ways, (1:02). one creating a field lower than the plasma of the Gans you created, that you create a traffic of the flow, and then you measure the flow of the strength of the flow, that will give you the strength of the source. **Or you make something bigger that it feeds the plasma, and then you again measure the feedback on its return**, because what it receives it gives out. **There is a need for develop new systems for man to confirm, because he is so physical the existence of the fields**, but with the present systems it is very hard to do. .. the flow is there because we see the effects, it's just finding systems that are so sensitive. Or create a position that they can create the understanding of the movement of the strength.

Races Measure Plasma by Emotion of Soul

Many races in the space use the emotion of the soul for measurement. What emotion a field creates, it gives you the D and strength of. Is the strength of the solid, strength of the gold, what emotion does it create in you.

It's the same as the field flow from the blood of the man in interaction with the field of the STM, creates the emotions we know. There is something which might be interesting for some of you to understand, how for example, if you are blind, deaf, and dumb you still have the feeling, (1:04). of joy, you can the happiness, or you can understand the emotion of happiness, without being able to see it, hear it, or the way using any of the senses.

This again, goes back to what you call **the MG field flow of the plasma of the blood, which it gathers from its environment, you call it the aura, and in that interaction, it transfers the energy to interact with the STM, and then, in that interaction, you create the emotion of.** So in a way, the STM is deaf, dumb, blind, but understands the field strength and converts that to the emotion of its fields. How the other fields within it have to react in respect to the field which has been received and interacted. This is how many of you will travel the span of the U, to be able to do the work.

Q: is like they use the freezing water to see the shape of the field?

K- No, the freezing water shows the direction that the fields are traveling, it does not show the strength of the fields. This is, unless you can measure and have to understand how far and what thickness they are. The freezing waters shows us the pattern fo the field flow, it does not show the strength of it, the material. (1:06). It's like we use the frozen water the same as we use the iron dust in the magnet. But the shape of the iron dust doesn't tell you the strength of the field.

Q: Salameea , what is the influence on the STM of the 26,000 solar cycle around the central sun of our galaxy. How does that influence the soul of the planet and climate changes too.?

K- We do not ignore any of it. .. (1:08). all the stars in the galaxy, within planet, solar system , effects and conditions, and with effects of hundreds of millions stars and galaxies in the galaxy and U, the same with the stars in it, all collectively decide how we react. We might see the atmospheric condition of this planet slightly different this year then last year. Because last year we were in a different position in the galaxy then this year. how much energy we lost and gained as we don't maintain same position.

(1:10).

Any other question.

Q: What could I use a Nano coated Zn coil or N coated Cu to me it feels the same?

K- It's the field strength of the Gans's you produce, and .. it's the field strength of the elements which you have absorbed from the environment which you created it. (1:12). Any other question (we answered this 2 or 3 years ago in depth.

Q: What do you see the soul how does it work?

K- You find the strength which the soul operates under, and it absorbs from it if it needs, and that's how you feel it.

Any other question. As I said before, we are not going to chew it for you to swallow it, you have to work on it to understand it.

Q: K says .. in the coming weeks, coming time, can he be more precise in the coming future breakthroughs?

K- No, (1:14). I am back in the lab after years in exile. In so many ways, the development is very rapid. gives me pleasure to open up I go at a speed the team can understand and develop ...

We have a lab in Austria. .

we can show you the creation fo the soul today ... it might be released soon

(1:16). and in that operational lab we have a zero magnetic field table

What we have achieved is beyond. I opened the lab in Italy, and they poisoned me to kill. So I closed it . we work with who trust. (1:18). We used to share knowledge on the edge, then they came to kill me. That deprives the rest of humanity of that pleasure. We develop very rapidly. As you were the misconduct of the man, has become the punishment of the man. Now they kill themselves, they die of Corona. Any other question.

Q:

K- Which gland is in your forehead? (1:20).

R: you mentioned in front of the forehead.

K- What is the gland in the head ..

R: the pineal .. in the center of the brain.

Field Gland / Radar in front of Forehead

K- You have **another one, actually in some people it is in that position too. You have a radar receivers, in front of the brain, it's a gland on its own. In a way, it's a radar detector. It is as much a radar detector for the STM**, as for the STP and physicality of the man. It's a combination on the outer edges of the brain, just before the forehead. In a way, it does not take any siphoning, the shape is more or less the same, and in a way, the two sides of the brain, in the front, have one pieces of each in the front part the gland. That the difference, recipient, or recipient fields by the 2, even can dictate the position, D, and strength, and even the soul recognition. (1:22). The world of science, **medicine is not aware of this gland, because it sits right on the tip, we all carry it. But it is in 2 halves. It's a field gland, it's not a physical gland.** It does not, when we look, many people who go through MS, or ILS, we see a change in emotion, and perception of not wanting to receive. If you look at the shape of the MS patients, you see, and when you compare it to the emotion, you see it, the position of the gland. It's not a one single gland.

It's one gland operationally as a field, but in two halves interaction. It's never been shown because it has a different operational function, what we call capabilities, man has never understood. When you look at the **cross sections of the brain scans, of brains, you see it**. How 2 different sides have the same structure. We don't see this any further than the ?? dent tic. where the rest of the construction of the brain, as we go further into, or back of the head.

(1:24). It's the **tip of this point in the brain, which dictates the whole facial face and the body of the man. Till it's not fully created, completed, it will not start the structure of the total completion of the physicality**. And one of the reasons we change shape by age, is because of the construction of this fields at this gland, as it dictates our shape in the womb of the mother, through its functionality, changes by time, and with it changes our face, changes our feature.

Any other question (1:26).

Q; Some youtubers do channel universal being. . is this allowed how

K- I prefer to keep quiet about this. If they say they do and you have the knowledge of the Gans plasma and you understand it. try to see if they can explain the work of the plasma.

R: If they can, would that be a correct teaching?

K- In a way these things don't exist, if I try to explain it that way. .. there is a agreed work (agreement), .. in the U Community, no races are allowed to touch man. No races outside this planet are allowed to touch man. We communicate , (1:28) we interact, but we do not work within the structure to change the course of mankind, or allow people to say who they are. If you are you can stand out and explain who you are. We did that in one of the last Italian conference. I announced that there is one person in this auditorium who is not from this planet, and one lady got up and said, Me. And actually the person was not far behind her. If you are a being, a passenger of the U, you know where you stand. And there is one general agreement, mankind will not be touched until the man matures himself. So who sees the Gagulian, ?? let them speak.

(1:34).

with the knowledge you all have now, you all hold the black hole in your hand.

(1:38).

Q; Are you saying our Gans is black hole ..

K- No,

(1:40).

Q: That's why plasma can balance our fields and can restore our cells, you think, no?

K- yes, it can, but it depends what you want from it. We taught today how to extend your soul and STP to become invisible. If you understood that the rest should be easy.

Q: I think if you ?? inside a black hole you become invisible for other people, (1:42).

maybe the same, and black hole is like a soul, it's a soul of the everything, our soul is the principle matter, is there any link between our soul and the black hole?

K- In the strength, yes. And in the collection of strength yeah.

Q: .. it's connected with the soul of the Creator.

K- In a long way, yes.

Q: Do you believe that this black hole creates other universes?

K- A black hole is the source of fields, more of the same, radiation of the same, and black hole is, if you have a black hole in a galaxy, and in that galaxy there are 100 million stars, or solar systems, so that BH capability is to produce so much more, and to be able to sustain it. The strength of the solar system does not come through anything but its central BH strength, and its interaction with its environment. So ... what's in the pot will come in the ?? ladle, but it's within the structure of the, BH will appear, in time as a matter state or a ?? in structure of the ??

Q: It's a recycling machinery of, (1:44). all kind of matter of the U, Principle Matter and all kinds of matter, including plasma?

K- Yeah.

Q: So my feeling was okay, because I had this feeling before knowing you. I was attracted by your fields to get the answer of my needs.

Any other question ..

BREAK >>>> (1:46). (1:53).

K- .. as you saw the advertising of KF products .. new prices will include the shipping costs. (1:54).

Q: Is what you teach or share bring collective conscious evolution, so whoever listens and is open to your knowledge is contributing to a new field, which is spreading now.

K- In a way, when you teach you do that. It's part of the process of the teaching as you teach you share knowledge and in that process you come to be part of that knowledge to teach to more people as part of the collective teaching.

Q: involutionary and evolution. So the involutionary forces is what holds us back?

K- What does that mean?

R: forces which are against those evolution forces, (1:56). ...

Q: I have spoken to people who astral travels, they speak of a boundary they encounter, that they can't go beyond. Is this the field strength of a certain level they have not yet developed to interact with?

.. repeats ..

K- It is depending on the strength of the soul, what it can go, and what it can achieve. .. what we said before the STM is on its departure from the physicality has a limit what it can go, according the strength he has achieved and where it could be.

Q: ... now that we are graduating from the high school of earth, will there be another class after we leave? or is this school closing, (1:58). and are we individually going to open schools from now on. Has there ever been a graduation... form HS of earth.

K- Yeah, when you leave the earth you are graduated, but how and what condition ?? ?? if you decided the graduation at the point of departure on the physicality.

R: Many of us when we graduate we go out on our own, conquer the world or whatever?

K- In a way.

Q: Stephanie, .. (2:00). .. can K tell us more how to test the energy of the soul?

K- What do you mean?

Q: He said measure the strength of the soul? .. when said about you froze the water and see only the direction of the fields. (2:02). Is there a way to measure the fields?

K- Yes, we don't have the tools. Yes, but there is way we can measure. This is the question I asked years ago, has anyone measured the field flows of a magnet, the strength of it or the speed of it?

Q: He measured it with a process of ?? radio static?

K- Yeah, but we don't. There are certain systems developed but nobody has managed to measure the actual fields of the soul, or even the brain. There are some measurement tools they can measure and say what it does, but not in a D of the plasma. We measure it in the D of the matter state.

Q: How they measure this. .. How they measured, (2:04). the effect of the soul, the energy of the soul.

K- .. they find energy by position of its fields. So you measure how much fields passes through a specific environment and what speed, and that's how you measure it. But the soul is a spherical shape, and has different strengths in different positions if you measure.

Q: >. I actually measured it raja statically.

K- It's the matter state of it, not the field of the plasma,

Q: He said, you just said we measure it the same way. ..

K- No we don't measure it the same way. You cannot. the energy of the soul is spherical, 3 dimension. We can only do if we have the other vector, but we don't even have the systems at the moment who can do.

Q: . you measure 3 dimensions?

K- You have to measure the fields in all directions, coming and going. You have to measure in 3 dimensional, in all directions, not at one point. (2:06).

Any other question

R: Would the fields of unconditional love be part of that, we have a real difficulty as humans to measure , the fields of love, we don't have instruments other then a "mood ring,' and that's not too reliable. Is that tied in with the difficulty in being able to measure the strength of the soul?

K- What do you mean exactly?

R: If we could figure out a way to measure unconditional love ...

K- In a way, we could, but you have to always consider incoming and outgoings. Is not a MaGrav in one direction. It's sphere magnetic fields. The magnetic fields of a sphere is totally different then what you call the standard rectangular, square magnet you use. That's why we see different strengths in different lines of this planet. It's not, (2:08). all coming out of the North Pole and coming in from the South Pole. It goes, and comes in from every position on this planet. the pictures we see with all the fields going out the North Pole is , idealized in a way, yeah, but the actual fields of this planet according to its rotation are actually bending down from the center of the equator from the top, and that flow of the fields, in conjunction with the magma flow underneath creates desert. It's not that deserts just happen, if you look at the line of the deserts on this planet, it's very much in line with the inclination line of the planet and the magnetic field flow, of the planet.

R: When you were talking about the field strength of the soul, we wouldn't be able to measure that with magnetic instruments would we?

K- No, not really. We need plasma systems, understand gravity, both going and coming in. At the moment when we measure a magnetic field it's one direction, one way, but in a sphere it is actually 3 direction, as I said in the other teaching it's a vortexes, spherical. it's not a vector, and one line. (2:10). and in the process it changes in the strength and everything else.

Q: Should we be looking toward the micro world or macro world to make such measurements for strength of the soul?

K- ?? both, it depends on which side.

R: Could you explain that a little more, which side?

K- Are you on the M side or the G side. which one are you measuring.

Q: is the process of individuation described by Carl Jung equivalent or similar to the process of totality that you speak of?

K- I don't know who it is, what he said. (2:12). As you know I am very ignorant about this, I don't read.

R: Well you read the books of the U and sometimes they don't deal with local ?? so well.

Q: Can you explain more about the 6th Cup?

K- We always announce there are more Cups to come and the 6th Cup which we introduced today is the Cup of the soul of the, what you call universal, galaxy either way you can choose. You decide. It's a positioning of the place and time. In the strength you can position yourself, how you will look, or how you will be, or which star, or part of the U you will land, depending on what you choose. These are the knowledge's the man needs, which are within his soul, and it is literally a database which is gathered by U Community over billions of years, from the time of inception, and is part of the knowledge of the Creator. We all have access to it, it's just we have to find out. It's no use landing on planet Zeus, when you don't know what you'll, what your response will be, what your aim is, because you still carry the consciousness of the man, at the position and the space and the time. (2:14).

Q: .. we have aura field photos available, is that the same as plasma reading, can we use this to see the fields?

K- No, not really. Aura again is in the matter state condition. The machines we have which you see. It's a big difference in the soul and in the field strength of the matter of the interaction of the environment with the soul fo physicality. The aura is partially the interaction fo the fields of the STM, and partially the fields of the physicality of the man's magnetic fields, and partially the interaction with the physical, with what we call the STP. It's a combination aura of what we see. It's a combination aura of many things. And when you look at the aura, which direction it is traveling, is inwards or outwards. Is it the aura of your G or M field.

Q: Jalal, go back to .. how Ali (Canada) achieved a balanced field (2:16). with the Inertia. At that time it was not only Ali, another guy achieved who worked with MaGrav achieved balanced field.

K- We couldn't confirm that one. That one .. when Ali was doing these tests most of the time I was present. It was a live Zoom, early morning sometime not open to public. But that one we could not confirm.

Q: .. we know the process how he achieved it. He didn't come through it because he didn't use the universal Gans's, he only came through it by the diversity of the Gans's what he used, at that time. Is that because some sort of the AA which came through of the process, which is made the balance field with the Inertia. Now what you are pushing us to do, that we increase the soul ..

K- We don't push we encourage you.

Q: ... so increase the strength of the soul to come over the barrier of the Inertia of our physicality?

K- Yeah, I think I know which way you are heading.

Q: Is it the right way. (2:18).

K- It's possible. You can always try, but if you loose part of it, don't come and shout and cry.

Q: .. be careful about that .. now you say. you are responsible not me.

K- carefulness, what it means, can go wrong.

No the thing is we have a knowledge of the totality, but we see what the outcomes could be .. but on the other hand, you are the creators of the conditions, and you can change the conditions drastically with a small move.

Thank you

R: .. you signed one of the books .. " not everything in life is perfect." ..

K- Yeah, nothing is perfect, even when we sign the paper. The books are back in again, The English. (2:20).

Any other question.

Q: ... on the central line of the Unicose, is that M or G?

K- both

Q: and does that correspond to our brain?

K- In a way, to our soul. Yes. (2:22).

Q: Does that go into micro and macro and multiple universes, connecting infinity ?

K- ?? yes ... The cell in your toe has every connection to the cell on top of your head, because without the one, the other one wouldn't be there. So it's the same in the creation of the structure of the creation fo the U.

Q: so how is it with entities that don't have or don't need physicality? How do they feel?

K- They still have a soul. It doesn't mean .. This is what, the new dispensation comes.

This is what was promised in the time, and for the first time we bring the STP to be one that they can, transmute from one to another, from the strength of the soul to the strength of the physicality to manifest or vice versa.

Q: .. wonderful experience to disappear and reappear. I always remember ... (2:24).

K- There are announcement we have to make. The KF is entering the stage of delivery and use of EU around the world in the coming weeks. Most probably by February we'll be done with the new system. We are looking for medical certified medical doctors. You have to be certified, trained .. .

to be trained to be able to use the EU. We are looking at the moment something 20 to 30 medical doctors. If you are a medical doctor and want to be part of the ..

(2:26).

We train the local nurses

Any other question

Q: We measure the soul with the light source that emanates or the attraction of the fields?

K- It depends on both, what it creates interaction of the fields, with the fields of the soul, creates the light. But that light could be different meaning to you than me. What is inside that it creates it, what information does it give to it counts. Not in what light we see.

Q: When we learn and become invisible, can we change others around like people or animals too, to become invisible. for example, to protect them from an accident? (2:28).

K- In occasions you can, but I hope you know what you are doing. You don't want to find yourself on the back of a saddle of a horse you tried to save.

Q: is there a use for a ceramic Cups made by Ed for prevention. .

K- It hasn't been tested but it is quite possible. At the moment we have to test and understand how much it will be, released and what conditions.

Q: Australia, talking about disappearing. . an amazing Russian lady, Helena Blavatsky, she spoke about being in a horse and carriage, ready to have an accident, (2:30). and they merged into each other, and is that similar to what you are speaking about .. She was quite an evolved soul or her mentor made it happen?

K- What do you mean?

Q: They should have had an accident and they passed through each other.

K- And they didn't touch each other?

Q: No, that's the story. that is similar to what you are saying.

K- Maybe in a way. It's understanding the knowledge which gives opportunity to analyze it, according to what everything included.

Q: .. a lot of the ancient knowledge speak about a lot of the things you mention ... thinking themselves to England and back just by thought. (2:32). If they can do it we have the potential to do the same.

K- We attempt to do it in the position of suffering. we can do, I met, we know people capable to do this, but we don't need to do this to the point of suffering.

R: Do you mean like a mother feeling her child on the other side of the planet that got in an accident?

K- There are different ways. There are people in the point of suffering, regular, prolonged suffering, they do. Because the field of physicality, becomes so weak from the strength that the soul can transmute at the strength of the field of the Inertia of the soul. this is possible.

Q: even my father had experience in the war locked in jail for 3 months . He had conversation with his sister, when he came out of jail, she recalled the conversation word for word, but they were 200 km away from each other. She was not there. under the stress

K- We have met a lady who used to do this, (2:34). not to stand abuse. And every time she went to the same place, and people always confirmed that she was there, while she was somewhere else physically. ..

In a position of strength we always take the overwhelming position of the physicality. In a position of the weakness we take the position of the soul. This has never been

understood by man, that's why in that point we go so low that we go below the parameters of the STP. It's not that always we extend ourselves to overcome the fields of the emotion of the man. You can go in negative emotion of the soul that has no control by the flow of the blood, which creates the encasement of the soul, . it's below radar, and then through it you link and manifest. You don't go by the stronger side, you go by the weaker side, by through the weakness of the .. M field strength, there is a big difference, you can do that, many people do. .. in a physical D, (2:36). we always try to have the best and everything, and in the D of soul we try to be as humble as possible. And you can do. People in time of pain. I have said this about the woman when she was young she trained this not to feel the pain, when she was getting abused regularly, as a child of 7, raped. Then she made it into a habit.

Q: Even myself I have this cross of light. .. (2:38). .. light crosses appearing ... how do these people see these are they clairvoyant .. it's beyond me.. I thought maybe we have to be more aware.

K- In the process of understanding we strive to understand according to our intelligence and what we believe in. Many of us don't accept things or cross the line, because of the dogma and teaching we had as a previously in our younger age, or by impressions by our families or friends or whatever. So we all have the possibility and capability to do anything. The only limitation is our own understanding of our condition ..

Q: . (2:40) . having an open mind is very rare

K- We extend our knowledge according to what we can accept, and what cannot be understood and accepted, we can understand it, but doesn't mean we can accept it. that acceptance is the extension of the knowledge, is elevation, and many people read, understand, but cannot accept because they already committed themselves to another D another order. And this is what we see with many people in this condition. All of us can have the capability and ability to do everything, it's just that what we believe in and what we can accept becomes the limitation of achieving.

Q: So that belief creates a prison around an idea, and we have to drop everything we think we know ..

K- We don't need to drop. In dropping is there something wrong with it. Is adding to, it's in addition to what we have, and it's the same for the soul and the physicality. For those for you who understand the work of the soul and be within work of it. You'll see the limitation of the soul, and then you'll need to go back to a lot of teachings, (2:42). and ?? understand the soul of the knowledge, and you'll find a solution in it. It's not that once you find the freedom of your soul, that's it. You are completed. No because the souls have their own D of physicality and D of restriction. It's an old saying ... the bigger roof the more snow you need to plow. So the larger the knowledge becomes, the more we need to understand, we need more room to understand.

Q: The more knowledge the more responsibility I would say.

R: More rooms to dust if you were a cleaner.

K- More streets of knowledge to sweep. You know a few years ago, a few years ago they brought a small machine to collect the dog poop. ...

(2:44). the truth is how we envisage our own knowledge. How humble or how arrogant we are ?? about it. The knowledge of the man is a collection of what he sees through his

life. and nowadays, what papers and what he read as books then he becomes a wise man, and maybe he adds something of him to it, and then he thinks he is the creator of it.

If you could have the knowledge I have of the creation, and could stay humble to teach, the way I do, maybe you reach the level of the Creator's understanding of the creation, maybe. Still teach with absolute humbleness and still live on the same level. And then you understand the true meaning of the living and the life of the Creator, and then still live in the D of physicality.

Q: As I was saying, we are all on different levels, .. you would have to if you are on level 1 it's hard to ump to level 5, you have to go to 2, 3, 4 and then you can get to 5. We have to be humble to understand the level we understand, and try to , (2:46). better ourselves in each life.

K- It doesn't take much to jump from 1 to 5, but it needs a lot of courage to understand that I am on level 1, that I need to get to number 5. This is most of the problem with people, or cycle of life.

Q: time is irrelevant.. if it takes time to achieve a degree of enlightenment. it's a process of experience. ..

K- Enlightenment doesn't need time. Enlightenment needs the position of maturity of understanding. And Jesus, Moses, Mohammad or whoever they never went to school. Some of them can't even read and write.

Q: They wouldn't have been at level one, they would be at level 4 or 5?

K- We never know, maybe they still are at level 1, but understood the truth in a different way and they could explain it. It's what I was explaining ... (2:48). if you look at the structure of Islamic religion and how Mohammad came to be a prophet, and his claim. Is his claim any different then how Moses did? Where did Mohammad go to get the message?

(3:02). It's in the mountains.

Q: I think it's a place more sacred away from influence. The mountains, even in India, they have a festival, secret place people gathered they.

Q: Are the mountains the antenna for the soul of the earth.

K- There is less interruption.

Q: Here in Australia ,

K- It's rock.

..

R: You said the mountain is an interruption to the soul of the planet so soul of U?

K- Book #3 were written in the mountain. Book 4 too. (3:04). The essence of understanding, at these positions you find solitude, and solitude brings wisdom. But on the other hand revelations comes in the position and time of solitude. Even you could be amongst millions of people. What is interesting is those of you who believe in path of Mitra, you'll find out, Mitra always appeared in the mountains. And we see the structure is that way.

Q: .. Mitra, and MTR Maitreya, and then there is another one Methedron MTR, would there be a connection?

K- You can change it any shape you like, but in Persian language we know it as Mitra, and is the first message, original, and we see many people have followed the same path. But you have to understand it is the same soul. (3:06). In essence the soul of the Messengers of God is the same soul, no other. It's just appeared different position, time and frock. .. Mitra is Eve, is created out of the embodiment of the Creator. As it is in the theology of the U, Mitra came to Earth and fell in love with the planet. And he choose as a place, where he saw the beauty and asked the Creator, join him, and see the beauty for what his creation can do, accept her beauty. In so many ways, Mitra as we call it, then the word of Adam and Eve came, and Mitra is the Eve, and Adam is the Creator. Mankind now that he opens up into the wisdom of the U will see .. the history of the creation, and of this planet. This is why as you go to holy places and live with respect, those who come to earth, this is their holy ground, for ?? many who come to visit. They don't come to worship, they come to visit, as the time of Mitra till now, is the second time, matter of seconds, not what we call tens of thousands of years. (3:08). In so many ways, the earth is a beautiful place, and its beauty is captured, and with it, as they were living entities, the wisdom of the Creator was taught to them. And this ?? word of Adam and Eve which has come after it, is from that point. In time many of you will come to understand

(3:16).

and collectively when you put the Eve with Adam you achieve the totality of the Creator as one, without condition of emotion as you call it. Creates to give, there is a philosophy in position that by creating the Adam, sorry Eve, God created the Universe. Because he had a point he could transfer, he had a position he could give D of its love. So .. is the Creator with, or Creator plus? (3:18).

Q: ... ?? twins, proton and electron, add the proton and if so why the electrons.

K- Eve is an electron, but in essence now you have Adam and Adam, there is no Eve. When you take part of the Adam, and you create another creation from it as part of, then you have created 2 out of one, but in essence of you put the second one back it will be complete. But in the process of creation in D of expansion of the fields, you'll find out, that in trying to give from one to another the U is created. In a way, the expansion of the Unicose comes from the creation of the Eve, in Creator trying to reach, to spread, to give, the love to, to bring. .. to nourish for Eve to become the same as Adam, or equal to. This is what we say, the God created the U out of His love. Because as .. if you stand on one side of the room and somebody else on the other side, and the extent of it, (3:20) you can throw a ball, it's how far the other one can reach to catch. Otherwise there is no use throwing a ball. And this giving one to the other, spreading to give the love to Eve, has created the expansion of the U, if you can understand it that way, and the fields with it that leads to creation of Unicose. But in essence, we talk about Adam and Eve, or creation of electron and proton, is an d in respect to its condition of environment.

Q: .. Do you have any comments about global peace, given what is happening in the world right now?

K- We are observing at this moment how the human race will react to the present situation. Globally no government can bring soldiers together to fight because of Corona. governments that are trying to do, are at the peril themselves. So we'll see extension to the science and T. What we saw in the 80s, 70s, 60s , between East and West, developing T on the edge of science. But them compared to the other. But this time the T, (3:22), will be shared as equal with everybody else. So we are in a better position, Corona, as long as it lasts, it forces to keep peace, because governments cannot handle armies, they'll catch it and the rest of it. But on the other hand it is a stepping stone towards the unification of mankind.

Any other question.

Q: could you move from one place to another just in physicality, using some Gans or something plasma, device?

R: I responded on the flying car, which may be revealed In March, and there are things in the Patent. How would you respond Mr. Keshe? (3:24).

K- Not much different. You he is trying to say, if we can move without using any systems, by ?? making a plasma in a plasma environment. Again, if you create a system with a plasma system, it needs a system to find its positioning and MG Field strength.

Any other questions

Q: What qualities do the medical professionals need to interact with the EU?

K- We need, or we look for doctors who have at least 2 different school of thoughts, medical. We need people who accept diversity in the knowledge, not dogmatism on one side. A lot of doctors do Homeopathy, and other things, and these are the type of doctors we are looking at. As they have opened their eyes to one different education, compared to their original, what they have sworn themselves into. They are open to receive and then we can teach very freely. But again, we look at it case to case.

Q: .. (3:26). there are some souls that might be interested ...

K- It just depends how they receive it, and what they see it.

Q: ...

K- We have to see who comes and who applies. .. We already have people on request registration for medical teaching. So we see some will come that way. (3:28).

R: if you build it they will come. You built it...

K- We start progressive teaching to be able to use these machines. We have to wait and see if they are receptive to, and how they do it.

Q:

K- Most probably, it depends on the doctors ...

Thank you for much ... (3:30).

Q: .. is there any chance that one day you'll write a best selling book about your life in and beyond the Unicose ..?

K- You think I can find that time. We are struggling to finish the books of man, to complete number 9.

R: As the Creator you're always creating ...

Maybe someone write about you ..

K- One day somebody might write .. (3:32). And according to some, nothing happened.
R; Every one has their own perspective.

K- .. the first part of the teaching today, I think it is very important for all the KS to understand and evolve in the direction of , that we understand the totality of the process of the creation. and being able to manifest ourselves in the position, time, and space. where we decide and maybe we for the first time get a chance to live that illusive, not everlasting, but a life, at least not a short time live, long term that we can serve, The purpose of life should not just be to live longer, but in living longer how you can serve the rest of the souls, that they elevate, from their position and stand. It's not a sacrifice, it's a service.

Thank you very much for today, and hopefully we meet next week, and gradually we build into what we call, 7 year completion of the teaching. We are on 362, and we have another, more or less 12 weeks, (3:34). or around that time to pass our 7 years today .. we'll see what comes up next week.

R: 362 KSW.

K- If I look at correctly we passed the 7th year by 365 which is in 3 weeks time, we move into the 8th year of teaching. If you average it out, in the region of over 1.5 thousand hours of teaching. if you siphon it 50% it's 500 hours pure knowledge transfer. (3:36).

R:

K- I hope it has helped someone, somewhere .. Goodbye.

END

363 Knowledge Seekers Workshop 2021 01 14

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:07). K- we welcome you back, (:08). that nearly 7 years completed by next week, that we enter on the 8th year of teaching, nonstop, sharing of knowledge and some 3 - 4,000 hours of teaching. We try to expand the knowledge that by 21st March we start a new cycle. Many of you KS, as ii attend private teachings, have a question, "What is going to happen on 21st March?' Is it going to be a new calendar is it going to be a date that we start a new cycle? Is it going to be a massive change, that what we have been waiting for? Some people asked, is it the beginning of what was called, " the return of many things." In fact the 21st of March is the beginning of the new cycle, what we call, enlightenment for mankind. It does not mean that whole humanity will enlighten in one go and everything will change. It's the process that humanity and the U Community enter

simultaneously a cycle of completion, to understand, to share the knowledge, not with words, but through understanding of the structure of interaction of the fields of the U. Even though the human kind, the voice is the ultimate way to listen, hear, talk, share or in other means what mankind has made for himself, computerize and the rest of it. In essence everything is made of M fields. Interaction of M fields, and in that process, we make one language that the whole of the U, Unicoise, all humanity and those beyond will be able to interact, to understand, (:10). the interaction of the fields of their lives. What does it mean, what does it actually bring about, how would we as human race interact with these situations. How do we see ourselves and the rest to be? We see it, as 2021 the process and beginning of the new cycle for mankind, where humanity will meet, and understand the total process of life. In a way, where humanity and Unicoise will become to understand each other. Where mankind can transmute between the matter state and the fields. .. as one guy was asking, is that, from now on we can hide ourselves? This is not the way to be because, you might be able to hide your physicality by extension of the fields of the source of your soul, but still you are visible to the others as a field, and the interaction of the fields. . it's not hide and duck, but to be seen and be more transparent. .. it's not escapism but to be open and transparent that man become responsible, it does not matter in a physical D or in the D of fields of the interaction of the fields with the others.

One point which I raised last week, we have the 5 Cups, where is the 6th Cup? Which we spoke about the Cup of U, that mankind can interact with the fields of the U, which is the MG field forces of this U. But there is a Cup 7. (:12). The Cup 7 it brings the totality of the man with its Creator. When mankind can understand, the progress and development of the structure of communication, what we call the Cup 7, which is the Creator, we open to man. the way you constructed Cup of Life, the way you did the structure of the vertical or horizontal, or solid, gas, or liquid state, you create the, what we call, the Cup of Plasma, creation of the interaction of the fields of the U. For the first time, mankind will be able to receive to understand the knowledge of the U, simultaneously from the Creator which is man himself, part of, with the structure of his Creator. What does this mean, it means ... for the first time, as you have seen and you build the first Cup, with the One Cup, One Life, you'll be able to create fields that by the strength of the creation of your soul, you'll be able to interact, to receive, like the Messengers of God, the knowledge of the Creator. .. there is no need for intermediaries. This might be far fetched for man at this moment through his knowledge, but those who have evolved in knowledge, understanding and T, in the Unicoise, will understand immediately what they have been waiting for. To be able to be part of, and in touch with, .. to share with, knowledge across the Unicoise.

The Cup of Creator, (:14). is the ultimate goal. .. you call it, the Seven Chakras, .. we call it, the Cup of Creator, .. everything has to work perfectly according to the understanding and intellect of the man, to be able to reach to that point, or any other creature. The Cup of Creator, the Cup of Life is all the same. It's understanding of one's own soul, and interaction of the fields within the structure of one's life.

There are two very important, which is what we call the Cup of U, will become the most important thing for mankind to move onto. Where he can transmute his soul, where can ..

be able to interact with the other fields will take mankind thousands of years. And it can take a man a few seconds. This is dependent on the clarity, devotion and servitude, in serving, or what we call, loving. There is nothing more important in the cycle of life then loving, which is the giving. What we give that we can receive, that in the process of the cycle of receiving, we reach to the point that we recycle the fields of the U, and we pick up the best, what will elevate us. Many of you have not understood what it means by, what you give more, you receive more. In a way, what you do not need, which is within the fields of your soul, (:16). you create vacuum, you create a space to receive and in the process of receiving, you take what allows you to elevate your soul to be able to move in different D. As I was explaining, .. mankind has the knowledge, mankind has the capability of creating anything, through his soul.

Many of you might ask how and why, as I explained yesterday in Iranian teaching, Farsi KS, I explain again. You go to understand, your soul is the creator of you, your soul is the creator of every part of you, because the interaction of your soul, and the fields of what we call planet earth, in interaction with the fields of the Unicoise allows your body to create hemoglobin, allows your body to create your liver, intestine, brain, and the interaction of it, gives your shape, your body, your feature, your physical manifestation, but in essence, the interaction between your soul, and the soul of the planet, creates Fe, in your blood, creates Ca for your bone. It creates particles of gold, which the body needs at a given point in the body of the man. So in fact, we don't need to look for another system, (:18). to create the matter state manifestation for the man, or anything man needs. If your body creates Ca at a given point within the structure of its physicality, isn't it by the wish and the will, of what you call, DNA, or RNA of the STM, with the interaction of the fields of the planet. The Fe doesn't suddenly appear in your blood. The Fe doesn't suddenly vanishes from your blood, the interaction of the fields of the soul .. (break in audio ..)

What we said, is that the hemoglobin is made of Fe. Even every cell of your body is made of materials, but these materials are made by the interaction of the fields of your soul, with the soul of the planet. Therefore, in your RNA, and DNA, what you call the memory bank of your soul, and your physicality, mankind has the knowledge through his soul to create anything. This is why I said before, you can hold your hand out, and extend the field strength of your soul, and create gold in the palm of your hand, because your body has already made it for different parts of your body, where it needed it. (:20). You can put your hand out and create Ca, because your body has already made Ca in interaction of its field, and the U, and the STM, and the planet. Your bone structure, your teeth. Then you understand for the first time, mankind has the ability to create what he thinks through his soul. We don't need machinery, we don't need systems, we don't need dynamic systems, if man uses the dynamism of his soul with the interaction of the dynamic soul of the planet, or the U. In so many ways, when mankind and those who are the passengers for the U understand the strength of the soul, in interaction with the fields of the Creator, shall see the soul of the Creator. As we said, as like with the electron, with the proton, as they are smaller in interaction with the light, with the fields of the Creator, mankind will manifest itself with the lights as an electron. This is how in the future mankind will interact. Mankind will understand how to manifest itself, and how to be manifested the

same. Does not matter if it is in the presence of the lover, or the Creator, as the STM will carry the same field strength.

In so many ways, if you understood, and understand the past 10 minutes teaching, we have shown you the way to the Creator. We have shown you the way to yourself, that how you can create and manifest yourself in the D of the Creator. My teachings are complete. (:22). But in so many ways, the mankind has to understand and the rest of the U Community how to use the knowledge, the understanding of the new knowledge to progress his way, to become unified. We called, it One Planet, One Nation, One Race, we call it, One Universe, One race. In so many ways, by amalgamation of the races of the U and Unicose, we bring peace unity, and collective understanding of the knowledge of the Creator. . this is the way we planned to share the knowledge of the U simultaneously across the U, with the birth of every soul, and at the outset of the birth of every soul. And this is why we call it, we need one soul to trigger.

Einstein in one of his papers, which he could not understand it, called it the funny thing. He said, when an electron moves polarity, another electron does the same simultaneous. This is that funny thing. This is what Einstein could not understand, now we understand, by elevation of 1 soul, the rest of the souls of the U will move to the same strength. In a way, it moves to understand, it moves to accommodate the new strength, and by accommodating all will turn in one switch. The birth of new life, the creation of new life coming on 21st of March will be the essence of what we call the "Promised One," this is what has been, (:24). and what will be carried out. You've got to realize many things, which I explained in the past few days, 2021, is the year of progress from 20 to 21, maturity of the man. At the same time collective numbers of what it comes to be 5. The same this year. The calendar of one path of the belief, going the same with Mohammad, will collectively be 1400, which is 5 again, it is the cycle of balance, a cycle of the unity.

In so many ways, everything will become one. In so many ways, mankind reaches point of maturity. He needs 1 soul to take everything over. It takes 1 soul to be made out of pure love and creation, that will change the society of the Unicose in one click. It has the power, power of the Creator to be able to switch, and with it the enlightenment of the Unicose and Universe will be established. This is not what we dream about, this is what we set out to be done, and our wish is our command.

In so many ways, mankind will be free from the shackle of the wealth, and free from the shackles of physicality. It depends on how man understands the structure and work of his soul. In next few weeks, gradually we build you up to understand the time, the promised time that the change will come. It will come through the blood of Mitra, and it will be established on that way, (:26). on this planet. It's the merger of the U and humanity. It's the merger and completion of the cycle of the creation. Where there shall be no need for Messengers, but it will be the completion of the message from the Creator, to the created, with no intermediaries. The cycle of the prophets have been a way that the different races in the U according to the establishment of the life, and the cycle of soul has been run up to now. This way it makes it easy, as everything will be born with the basic knowledge of the Unicose from the beginning. Every race will receive the same knowledge and the

same energy, that all races from the point of establishment will be able to siphon (decipher), to understand the process of creation, and in this process, no race in the U will be faster or higher than the other, as all understand and will be enlightened, by the same soul.

In a way, in the structure of the plasma physics, we call, the "Dark Matter," what we call, the "Principle," will become the same for all created souls across the U. In a way, what this means, we all start on the same basic, the same ground, the same equality, and the same balance of the knowledge, does not matter, where, which country on this planet, or where on which planet, or where and which U you are born. The light of the Creator, the knowledge of the creation, will be received simultaneously at the same time. .. with the new understanding, (:28). and the new wish of the Creator, the whole of the Unicose will be phased one level up, that the knowledge will become the basis for equality, prior to the creation and completion of any cycle of creation, anywhere in the U. .. when you go from earth to another planet, to another position in the U, you speak and you'll be understood and your knowledge will be equal to the knowledge of the rest. This goes to my promise from the beginning of the teaching and that was, we'll take the man to U Community not to be a slave, a subordinate, but equal. As the whole Unicose with what we taught you today and the past years, have been brought to be in that position, that there is no race higher than the other, and all races are equal. This has been the wish of the man. In so many ways, we have completed the cycle of creation. Now is teaching how mankind can be kind to himself, and at the same time humanity has to learn one thing, end of division of races, language, and culture. In a way, end of many other things.

We have seen in the past few days, as we said, end of kingships, and have seen end of president-ship by hand of a woman in the past week. What has happened in the US in the past 7 days has brought a lot of changes, which will have profound effect on humanity, (:30). where we'll see that there shall be no one higher than another, not even the president. In so many ways, everything is set for humanity to move in one direction. What has happened in US in past 7 days in the US, has laid the path for our wish to complete the cycle, that there shall be no leader, as all will be equal. In the coming cycle of administrations and world leaders, we will see this pattern of conduct, that will change the whole understanding of human race. This was our wish that no one is higher than the other. This is done by the man himself. If we do it, it is done because of. If you do it, it is done through, and the reason for. In so many phases, we see in 2021, the end of religions. In 2021 we'll see the end of leadership the way it has been, as leaders will lead, but on equal term and basis of the rest of citizens. We'll see the end of kingship as the palaces will be empty as there will be no king. And they will be the house for those who wish to bring the kingdom of God to their land. It is our promise, and it will be fulfilled.

In so many ways, we have seen from the first week of this year, 2021 the changes in the ethos of understanding of mankind in leadership, in how no one will leading, or to be lead, except to understand the reason what things need to be done, that will follow the same. (:32).

There is one thing for mankind that has to develop, in a way, through Corona, has reached that point. ??? no way to do. Mankind does not need to work to live. Nowhere in the U, in any culture, beings work to live. Their life, their soul is taken into slavery to be able to, just to keep the physicality. In so many ways, we never seen, and we hope we shall never see this again, that one race divides itself into a way to abuse the others. In so many ways, does the cell of your heart, does the cell of your brain, gets paid to create a condition through its operation for you to live. Does it take holidays, or does it work as a slave, or is it there through the creation fo its soul to serve the others to exist. The lie of the man, and the STM, and the operation of the STP of the man, from now on will be in that process, as it is a cell within its body. So we do not need to work to be a slave to food, and shelter, and to be abused by those who see this as way to their meager ego. If you understood how the cell of your body works, without payments, and going to factory and waking up everyday that it is the time for me to operate. (:34). and is there through the cycle of its life to operate and serve 24 hours a day. Then you understand how the true work of the U is. And with the progress and development in the understanding of the new cycle of life through the structure of the interaction of the field of the STM, no man will need to work, unless he wishes to, to serve. No man needs to create anything, but is there to create to serve. This way prove the freedom of cycle of interactions, every movement, and man will achieve much more. And the Unicose citizens will achieve much more, as the reward is servitude. In so many ways, our soul goes through its evolution to create a better working physical life to be able to stand the changes in the cycle of the changes within the soul of this planet and the solar system, and the creation in the Unicose. From now on, man will do the same. Man will become that cycle, man will come to understand it will evolve through his soul, it will create new knowledge, it will create new tools for the comfort of physical life if he decides to be in it, and with it, he shall not be a slave to nothing, as he does it for the love of the Creator, and he does it to serve the rest of the creation, this allows what we, (.. break ..) (:36). across the Unicose.

In so many ways, mankind has always been aware of this, but not open to it. The coming time and discussions we shall see how mankind will evolve to this point. We shall see from 21st as the soul takes its shape, this soul creates D to carry the soul of every existing citizen of Unicose as part of the structure, will change the course of humanity, how mankind will reach to understand, new levels of understanding beyond the imagination of the man, and with it we start a new cycle, a new era. A new progress not only for mankind but for the whole citizens of the U and Unicose. .. the whole structure is not because of what is happening on this planet, the whole change in the structure is because of the love of the Creator, to celebrate the beauty of this planet, and why it has been chosen to be the birth place of the new cycle.

Earth is a beautiful place. Earth has many beauties, and it has one fault, and that is the man has allowed his physicality to be abused and out of control of his soul. And with this knowledge, and new cycle we bring that balance back, that from now on not only the human race, due to the combination of the interaction of the fields of this planet, the whole planet will become what was promised, where the lamb and the lion, (:38). will nest in the same place. Mankind does not need to eat, to taste the flesh, but if he needs he

can imagine, with his imagination he can see whatever he needs. One shall not kill to take energy, but shall give to receive what it needs, in the love and care of the life, and the creation.

My promise is very simple, I have delivered what I promised. It's for mankind to understand the next cycle, and understand the progress in its soul, and not in machinery and the others. Some of you will go to use Cups, some dynamic systems to confirm the existence of your soul, but that in fact, is nothing but a confirmation to you and to your soul only. We make transmutation and transportation of the fields in the D of the U, a free lodge. .. every man can change any energy to any elements according to the wish of his soul, if he has balanced his book. .. mankind and the rest of the races in the U can take position anywhere in the U, without use of what you like to call UFOs and the rest. We give you the D of the pleasure in the D of physicality or pleasure in the D of the STM. The option is mankind's. We fall in love, because loving in part of the progress and structure of the Creator. (:40). Mankind will see nothing, but the pleasures of existence. Mankind will see and feel the pleasure of the touch of the soul, then the touch of the physicality.

>>

In so many ways, we bring mankind and the rest of the U, to unified fields, in a way that we all take from one field, which is the field of the Creator, according to our position and to our strength, we reach and we understand the soul of the Creator, and with it we adopt it, to fit us at the point of the manifestation. As I said, I have completed my teaching. In a way, by today's teaching I can say good-bye. In a way, the book of life of the Unicoise is closed. In a way, the knowledge of the man has reached the point of maturity that mankind in the coming time will strive to find a way to achieve this. Whatever has been promised has been delivered, and now it is for the STM to strive and reach ultimate goal, not for the physicality of the man.

In this process mankind will realize one point, and that is, it's me who has to mutate. It's me who has to evolve, and it's me who has to endeavor to understand the understanding of the mutation of the fields. If I want to be at the strength of the field of the Creator to understand, (:42). I can choose so. If I want to be at the field strength of life on this planet, I can choose so. I can choose to be a tree. I can choose to live the life of a man. I can live the life of the lion to feel how it feels, to see the U and my horizon from different horizons.

In reality mankind reaches the point of maturity at the same time as the rest of the citizens of the U. In so many ways, we still carry on with teaching, to elevate you more, to find new ways to reach the level of the strength that you can interact and be able to realize the field of interaction with your Creator. In so many ways, if all of you, or some of you be able to replicate the true structure of what we call, The Cup of Life, you shall reach that point. As I said, . it's a monkey see, monkey does, and the monkey does not go far, as it copies. It's the same with the structure of the fields of the U. We have to understand how we do things, how we structure things. When you look at the CL, and the Cup of the soul, it is not made of one item, it is not just a Zn and Cu. How many elements

are in the structure of the body of the man? How many elements, or what we call different M fields, (:44). create the STM. And in which dosage? And every change of a dose, every change of field strength will create different soul, and that is the process of creation. If you have strived to make the Cup of Soul, how many elements in what ratio, which is the structure of your soul, have you put into that Cup. It's not anymore 2 metals or 3. In so many ways, where can you find all the elements to put in one Cup. This goes back to understanding the strength of the fields, where now you need to understand how you bring the fields into play in a Cup that interaction leads to creation of your soul, strength of your soul. And the interaction between your soul and the Cup you created, will light up, because it's of the same strength, and then you shall see your soul, or you shall see how your soul looks in the mirror of what you have created in the Cup. Then you understand, .. we taught you the simple steps.

Now it's for those who understand the knowledge to extend it more, and allow through new understanding of the fields, and interaction of the fields, for mankind to be able to create his soul. When we create a soul of a new life in the U, (:46). we collect from all the fields of the U, not just one. When we create a child of the U, what we call, through the soul, we collect the best from every soul in the creation, not just one field. If you look, it's the same, it's done in the creation of the man. When you create that child, the best, which your soul can provide through the STP, becomes the essence of that child, which you pass on through your egg or sperm for the next cycle. Now this has to become part of the same for humanity in creating the children of the soul. You have to collect the best which is in the U to become part of the soul of your child, of your creation, be it a star, you be it a planet, you be it in the body of entity anywhere in the U. .. you shall decide how you want to serve. Do I want to be, or due to my conduct do I place, or have I been placed to be a cell in a of an animal or tree to be slaughtered, or to be one single cell star, which shines, the size of the biggest star in the U. What you gathered it makes you that sun, that star. And what you have carried out, not only in the physical life from now on in the D of the soul, will decide the structure of your life, (:48). and what you shall be in the coming time.

Mankind has reached the point of maturity. In a way, it's the responsibility of you and you alone to mature your soul, and to receive, and to be able to give. .. we call it detachment, but detachment doesn't mean end of existence, but it means to be the best, in being able to serve, .. to give. In so many ways, we become a recycling, that we give all which we receive, to be given, and we hold on, we store the best, that we can give more in a bigger D. If you look it is the story of your physical life. you eat, consume every thing and what is the residue fields is used for your daily existence to heat your body, to be able to create motion, to be able to create energy for the thoughts of the man. But the best and the cleanest and more purified ones, what will happen to it, is added to the STM to be used to elevate the soul. In a way, you give through the operation of yourself everything back into your environment. (:50). You are an antenna of the fields, where you take and you give the best out, that you can give more out, because of your volume. In a way, if you look at it, you eat a small apple, but its fields and energy expands through your body, that covered the more area to give, more volume to give. .. mankind looks at even the feeding in a different way if you understand this process, that is, we

take a small entity as an apple, we use its fields, and then we radiate out, it's what we call aura, our intellect, and everything else. .. we show the beauty of it, in what we have taken from it, and what in essence the more powerful part, which is the most minutest part will be added to serve the STM to elevate the STM. This is why we take time and what we call age to be able to store enough in the soul that it can elevate to the point where it can depart the physicality. What we teach is continuous, .. and step by step for mankind to understand the progress of his life. If the energy of an apple, very tiny, can hold to itself, and the progress and consumption of it, by the body of the man, can now become the fields that radiate top change the direction and position of other cells to evolve, (:52). even it be the STM or the physicality, we see the purpose of that life in that apple. This is what mankind has to understand, how to evolve the soul of the solids, and gases and the liquids into the soul of himself, to add to it. To be able to create from it. To give the best out that what is left in the strength as residue can be added to his soul that he can give at the high order to create the next generation.

In so many ways, what I call, it's like the man who works and out for the wages he takes home, he puts a little bit aside as a saving. this is what we do when we interact and consume other souls. In a way we put a part of theirs to become a part of us in our soul, that elevates our soul, when our soul creates the planet, or a solar system it has the essence and the soul of the apple you ate as a human, because it's part of your creation. In so many ways, that is why we say, do not kill, do not destroy, because now you do not need to take the apple to destroy a life, to be able to receive its beauty and its strength. It's in a way we understand the totality of the creation becomes one. I want to be, (:54). the field of that apple that you enjoyed, that in the time when you become the star and part of, and become part of the soul of the creation, what you create, as a creator of the planetary, or solar system.

When you say I love you it means, "I do," and it means I give everything I have. It means in essence I am, I have been fortunate enough to receive from all aspects and dimensions, that in totality I want to become the giver of all. In the coming time, as we said, those of you who choose to travel as a collection of souls, you will create, you'll have like what we call, you have today, a soul of totality, what we call the captain, that you trust your soul within that structure to be looked after, that, that captain, becomes the totality of one solar system, one sun, that from it, the new generation of perfection will be created.

In so many ways, mankind enters the field of understanding the process of creation, the true essence of the creation, through his Creator, and through what we call, the possessor of love, "Mehran." This means, what it gives, it has, and it has no reason but to give, as it possesses every love in every creation, and every soul. Mankind needs to understand this process. (:56). Mankind needs to evolve, to graduate, the level of his understanding of his own soul, that in the coming time, as the whole of the human race, as one body enters the U Community, there is no soul left behind, but we take all, we elevate all to the same understanding, that in that process of creation life becomes worth living, and life becomes worth sharing. In so many ways, mankind reaches the point of maturity, by today's teaching I have given from my soul to the whole of the creation to elevate to the same level of understanding and knowledge. And in that process we shall see a new

evolution in understanding of science and T, by human race, and those who are the travelers of the Unicose. In so many ways, we do not need to travel through instruments, tools, and machinery, but we travel through the D of the STM. Many of you as human race with the STM will elevate to that position very rapidly. And in that process you shall take your position not only to be as equal to others on this planet, but across the Unicose. I don't have a wish as the totality of the wish has been fulfilled. The understanding and mutation of the energies and the fields of the U is in the hand of the man to evolve and to understand. (:58). And mankind and many other races in the U need the small tools, the processes for him or for the rest to understand the totality of what we call, evolution of the STM, to his ultimate ?? cusp, to his ultimate position, and when we complete this cycle by understanding by the STM, mankind shall see his Creator, where he is part of and he become to be as part of totality.

The teaching of the soul we started some 3 or 3 years ago was for today, for the completion of understanding of the STM. In so many ways, we have delivered the promised message, that mankind will find peace with himself, and what we call, in so many different paths of religions and faiths, the "Promised Day," the ultimate day. In that process, mankind now understands what he needs to do to achieve that ultimate goal and point.

In so many ways, when we meet on what we call 364th meeting of the KS, next Thursday, it will be the first day of the beginning of the new administration in the US, and with it will be the beginning of the 8th year of the teaching of the KF, and with it, there is no coincidence. We set our way and we announced long before, that what we expect to see, (1:00). and in that progress, science will take lead in 2 nations across this planet, 1 in US, and 1 in Iran, and in that process, a new establishments for the structure of this will be set, that mankind will evolve in a very fast way, in science, T, and religion, that all become one, that all will meet in the same place. The advanced T and advanced understanding of the creation and the Creator, shall bring everything together, that in that process tools will be made for humanity to evolve in the new direction and D to understand the operation of his soul. The evolution and what we call the totality of the, his own creation. Let's see what 2021 will bring for mankind. A new cycle of life, and with it a new soul, the change for totality for the whole creation. To love and to be loved is the right of every soul on this planet, which means to give and to be able to receive and with this we end the time of what we call punishment, as all will receive the same and all will give as they don't need, and they use, back to the cycle. .. there is no reason to hold onto what is not needed. The wealth on this planet will worth nothing and the time will be nothing but those who evolve to develop and to serve. (1:02). .. as we said, many time, this is our annual report for the cycle of creation for billions of years. where now we balance the books and we bring all the races of creation to one. It's for the scientist in the level of the human race to understand and evolve and try to show and extend the level of understanding and evolve and enlighten the soul of those who have not, to reach the point of maturity through their understanding. As I said, every man will take from this knowledge according to the intellect and understanding, where the intellect does not mean university and college and degrees, but it means to understand the structure of creation of the U and the Creator.

In so many ways, as we reach March 21st we close the book of the past, and we start a fresh book for the life of the creation, not only of this planet but beyond. In the coming time and weeks, we will make many Cups and we encourage you to make, because this is the sandbox for you to test, to see your soul, and to understand the work of U and your soul, and how you become part of the Unicoise and the Creator. As I said this before, we thank you for being passengers of the knowledge in past years with us. In so many ways, we have reached the final stop, (1:04). it is now time to gather what you gathered, what you have been traveling to see how you can evolve and elevate your souls and those who been travelers of this same plane and train. It's the final stop, and it is time to gather to understand the totality. As I said, we'll be here to guide you further more with everything possible that mankind can gradually evolve into this progressive understanding of totality. In so many ways, I will ask you one question, what is your wish and how would you like to communicate with your Creator, not only your soul but the soul of the Creator. And in that process where do you see yourself? As a subordinate, as equal, or as part of. And how you see yourself will station you in the position of the level of your soul. Maybe some of you understood the last 2 sentences, and if you understood the meaning of, you have managed to find a way to your Creator, or at least to your soul.

Any questions? (1:06).

Q; Salameea, what is love, peace, what is the relation with the plasma? Is love G, or MaGray, or M?

Totality is linked and interacts with time and space. ?
repeats,

K- When you talk about what is love, we always said, love means giving. Is love peace, when you give, you don't hold, you are at peace. When you have to judge what I give, what I don't give, that's not love anymore. Love has to be unconditional. In so many ways, even the part which you need, (1:08). if there is a need for another cycle to exist, it is your responsibility to give, unconditionally, irrespective of what could happen to me, or what I'll be, I'll be, because as you give more, you receive. In reality, as you give from the highest order, you receive from the lowest order that collectively you come equal in the strength to give to fulfill the gap, it's the conversion that mankind has to learn, where we give from the highest, we receive from the lowest, and in that process in trying to replace the highest, we elevate the lowest to the highest. In a way it's the way the STM works. It's the way the soul of the Creator works. As He receives from the meager STM, and as He has given so much, it elevates the strength of the lower to the higher, by amalgamation of those who have received collectively, and so when you don't have to choose what I give, but you give as you know in the process you will receive to have, to give more, you are at peace. So love and peace is the same. It's when you don't have to choose. When you have to choose you are not in love. When you give unconditionally, it's the process we are at peace. You can choose if you want, ?? who you want to love, but you will not receive you have been given. This process is the same, throughout the creation, even for the Creator. So what is M, (1:10). becomes G, and what is G becomes

M. In the process of giving, or M you split the strength into subdivisions, in the process of G, you bring the subdivisions to collectively become the stronger. This is what most of you KS have not grasped the concept and understanding of it. In a way, when you give, are M, you open yourself to interact, and you create divisions, because in interactions you give some to one, or energy you divide and subdivide. In G you bring all whatever has come from the other subdivisions to become of the highest, collectively of the same strength. In a way, G leads to the division and the splitting that allows more to exist, more to receive, and G is where you collect to be able to give. As we say, the bank is never empty.

(1:18).

.. The brain of the Sun is from beyond Jupiter and Saturn, and the gap in the brain is the hollow space we see between us and the Sun. We are part of maybe its happiness. Where another planet, its joy. And another planet is where all the sadness. The structure of the U is the same in micro and macro. So shall be, we've seen, as they say in the plasma of a neutron we have all sorts of ?? dictums and whatever they are made of. (1:20). The creation of the entity in the field of the matter state is according to the strength of the observer's field strength. We are all part of one plasma or the other, and we are all in interaction with plasmas in one way or another. The soul of the cell on our skin is in interaction with the STP. The STP is in interaction with the STM, and STM is in interaction with the soul of the solar system, and so forth. We all confirm our existence through the interaction and manifestation of our existence of our soul, and mutation of its strength.

Q; The heart and soul are connected?

K- Of course they are. (1:22). They are connected by fields and interaction of what they do. The heart gathers the field strength of the what we call, STM, physicality soul, and the STM its position just above it, but it will receive it. If you look at the soul of the animals or the STP of the animals, or the trees, what we call plants, or solid state, you always find alignment between the 2. Because one in a way, delivers its fields. When you have emotional strength the field strength of the heart cannot handle the pain of the physicality, in releasing its energy through its soul, in not having the right strength, hits your brain and gives you a brain stroke. In a way, the eruption of the fields from your heart from the what we call the interaction of the soul of physicality's, in moving, being in touch with, the .. STM in delivering different connections and energies to control the strength of the cage, which is holding the soul, in rapid process leads to damages like a volcanic eruption, to the brain cells and you find yourself, of a different physicality damage. Doesn't matter if you are standing, flat, or you are upside down. (1:24). This is why one of the reasons with brain hemorrhage, we see bleeding because the pressure value of the blood fields strength has to be released that the soul can be contained. This is the only reason why we see with brain hemorrhages bleeding, all the time, because the value which is the heart of the man in field strength, when it releases it's equal and is made of the blood, which controls and cages the soul. And this is the reason why, in so many ways, we see with bleeding. Now we can explain it. .. capability to link the processes together. It's like you open a valve on top of a pressure cooker, everything comes out in one point, whatever matter, is cooked in the pot. And if the material is of the

same strength, and comes to balance with its environment, that it can bring the balance to the pressure, you get the steam and water and everything else which is in the pot. And the rest of the ?? residue. this is why some of the heart attacks lead to death, because the field strength is so much, that the pressure cannot be taken by the brain, it just goes through. Because the STM in the brain takes some ?? because it is not time for me to go. I still need to gather more, to come to the level I want to live. (1:26). But if it is over, you are done. The process of creation is very simple. It don't work as a twin, but they work as a control value, in how to keep the soul encaged, is the prisoner making sure, what I call, "cannot escape on the prison." And the heart is the watchman to make sure enough fields are delivered, that the ?? prison is kept and always is in touch.
Any other question?

Q: .. your call for doctors for the EU, is this done on line or do they have to trained in Austria?

K- Online

.. we have evolved the systems into a very advanced stage, (1:28). we start to train in the coming weeks.

.. We don't see especially for doctors for them to move from one nation to another as doctors usually do. We look into train the doctors locally in the environment they are.

Q: Is your physical death the choice of your soul, that it is the proper time to transition?

K- .. the level of your soul strength in respect to its cage, is set at the point of the first interaction of the egg and the sperm. You can it by environmental changes, through the evolution of the environment slightly. (1:30). But not that much, unless you go into the level of the soul which can transmute from one to another, which does not bring no time, and no space, and you can do that.

Q: when the heart hurts is it the physical part or the soul?

K- It depends if you have a physical problems, or is it the emotional in understanding the soul, interaction of the STP. What we feel in our heart as a pain, is in interaction with the STP. The STM does not feel pain as such, understands wrong and right, and what it has to be positioned. understands pain, not in the level of the physicality, that we do in our heart through emotion. (1:32).

Q: Salameea, to clarify in my mind that soul and consciousness are the same, logical and I also feel it. ... some people said it's not the same ..

K- Let me ask you .. what do you call consciousness and what you call the soul?

Consciousness is the emotion. Soul is totality and what contains everything. If you are conscious, (1:34). you decide what is right and wrong. It's part of the structure of the operation of the STM in terms of physicality. Consciousness is an emotional feeling. It's not the soul. An emotional feeling. right or wrong comes from the interaction between the STP and the STM.

Q: There are 2 words .. you are aware of something, consciousness for me is the same like soul..

K- No, consciousness no. the way we understand it, is the evaluation of the right or wrong, or what is correct or not. (1:34). You are conscious of your conduct. So it ha an emotional relationship into understanding of it. it is part of the interaction of the soul, and

the STP. It is not part of the soul, it's the interaction of. It's like mass. It's the byproduct of interaction of 2 fields. You got to realize when we speak about the STP and the STM, it's interaction of 4 field forces, giving and taking, or G and M of the STP, and G, M field of the STM, like the Sun and the Earth. And different fields interaction, according to which one, which strength creates different outcomes, of what we call emotion. And consciousness is that. We don't decide what our soul takes, we decide what is correct for our physicality, we are conscious of it.

Q: So consciousness helps soul to be moral?

K- No, consciousness .. STP to be moral, not the soul. The STM is moral because it's independent. It changes its position within the structure of the brain according to the other souls. The STM is not constant in the strength, and more or less, what I call, revolution within the structure of the physicality of the man. It maneuvers, changes position, changes its angle, its speed of rotation, (1:36). according to what other souls do. And in that process, this is what the judgment comes, then the STP has to, not only interact with the STM, but accommodates what other souls have agreed for the physicality to reach that point. It's the 2 independent, but interacting. If you killed a man, in hiding, and nobody knows. Where your STP knows and your soul knows, then the souls decide how to move you, how to maneuver the soul that the physicality follows that maneuver, that it brings for you to confess your crime. We've seen that in a very recent past. Where the soul moves to open the misconduct of the physicality. We see it in the present situation in the American administration. The soul moves. The souls move into one thing or another to bring the physicality in the position through the operation of the soul. In a way, your soul walks your STP for you to be seen, to be known, to be shown what you have done wrong. If you understand it, we use the operation of the nations, as we all understand ?? of giving names and individuals. (1:38). But if you look the STP of a government, reflects the operation of the soul of a nation, and one responds into the other. And when one does wrong they all go with it, and they all receive the same. If you work and understand, the work of the creation, the way we do, and the way we see, it's a very strange that one of the administration who killed more than any other administration during its operation, is coming back to work, this time to correct what they have done wrong to many things, during what they had to do. Why do we look at leading nations on this planet? Because they set the scene for the rest. You will see the situations where the world leaders will become answerable personally to their conduct, as we have seen in many other nations. When leading nations, leaders always have escaped with it. What we see, in the past weeks, what happening in US, is bring the balance, as we have seen in the other nations, people go through revolution, and bringing a leaders who have been unjust, and ?? correct. Self-centered administrations always have brought disaster to their nations. And we have seen it, (1:40). with this, and the present situation. If it was a small country in Africa with what we have seen in US in past few weeks, it was something Africans do. Now one of the leading nations in the world, has set the seen for literally abolishing leadership. And the man on the street is changing position, not in administration. Every leader gradually becomes accountable on a daily basis to the people who they lead. As it is in some writings, the time will come that no one will take the crown of kingship, because it has such a heavy responsibility ..

Q:

K- Not the crisis situation, even in the best situation. In crisis situation somebody always takes the lead to pass the crisis, as we do. Mankind is in a turmoil and it needs to be let out in a very fast way, but through intellect and science. To bring the science and T to be the same. And at the same time and religion ..

(1:42).

We have seen Vatican financing weapons ...

Q; because a Vatican is a state

K-

This is where the religions will have no place

(1:44). One of the biggest problems coming out of Corona, is where mankind will lead itself to, as many weapons T industries are not used. In a very short time, new T for overcoming Corona, not by vaccinations, will be introduced by nations. As we read recently, the lockdowns have brought more damage, then actually there was no lockdown. We have seen it, economies are coming to a halt. Whose is going to pay for it? Then they bring, who do we need to cover costs. What are the major costs, we all have injected, the old pensioners, if they go the main injections of a nation will be cut. Then what is the next step. Those who are efficient and contribute to the evolution of a nation will be kept.

Q; We Bahias...

K- If you mention once more about the Bahias, I will have to ask you to be withdrawn. We do not go on every path of whatever. The principle of the knowledge counts, not where it comes from. We are not a platform for the Bahias, Christians and the rest .. The understanding of the knowledge has to be that it leads to the evolution of the soul ..
(1:46).

(1:48).

It's them who have to bring their followers to understand that a new cycle has started. Where every man is equal

It's the same with those who call themselves Illuminati's. If you have such a position of strength, it has to be used for betterment of the peace, not the tools of war to be able to control. The peace comes through elevation of soul of individuals, not control of the collective. We see a lot of movement in past few weeks by Illuminati's trying to recruit KF leading people across the planet. In so many ways, we see this as an infringement to the structure of the teaching of the KF, where we do not allow these things to take place. As we know leaders of the Illuminati's are sleeping amongst you, and they can see every teaching we do. (1:50). And they see our work as part of the way, which they don't like to see, but if they are, and what they believe in is to bring equality and betterment of the life of the man, they have to strive to work the way we do. there is no choice. In fact, what it is, if you are in that process, if you are part of the, what I call, the Illuminati's structure, you should strive to enlighten the people who you are trying to serve to understand the process of their own life, not by you trying to create the masters and the rest of it that you can control further. It is the same with the religious leaders, we have received a number of approaches by the Illuminati's where they want to KF KS who are

on the position of leading, to get in touch with Grand Master, with Whatsapp. Because they see the Foundation (F) as growing in a way to enlighten knowledgeable people that then they can control. As I said, the soul of the KF KS is not for sale. The same goes with Scientologists, they failed to overtake and take control of the KF. Because they see the KF as a structure to fulfill the promise of their leader, in a physical and scientific way. Scientologists have no science, (1:52). and they look for the KF, that's why we see so much trouble within the F in the recent past. Try to resurrect people within the F to take lead, to take position, to take the KF to Scientologist, and then destroy the F from inside. If you are a Scientologist you have to accept the knowledge is there is no room for ?? because the science is shared by the KF. It's the same with the world and religious leaders.

Q: But we have to find a common denominator ?

K- The common denominator, as I have taught today has been established, and it comes by enlightenment. And it comes by, you can now elevate the soul of a stone, to understand, teach and elevate itself to anything he wants to. If the man desires so. Every pebble has a soul, and that soul has the capability to elevate, not only the man. If a soul has created that brings collection of fields of structures, what we call atoms. That soul has the capability to be elevated, be it the beast, be it the man, be it the stone. It's the soul which has to decide its position and elevation.

Q: I understand your position

K- I have no position, .. we have no position. (1:54).

Q: Not position, I mean what you say. I understand very well, totality is totality, everything is linked. Something is elevated, everything will be elevated.

K- In a way, some people look at it that way. if you look in the past 12 months, 5 years. KF has been on the line for many organizations as they see us endangering their position. Or as they see us, they want to use the KF for them to find new position and new structure. We explained about the Rothschild's and Illuminati's, and Scientologists, and all the religious and political groups are within the structure of the KF. They have been brought in, we accepted them with the open arms, but we keep an eye on them, what they are up to. We have KGB as much as CIA officers in one of the highest positions in the KF. We accepted them knowingly, and we nourish them knowingly. We don't say, you are their, and that's the other one. We have people for Iran's central intelligence to Sepah, to CIA to people from Vatican, to Saudi, what we call, religious groups, all within the KF structure. We've become an inclusive and we all understand that there is one purpose to unify the soul for the creation. And that's all the purpose we have. And what we don't talk, we teach T that all can reach that point, and this is where we differ. (1:56). We allow people to elevate their own souls, and to understand the position and the time and place. At the moment there is a huge struggle how Scientologists are fighting to take over the KF, and you can read it on the Internet, how openly they are discussing it. KF is not for sale, it's a scientific organization, and nobody can take over it. The same with the Illuminati's, we seen openly sending messages to leading KF around the world, they come in operation, they watch them, and they approach them. Even governments have gone into that business. We have become very, what I call tasty fish, that everyone else wants to swallow and become part of. This is what I said, to them, open the door, we talk everything openly, as we send a message to Rothschild's, and they immediately backed off, because they thought we do deals behind backdoors. KF is an open structure for the

elevation of the STM through science and T, and the extension to life. WE are not here to deliver a MaGrav Unit, or a power generator, these are things we do

Q: I have to apologize I made some remarks about my background .. (1:58).

K- No, there is no problem, we deal, we sit with every path of belief, but it has to be respected we are all here, we might see some intrusions with others. We have a huge Iranian, and Islamic community in KF which see the Bahais as an opposite pole. We are not here to irritate. the same we see with the Jews and the Moslems. We are all inclusive scientific organization ..

(2:00).

Go on BREAK >>> (2:08).

3 new products,

Cycle of Life Cups . 5 Cups . 199 Euro

One Cup One Life System. 1,500

Natural Gans drying system and Plasma water 4,500 (2:12).

R: There will be more info

K- Yes, there will be new setup with it, (2:14).

(2:16). on the back of

(2:18). which is the totality of the Iranian KS, it's a collective scientific paper, and it's more or less by the backing, the collection of knowledge of more than a couple of dozen scientists, and volunteers, universities and different institutes in Iran and outside. the ?? this paper to be published as a book, scientific document allows the KS to release T on the basis of solid reports and research, which now the data has been approved by the government scientists and officials.

Any other question.

Q: .. if the human beings are son's of mind (??) then we cannot truly demonstrate the soul until the mental body is controlled. Is there evolution of consciousness as well?

K- I don't understand what it is

R: I think he is saying, we can't fully manifest the soul until we control our thoughts, mental body. .. (2:20). .. my interpretation.

K- I don't know how to interpret to answer it.

R: .. is there an evolution of consciousness.

K- You see it depends, as we were just discussing before, what we call consciousness.

R: You mentioned how consciousness can change, and warps and twists of other around it.

K- We become conscious of things according to how we see the work of the U, and how we would like to judge it to be to our benefit. Consciousness is what we would like, and how we've been brought up to understand values of life. A thief has a consciousness that, "it mine, I can take what I like," and another man thinks stealing is not correct.

Consciousness is very much environmental dependent. (2:22).

Q: In September 1976, I and many others saw UFO in the skies of Tehran, very visible. A smaller craft came out of the main craft, then they both disappeared. Do they visit to help humanity?

K- When you go to a tourist site, do you go there to help the people or are you going there for your own interests to see what is the beauty of the place? And Earth is another tourist location and destination.

R: .. when humans were out discovering the planet they would find tribes and try to help them

K- But look at it, .. now we go to the moon and moon has citizens let's say. (2:24). Do we intrude in their lives, and teach them what we know on Earth. Or we become observer as we don't understand their language and we see them as maybe inferior or maybe superior to our knowledge? We are not in, one day we go to space. We are in the space, we are going to Moon, we are going to Mars, and with the new T we go to other planets. What is the decision of mankind, the decision made by those who lead these kind of excursions in the , with the backing of the human race. What is our policy? Are we going to intrude, or are we going to be observers, it is not our job to intrude. We are in that position now. As a race we have evolved, we have managed to leave home, we have traveled a number of times to the Moon. We have vehicles on the surface of the Mars. Hopefully, by the wish of the American administration 2030, they are working on the landing in the next 10 years, of first live man on the surface of Mars. The propulsion lab in NASA is very busy with it using propulsion plasma, trying to cut the 7 months straight to shorter time. What did we do, now we become the first toddling steps. Once there is a decision of the U Council. .

Q:

I wonder what advice you could give him, (2:32). or offer as some connection with the KF, that he might take to heart?

K- Elon Musk already knows about the KF, and if he wasn't under pressure from Illuminati's, as scientific organization who want to keep their status quo, the situation would be different. In a very recent conversation in past few days, I have been enlightened how European community scientific group has blocked the KF since 2009. And even legal steps have been taken to stop the growth of the T, and there are documents for it. I was not surprised or shocked, but it was a confirmation, and the documents for it, have been promised to be made available to us. That the T is so revolutionary that the man cannot understand. And European groups who are responsible for interruption of new T, even start taking legal actions to stop the development of Keshe T in Europe. What we saw, in what we had, is part of that process. Now we understand why that process was taken that way. The people who are members of this Board have broken rank, and start getting in touch with the KF to show that their amongst listeners in different channels. That now that they have seen how the T has been taught they made a decision in 2021 to open the books, (2:34). of how we have been blocked by scientific organizations, as they see what they call, their scientific knowledge challenged. In this so many ways, this will stop a lot of things, which groups, influential groups, that were planning to do things, has blocked their way. So people like Elon Musk, used your money to support whatever you like, but at the end of it, they know this T, or T which

uses the process of usage of the fields of the U is the ultimate goal of any science. We have shown a way to it, and they can do whatever they like. It's not philanthropists through becoming rich, KF and the KS have been philanthropists by sharing knowledge freely from the beginning of the establishment of the KF. Usually people become philanthropists when they have and they become rich and they try to give. We went the wrong way, or the right way, to them, that we shared, we were philanthropists from the beginning, and the benefit, from the day 1 of the establishment of the KF. If you look at it the way you teach, you are one of the biggest humanitarian, philanthropist in the world, the way you are helping with Corona and the rest of it. Which organization, or followers of any company does. We have to find finances to help someone with the Corona, (2:36). or we brought your teachings freely, you are delivering your Gans's freely. You are already knowledge philanthropists, what these people try to get with publicity. In a way, you teach the knowledge, and share the wealth. The true wealth is with the KS who share the knowledge. True wealth doesn't come from philanthropists, from millions from the bank.

Any other question.

Q: What is difference between STP and STM?

K- It's in all the teachings, go back to all the teachings, it's in there somewhere.

Q: When the body dies of illness, what happens to the soul that does not come to the end of its duration of maturity? (2:38).

K- The body comes to the duration of maturity when it has been set in. It's like an emergency path opens up. It's very simple, people become wise, who said they got months or years to live, they changed their behavior, lifestyle, a lot of things, whatever, that process is is given, the lifecycle starts processing itself to be ready for that departure. It's not going to be like this is a suicide ?? Even in the time of accidents when somebody dies, the process speeds up, in that process that everything to be delivered to elevate their soul, when it was supposed to be planned to be at a given position, even it could be by the plan of the souls, will be gathered together to be delivered to the soul, it's like an emergency pack. The soul takes what is embedded within the soul of every cell for its final destination, elevation has already been predetermined. It's like I have to go, whatever is there I have to pack. This is well understood in the work, in the structure of what we call, universal work of the souls, and energies.

Q: .. how can we understand the strength of metals in using them for creating Gans's and using them in the 5 Cups? (2:40).

K- It's very easy, understand how you made the Gans's, then you understand the strength of them, and how to utilize them. It's one of the easiest things to do. Because for example of you make the Gans's, and you have the Gans of the element and you can create the matter from it, then you have understood the strength and soul of the plasma of the matter or the material. This is how we'll run the EU for creation of matter. We create the soul of the element, and that soul has certain field strength, and as one is created it completes, it becomes, if it needs to be there, in the presence of the Inertia fields, into the matter state of that field. We don't need to keep on changing things. You've seen this in your Gans production units. You create once, the field strength of the C between the plates of the Zn

and Cu, and that field created once it pulls in all the AA from the environment, which is at that strength. You don't need to keep on producing it, you create the field of it. So any AA combination which is at that strength will be absorbed to that position, will be created, manifested that position, on the surface of the water. We do the same thing, (2:42). with the creation of matters. We create the soul, the field energy strength. And then the interaction with the MG field of the earth, it manifests itself as AA, very simple. Any other question.

Q: WL, .. the soul must be very low to receive energy from soul Cup. We are confused.

K- It's very easy to confuse Chinese, because you believe in Yin and Yang, it has got to be one or the other.

Q: Is it emotion, or a strength of the soul, or a physical? (2:44).

K- It's a combination of the both. It's very simple you have, and you take what you need. This was originally discussed centuries ago, in a different way by earth's scientists, what we call, where does the MG field of the earth changes in the center of the earth. Till now we have explained that it is the same field as it goes through there is no change of S to N Pole, G to M, and the rate of the repulsion, or what we call M, comes for what G brings and collective fields which is in the structure of the earth, can give to maintain the stability of all its souls of every cell on it. When we get the M fields from the N Pole at every second, and every time released from coming out of N Pole, is collective fields from what has been received, what is needed by earth, and what the rest have to give that it can confirm its existence. .. if you look at it, in the human body, in a certain strength we eat from the ?? bowel. In the planetary system we eat from both ends, and depending on the strength from which way, the repulsion or attraction is stronger it takes prominence in showing itself, and we eat from the S Pole of the higher, lower, order strength, and by what is inside it goes through our digestive system .. and what fields we do not need, (2:46). we release into the environment, be it as an aura, be it as an excrement, as whatever. The soul of a planet uses the poles to reject what it doesn't need, from what is digested from interaction of the fields which is arrived from the South, plus what has arrived from the North of the higher order G fields, or lower order from the North's M fields repulsion. It's a living process and where does the consciousness or decision come into it. It's collectively what we do not need we repel. .. if mankind looks at the structure of the South and North Pole in a higher strength repulsion from the North, we understand the body of the man absorbs more from its environment that can continuous feed more out the N Pole, and the strongest strength. It's not just a simple process, .. when we look at the structure, then would it be evolution, or would it be understanding that within the North Pole, we always say we receive, and we could never understand that the N Pole and the X plus, and extra strength. We know this from the interaction of the temperature, (2:48). where the field interaction of the N Pole with its environment, which is slightly higher in temperature, than the South. But where does this extra continuous come (from), we continuously absorb fields from our environment in different shape or form. And what is needed to maintain the integrity of the planet is held, and the rest through the even, recycling, and residue fields, added to be taken out. Our North Pole is the human body in reverse, upside down, if you look at it that way. But as the body of the man absorbs 80% of its energy from its environment, the earth is the same. It absorbs huge amounts of energy from its environment in every direction. As much as it gives out, and how it gives

out. the inclination on the angle of the earth, creates, we see the line of the deserts. If it did not have this inclination the line of deserts should have been the totality of the planet, in so many ways. ?? its fields, but now if you look, and follow the line of the deserts, you see it has a very close alignment with the inclination of the Poles. Because it is where the fields come in, we find a balance, fields which does not allow so much creation of vegetation. It's balanced in the vertical people. (2:50). This is understanding, how we bring the science in line to understanding the theology and understanding the creation.

(2:52).

Yes, what's the other question. (2:54).

Q: Have you heard of inrupt.com, which may become the new Internet?

K- No,

R; I do know the Internet could get shaky or have a reset of some sort. There seems to be a lot going on in the next week or so.

K- We have no knowledge of this, you have to ask the IT people.

Q: Dried Gans with new extractor. What is the dried Gans used for?

K- A lot of applications. One of the reasons we dry the Gans's is because liquid Gans is hard to transport across borders. So whether we use in the dry form it is the same for us. You can always back add it to the water state, it's own structure, it won't become like a Gans as you see it, but it still releases the same energy. It's used in many different ways. We deliberately use it for different applications. It's one of best ways of storing Gans's, more or less without converting into different energy and colors. You'll have very little of it, but if noticed when you have a liquid Gans, you have it green today, in a few weeks time it go red or whatever, (2:56). in the process of drying we try to solid state it in that form. And it has huge applications. Gans water you extract with this method it's not by boiling. It's by dehumidifying, which means the Gans water you can use is pure. Because in most of the Gans waters you drink you still have particles of Gans flowing in it. And this is a very effective way to do it, and it allows us. This is very effective for production of Gans's of what I call, vegetables and herbs, because it recreates Gans's of it, and then we take it out, it's very, it's one of the most effective ways to do it. It has lot of application in KF work. In next couple weeks we'll introduce an environmental systems where you can a system in a greenhouse, and increase the growth of tomatoes. It's specifically designed systems we'll insert, and increase vegetation growth and the rest of it. This unit will be announced and shown, most probably by next week. At the same time you can use it like a humidifier, but changing very much as we done in researching Iran, in offices and hospitals and the rest. (2:58).

Q: who do you think are these beings, souls that we are interacting with the work of your reactors while testing that you could observe in the small windows in the reactors?

K- We create most of them. If you look into the window and you see the operation of the reactors, we see, we create continuous, homogenous turbulences, which bring given field strengths together, which in their interaction they colonize a certain point or area within the reactor, and then we see their effect, and operation, we are the creator of it. This is what I say all the time, even in the lab, every time we set a system pray for it, because you create a line of connection, you are the creator of it. It's important to understand this.

R; Turbulences , was a key word in there

K- Yeah, because we create mini- macro - micro turbulences in respect to the D of the reactor. The Iranian reactor has one of the best windows because I have seen a lot of things in it. In one of the first reactors we produced, is like a blue dome, has a specific window, (3:00). and it creates a, it's a nuclear based reactor, and it's a space development, and with it, because of the rapid delivery of the radioactive material, we see huge mutations in elements in energies. We see existences, we see field balances.

Any other question.

Q: If the UFO in Tehran was seen by the inhabitants of earth, is that not in itself an intrusion into the humanity?

K- Not really, travelers do not intrude, they are passers by. But don't forget earth is a position of transit, but sometimes these transit positions, might be stay for centuries, as centuries to man of U is nothing. If you, 1 years on your planet, is million years of earthly years. So if you are here, (3:02). for 100 years, or a thousand years is nothing. It's a fraction of your life time in your place, in your place you live 1 or 200 years, it's like a 100 million years. So it's a short visit or a stay. Mankind will come to understand this very quickly, now that we have opened this door, and this window of knowledge.

Q: .. is the nervous system the connecting link between the soul and the physicality?

K- A physical connection, yes, but soul has a field dimension too. The nerve system is for a physical soul of a cell, or environment of cells. Where the soul has its own direct contact for interaction of the fields with every cell in the body. Neural system and the blood circulation are the 2 fields, that the interaction between them, field interaction between them leads to creation of the cell, due to the field Inertia of the environment they create. The way the fields of the Sun, interaction with the M field of the earth, create the matters around the earth. You need the earth and the sun fields to create it, so does the nerve and the blood system. this is the most fundamental knowledge, (3:04). which the most of medicine have not understood. (They) have failed to understand this, and this is the cornerstone fo most of the problems in the science of medicine on this planet. Nerve system carries a certain strength fields, and so does the blood. And the interaction of these two, if you look at the structure of the nerve system and the blood circulation, you see a lot of similarities. Where one comes from the brain and the other one comes from the heart pumping area, the headquarters. As we said, earlier in the teaching of today, the heart and the soul interact, and this is why we have emotional illnesses so prevalent in the life of the man. Because the emotional fields which come from the brain will interact with what comes from the physical, which is the blood and they produce the cell in the body of the man. It's not just that you have a nerve system and blood system. If you can show the parallel system together you understand how your bodies are created, how the cells in your body are created. The two run parallel with each other, because their

distance, their position, their interaction, and the field they carry within them, it dictates the cell which is created within that position and the cell. This is why if you go back to the original teaching, we said, the body, the blood of the body of the man is "taxi destination" cell system, which means, (3:06). a cell in the blood is responsible for a cell in the body of the man, or combination of cells which carry the same strength for a given position and place. And the neural system just bring the fields which converts it from the fields through the lymph into the matter state. You need the two, blood and the neural system fields, that in interaction with the lymph converts into energy needed, or the matter state which is needed in a given position. Lymph is the Inertia field forces which carry the material for construction. And the field interaction between the blood and the nerve decides what is going to be constructed because the shape of the nerve at a given position, and the blood circulation dictates the fields in there to be created. This is one of the reasons you have the phantom pain when you lose your arm or leg or you get amputation.

Any other question

Q: Why is H important to be more alkaline?

K- H is more acidic. It gives more energy. In a way, (3:08). by being so acidic it becomes alkaline. H is the source of energy. In so many ways, as it is trying to absorb more fields to itself to become Deuterium, it brings fields and energies to its area, which are not needed by it, but are essential to the other cycle of life in the area, environment.

R: Perhaps an example of that is when we eat lemon, even though it's a citric acid it tends to turn alkaline in the body, or creates an alkaline reaction to the body?

K- It depends how you want to describe it.

R: you said the acidic becomes so acidic it turns alkaline.

K- It is the increase in alkaline-ness, extreme brings to acidic, (3:10). and extreme acidic brings to alkaline. It's just change of the fields, instead of giving suddenly it becomes absorber.

R: So can that happen with souls, in particular I am thinking of world leaders, can they turn from a lifetime of being acidic to suddenly being alkaline, or even vice versa?

K- Yes, it has happened many times. It's change of emotion.

R: and that would be part of the elevation or is that a different

K- What do you mean?

R: Part of the elevation of the soul?

K- It could be elevation or un-elevation, it depends which way you look at it. What is to get, and what is to be attained?

Q: regarding consciousness. Consciousness of the living man is the combination of the emotion, intellect, and will, it is inspired by the 5th intuition, in living man it is created by interaction of the STM and the STP. (3:12). Mr. Keshe calls the seat of the consciousness the soul of totality.

R: I am not sure if you agree with all that ?

K- Not really but that is his interpretation.

Q: Is the version of the 358 KSW Cups good for healing and feeding?

K- For what purpose?

R: So healing and feeding is not a purpose in itself,

K- Yeah, it depends what you want to use the fields you create.

Thanks very much. (3:14).

K- I think we are reaching a point that a lot of KS are stuck between the 2 world of physicality and the soul and the operation of the soul of it and how they can see or confirm what they do, and this is where what I call, thinking, brings maturity. And sooner or later KS will start developing T which fits the teaching, and start seeing it. As I said, many KS are afraid of testing new environment, testing new things that it be different, or it might be wrong. Till you don't make these tests you don't know, and you don't know what you are going to get. And this is where we see a big difference in the work of certain KS. Anyway, we have to understand the teaching of today in a very deep way, and gradually open up ourselves to be able to receive, and elevate our selves to the ultimate goal of our soul.

Thank you for today and we see you next week the last session of 7 years of KF, and from there on we start a new cycle, the 8th year of teaching, solid without failure for 8 years across the Internet and the rest. Thank you Rick

Good-bye.

363 KSW

END